

The Library of the  
Wellcome Institute for  
the History of Medicine

MEDICAL SOCIETY  
OF  
LONDON  
DEPOSIT

Accession Number

Press Mark

PHARMACOPŒIAS, London,  
R.C.P.

- 1) Translated by Thornton. 1817.
- 2) Latin ed. 1817.

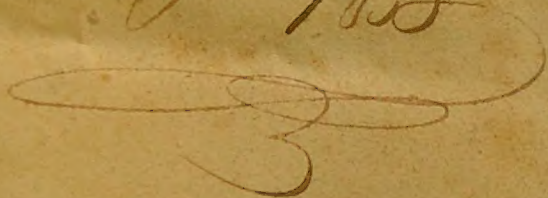


65679/A



G. W. Knickerbocker

1858





THE  
**PHARMACOPŒIA**  
OF THE  
**Royal College of Physicians,**  
**LONDON,**

*Correctly translated from the Latin Edition of*

**1817,**

AND

RENDERED MORE CONVENIENT FOR THE PURPOSES OF PRACTICE,

BY THE

*ADDITION OF THE PROPERTIES,*  
*DOSES, &c.*

*Of each Preparation ;*

TOGETHER WITH

APPROPRIATE AND COPIOUS TABLES AND  
INDEXES.

---

BY R. J. THORNTON, M. D.

MEMBER OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS, LONDON.

---

“ The Lord hath created Medicines out of the Earth, with such  
doth he heal men, and taketh away their pains.”

*Ecclesiasticus*, chap. 36, ver. 4—7.

---

SECOND EDITION.

---

London :

PRINTED FOR E. COX AND SON, ST. THOMAS'S-  
STREET, BOROUGH;

SOLD ALSO BY A. DICKINSON AND CO. EDINBURGH; AND HODGES  
AND M<sup>r</sup>ARTHUR, DUBLIN.

---

1817.





# PREFACE

OF

## THE COLLEGE.

---

AFTER a lapse of hardly Twenty-Two Years, we have determined again to revise our Pharmacopœia. The daily improved and enlarged State of the Knowledge of Nature, has imposed this Task upon us; for this Science has, within these few Years, been so freed from Errors, illustrated by Experiments, and established on new Principles, so much more firm and profound, that if, in that Department alone which regards Medicine, it should remain neglected and uncultivated, we should justly incur Disgrace on that Score: more especially since, of the Two Sciences, most nearly allied to our's, Chemistry and Botany, one has explored with the utmost Labour, all the Plants of every Country, and the other has changed its whole System for a better, and has taught us to speak a new Language. There appeared to us therefore no Room for Delay, but a Necessity of immediately investigating, with the utmost Diligence, the Powers and Nature of every Article used in Medicine, that if there were any, which we should judge to

be obsolete or superfluous, they might be removed from the List.

Our Predecessors, undoubtedly, contributed greatly towards rendering the Preparation of each Article more certain and expeditious; for even in their Time the new Light of Philosophy was dawning, which began already to dispel the Clouds of Ancient Theories, and to chase away with the Darkness the vain Terrors which accompanied it; so as to unveil, in short, the Secrets of Nature, to display openly before the eyes of Physicians, what was incongruous, what suitable, what Articles were opposed to each other, what might most conveniently be associated in Composition. Such, however, is the state of Science, that it may indeed be improved, but cannot be rendered perfect.

For this Reason, Medicine has every Year gained some Accession, nor has this our Age fallen off from the beginnings of our Predecessors, but it has described more accurately the Symptoms of some Diseases, and has discovered more appropriate Remedies for others; it has likewise rejected some useless and inert Medicines, and has established by Experience and Authority others more powerful; it has, moreover, examined the whole with more Diligence, and has taught how they may be more skilfully compounded. When, therefore, we set about the revision of this Work, we discovered many Things which ill accorded with the more perfect State of our Art, and many more



which disagreed with that scientific Nomenclature, which Modern Philosophers have invented; we found some Things also which the Order and Consistency of the Work itself required to be added. It has not, however, escaped our Attention, how much Inconvenience, how much Danger even may occur from a frequent Change of the Pharmacopœias; but we were fully persuaded, that those things will be, in the End, the most permanent and useful which agree the nearest with sound Philosophy. Having well weighed these Considerations, we determined, as far as was in our Power, to affix correct Names to Medicines, and such as should be agreeable to the Nature of each Article; taking care, at the same Time, that the Length of the Names should not embarrass the Physician. Where a Number of Words, therefore, were required to express clearly the Composition of any one Article, we have chosen rather to affix to it a Name more Simple though less Scientific.

As for ourselves, we have spared no Labour, that we might send out this Edition as perfect as possible. Not, however, so much so as to give Satisfaction to every One, or that we should presume, that no Errors had crept in: if any one is resolved to criticise these severely, let him at least consider with how great a diversity and difficulty a Work of this Kind is attended, and we trust he will not be offended with a few Blemishes—*Sed hæc hæc hactenus.*

There are some Things, however, for which a more particular Apology is necessary, as they seem to be an unnecessary Deviation from popular Custom, such as *Antheis* and *Lytta*; or to have an uncouth and barbarous Sound, as *Potassa*. We hesitated to introduce them for some time. But what could we do in Opposition to the Authority of all Natural Philosophers, or how could we retain those Names of Animals, Plants, and Minerals, which the first Writers in those Departments of Science had applied to Things altogether different? We have therefore thought it more advisable, to incur the Accusation of Barbarism, than to admit any Thing uncertain, or of doubtful Signification, or to differ in One or Two Names from the universally established Custom of the Chemists.

With respect to the Change which we have resolved to make in the Measures of Fluids, since it has long been called for by all Persons, we have no Reason to fear the Imputation of doing it from a love of Novelty. Affixing the same Name to the Measures of Fluid Bodies as to the Weights of Solid Ones, has been a frequent Source of Error. We have not, however, presumed to change that Measure which is denominated a Gallon, the Capacity of which is defined by the King and Parliament; but to divide this into such Parts as we think fit, and to assign to each Part its appropriate Denomination, we have

judged to be not only lawful, but a Duty incumbent upon us.

For the rest, we hope that we have adopted, in the Performance of this Work, that Method which is most suitable to the Subject treated on. We shall certainly obtain the most pleasing Reward of our Labour and Cares, if this Work, such as it is, shall prove conducive to the Public Good, and shall appear to effect this Purpose—that Remedies for Diseases, somewhat more certain, may be pointed out, and Diseases themselves may be somewhat more speedily alleviated.



## THE TRANSLATOR'S PREFACE.

---

THE utility of a small, compendious, and portable edition of the London Pharmacopœia has long been acknowledged, even by the College, who printed a small and beautiful one of their own Pharmacopœia of 1787, of which very few copies are now to be had. The Translator of the present work, considering that this convenience and utility would be still greater, if a correct English Translation of it could be given in such a form, and adapted still more to practical purposes, by the addition of short notes explaining the properties and doses of each preparation, has been induced to undertake the present task, with the hope of producing a more useful and elegant work of this kind than is now extant. With this end in view, he has laboured to give, *first*, a correct, and, at the same time, a literal and concise translation of the text, which is as much as can be required, on the subject of Pharmacy, in a work of this kind. Those who wish for more extensive information on the

art of preparing medicines, may consult more voluminous works, of which there are already a sufficient number. In the next place, he has inserted, under each preparation, in a few words, the general properties ascribed to each; and, where occasion seemed to require it, the diseases in which the preparation is employed in modern practice.

To these, he has likewise subjoined the doses most generally given to adult persons, making a sufficient allowance for the different habits of body of different persons who may require them. In the estimation of these doses, he has been guided more by his own experience and practice, than by any acknowledged rule.

Besides the properties and doses, the Translator has also added, under each article, the names by which it has been formerly known, not confining himself to those of the last Pharmacopœia, but giving every name by which it has ever been *generally* called. It may be necessary, however, to apprize the younger readers, that, amongst the compound medicines, not only the names of the articles, but their component parts, have undergone so much alteration, that a great part of them differ very widely from those which bore the ancient name.

By thus bringing into one point of view all that is necessary to be known of each preparation of the Pharmacopœia, the

translator hopes that this little book will be found a useful companion, both to the prescriber and the preparer of medicines. To facilitate still more the consultation of the work, he has added copious tables and indexes, particularly one, which, it is hoped, will be found extremely serviceable, as it places before the reader all the articles used in medicine at one view, with their properties and doses, and reference to the page in which the mode of preparing them may be found.

With respect to the doses of medicine, no fixed rule can perhaps ever be laid down; experience is certainly the best guide, and to a man of experience these tables are undoubtedly superfluous. But, when we consider how great a proportion of the profession have still that experience to gain, the utility of such a guide appears self-evident. The arrangement of the present table will be found frequently to differ from the generally received Posological Tables, and that variation most frequently will be a diminution of the doses. Wherever such a difference is found, it is the result of deliberate consideration, keeping in view always the persons who are most likely to be guided by these Tables, and the bulk and nauseousness of the medicine itself.

In giving to the world this little performance, the translator has nothing further in view than the convenience of practitioners



in general, by furnishing them with a portable copy of the translated Pharmacopœia, with such helps and guides to it as will enable them to apply it more readily to the purpose of daily extemporaneous prescription; and he flatters himself that in point of correctness it will be found inferior to none. He has, however, no intention of depreciating other works of a similar nature, conscious that the larger editions of this work are of infinite service to the preparers of medicines, from the many judicious notes and directions which they contain; more especially those which bring into one point of view the Pharmacopœias of the Edinburgh, Dublin, and London Colleges, which appear almost indispensably necessary to the preparers of medicines, since so many practitioners of the present day have been educated at one or other of these schools of medicine, more particularly the former, and preserve ever after a predilection for the Formulæ of the College where they have been taught. An excellent work of this kind has been published by Mr. Stocker, of Guy's Hospital, and is so arranged, that it answers every purpose of all the three works, in a compass very little more than any one of them, including beside many valuable directions for the preparation of medicines which his situation at that hospital so eminently qualifies him for.

## Description of the Plate.



Figure 1st.—A drawing of Woulfe's apparatus for distillation. A. the furnace; B. a tubulated retort placed in a sand-bath; C. the tube; D. receiver; E. E. E. three three-necked bottles, the first generally filled with water, the other two with an alkaline solution, as occasion may require; f. f. f. the tube connecting the three bottles; g. g. the safety tubes; h. a glass to receive the distilled fluid.

Figure 2nd.—A graduated measure of two fluid-ounces.

Figure 3rd.—A graduated measure of four fluid-ounces.

(N. B. The object being to shew the divisions of the measure only, the proportion has not been attended to.)

Figure 4th.—A graduated measure of a fluidrachm. divided into sixty minims.

Fig 1.

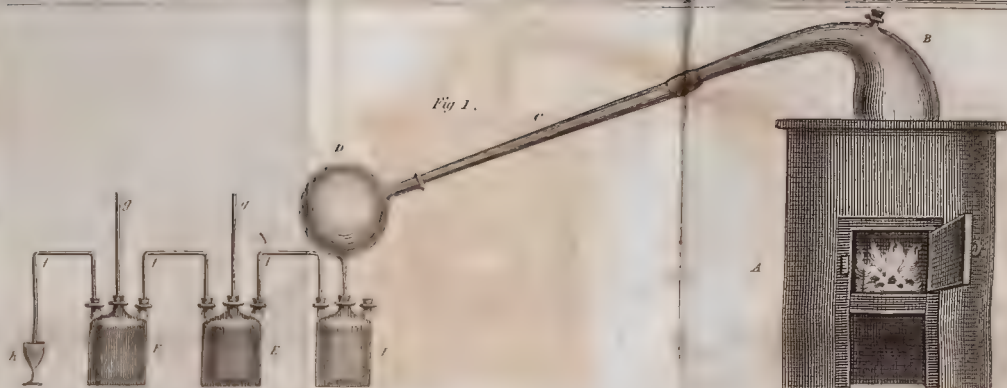


Fig 2.

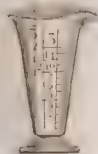


Fig 3.



Fig 4.







# THE

## LONDON PHARMACOPŒIA.

### *Weights, Measures, &c.*

**W**HEREAS, two kinds of weights are received into general use in England, by one of which, gold and silver, and by the other, almost every other kind of merchandise, is estimated, we make use of the former, which is denominated *Troy Weight*, and divide the pound in the manner following: viz.

The Pound, lb.	}	contains	{ 12 ounces	℥
Ounce			{ 8 drachms	ʒ
Drachm			{ 3 scruples	ʒ
Scruple			{ 20 grains	gr.

We have subjoined the characters by which each weight is usually designated.

The measure of fluids likewise varies, one being employed for beer, and another for wine: we adopt the latter, and make use of those measures for fluids, which are deduced from the wine gallon.

The wine gallon is defined by the laws of the

realm, and we divide it for medical purposes in the following manner: viz.

The Gallon (Congius)	contains	8 Pints (Octarii)	0
Pint (Octarius)		16 Fluid ounces (Fluiduncia)	f 3
Fluid ounce (Fluiduncia)		8 Fluid drachms (Fluidrachma)	f 3
Fluid drachm (Fluidrachma)		60 Minims (Minima)	m

We have added the characters by which we designate each measure.

“ Lest any error should arise from the names, which are applied indiscriminately to weights and measures, we have, not without consideration, invented new ones, which, by a short practice, will be rendered familiar.”

“ We employ beside a glass measure, graduated at equal distances for measuring the smaller quantities of liquids. For the number of drops is uncertain and fallacious, since nearly twice the number of drops of any tincture is required to fill the same measure, as of water.”

*Care must be taken that no copper or lead enter into the materials, of which mortars, measures, funnels, or any other vessels, in which medicines are either prepared or preserved, are fabricated; for the same reason earthenware, glazed with lead, is improper.*

*Acid, alkaline, earthy, and metallic preparations, as well as all kinds of salts, should be kept in glass vessels well stopped.*

The degree of heat we measure by Farenheit's thermometer; and whenever we order a boiling heat (calor fervens) we intend the temperature

of  $212^{\circ}$ . A gentle heat, however (*calor lenis*), signifies the temperature between  $90^{\circ}$  and  $100^{\circ}$ .

Wherever specific gravity is mentioned, we suppose the article spoken of to be of  $55^{\circ}$  of temperature.

A water-bath is applied, when any article contained in a convenient vessel, is exposed either to the boiling water itself, or to its steam, in order to be heated.

A sand-bath consists of sand gradually heated, in which any article, contained in a proper vessel, is immersed.

## MATERIA MEDICA.

**I**N the second column, *vegetables* are arranged according to Wildenow's Edition of the *Spec. Plant*; of *Linncæus*; animals according to Gmelin's Edition of the *Syst. Naturæ Linnæi*; and chemical articles are designated by the most modern appellations, unless where otherwise specified.

## A

Abiētis Resīna,  
*Resin of the Spruce Fir.*

Pīnus Abies,  
*The Concrete Resin.*

Absinthium,  
*Common Wormwood.*

Artēmisia Absinthium,

Acāciæ Gummi,  
*Acacia Gum (vulg. Gum Arabic.)*

Acācia vēra,  
*The Gum.*

Acētōsæ Folia,  
*Leaves of Sorrel.*

Rumex Acetosa,  
*The Leaves.*

Acetosella,  
*Woodsorrel.*

Oxalis Acetosella.

Acētum,  
*Vinegar.*

Acidum acēticum impu-  
rum,

Acidum Sulphuricum,  
*Sulphuric Acid.*

Acidum Sulphuricum.

Its specific gravity to  
that of distilled water, is  
as 1,850 to 1,000,



Aconiti Folia, <i>Leaves of Monk's hood.</i>	Aconitum Napellus, <i>The Leaves.</i>
Adeps, <i>Hog's Lard.</i>	Sus scrofa, <i>The Lard.</i>
Ærugo, <i>Verdigris.</i>	Subacetas Cupri impura,
Allii radix, <i>Root of Garlic.</i>	Allium sativum, <i>The Root.</i>
Aloesspicatæ extractum, <i>Extract of spiked Aloes</i> <i>(vulg. Socotrine Aloes).</i>	Aloe spicata, <i>The Extract.</i>
Aloes vulgaris Extrac- tum, <i>Extract of common</i> <i>Aloes (vulg. Barbadoes</i> <i>Aloes.)</i>	Aloë vulgaris, <i>The Extract.</i>
Althææ folia et radix, <i>Leaves and root of Marsh-</i> <i>mallows.</i>	Althæa officinalis, <i>Leaves and Root.</i>
Alūmen, <i>Alum.</i>	Supersulphas Aluminæ et Potassæ,
Ammoniacum, <i>Gum Ammoniac.</i>	Heraclium Gummiferum, <i>The Gum Resin.</i>
Ammonia Murias, <i>Muriate of Ammonia.</i>	Murias Ammoniaë,
Amygdālæ Amāræ, <i>Bitter Almonds.</i>	} { Amygdalus communis, Var. γ.
Amygdālæ dulces, <i>Sweet Almonds.</i>	
	} { Var. β, <i>The Kernels.</i>

Amylum, <i>Starch.</i>	Triticum hybernum, <i>Wheat Starch.</i>
Anethi semina, <i>Dill seeds.</i>	Anethum graveolens, <i>The seeds.</i>
Anīsi Semīna, <i>Anise Seeds.</i>	Pimpinella Anisum, <i>The Seeds.</i>
Anthēmīdis Flōres, <i>Flowers of Chamomile.</i>	Anthemis nobilis, <i>The single flowers.</i>
Antimōnii Sulphūrētum, <i>Sulphuret of Antimony.</i>	Sulphūrētum Antīmōnīi,
Argentum, <i>Silver.</i>	Argentum purificatum.
Armoraciæ Radix, <i>Root of Horseradish.</i>	Cochlearia Armoracia, <i>The Root.</i>
Arsenīci Oxȳdum, <i>Oxyde of Arsenic.</i>	Oxydum Arsenīci album.
Asari folia, <i>Leaves of Asarabacca.</i>	Asarum Europæum, <i>The Leaves.</i>
Assafoētidæ Gummi-Re- sina, <i>Gum Resin of Assafæ- tida.</i>	Ferūla Assafætida, <i>The Gum-Resin.</i>
Avenæ Semina, <i>Oats.</i>	Avena sativa, <i>The Seeds deprived of their husks (vulg. Grits).</i>
Aurantii Baccæ, <i>Seville Orange-berries.</i>	Citrus Aurantium (His- palense), <i>The Berries.</i>
Aurantii Cortex, <i>Orange Rind.</i>	<i>The outer Rind of the Ber- ries.</i>

## B

Balsāmum Peruviānum, <i>Peruvian Balsam.</i>	Myroxylon Peruiferum, <i>The Balsam.</i>
Balsāmum Tolūtanum, <i>Balsam of Tolu.</i>	Toluifera Balsamum, <i>The Balsam.</i>
Bellādōnnæ Folia, <i>Leaves of the Deadly Nightshade.</i>	Atropa Belladonna, <i>The Leaves.</i>
Benzoīnum, <i>Benzoin.</i>	Styrax Benzoin, <i>The Balsam.</i>
Bistortæ Radix, <i>Bistort Root.</i>	Polygonum Bistorta, <i>The Root.</i>

## C

Cajūpūti Oleum, <i>Cajuput Oil.</i>	Melālēuca Cajūpūti, <i>The essential Oil.</i>
Calamīna, <i>Calamine.</i>	Carbonas Zinci impura.
Calāmi Rādix, <i>Root of the Sweet Flag.</i>	Acōrus Calāmus, <i>The Root.</i>
Calumbæ Radix, <i>Calumba Root.</i>	<i>Plant not yet named.</i>
Cambōgia, <i>Gamboge.</i>	Stalagmitis Cambōgi- oides, <i>The Gum-Resin.</i>
Camphōra, <i>Camphor.</i>	Laurus Camphōra, <i>A peculiar concrete obtain- ed by distillation.</i>

Canellæ Cortex, <i>Canella Bark.</i>	Canella Alba, <i>The Bark.</i>
Capsici Baccæ, <i>Berries of Capsicum,</i> (vulg. <i>Cayenne Pepper</i> ).	Capsicum Annuum, <i>The Berries.</i>
Carbo Ligni, <i>Charcoal.</i>	Carbo ligni recens.
Cardamīnes Flores, <i>Cuckoo-flower (or Ladies'-</i> <i>smock).</i>	Cardāmīne pratensis, <i>The Flowers.</i>
Cardāmōmi Semīna, <i>Seeds of Cardamom.</i>	Elettaria Cardamomum, <i>The Seeds.</i>
Cārīcæ Fructus, <i>Figs.</i>	Ficus Carīca, <i>The preserved fruit.</i>
Carui Semina, <i>Carraway Seeds.</i>	Carum Carui, <i>The Seeds.</i>
Carŷōphilli, <i>Cloves.</i>	Eugenia Caryophyllata, <i>The Buds dried.</i>
Caryōphillorum Oleum, <i>Oil of Cloves.</i>	<i>Their essential Oil.</i>
Cascarillæ Cortex, <i>Cascarilla Bark.</i>	Crōton Cascarilla, <i>The Bark.</i>
Cassiæ pulpa, <i>Cassia pulp.</i>	Cassia Fistula, <i>The pulp of the Pods.</i>
Castōrĕum, <i>Castor.</i>	Castor Fiber (Rossicus), <i>A peculiar Concrete.</i>
Catĕchu Extractum, <i>Extract of Catechu.</i>	Acacia Catechu, <i>The Extract.</i>
Centaurii Cacūmina, <i>Tops of the Centaury.</i>	Chirōnia Centaurium, <i>The Tops.</i>



Cera Alba, <i>White Wax.</i>	
Cera Flava, <i>Yellow Wax.</i>	
Cerevisiæ Fermentum, <i>Yeast.</i>	
Cetaceum, <i>Spermaceti.</i>	Physeter Macrocephalus, <i>A peculiar kind of Con- crete.</i>
Cinchonæ cordifoliæ Cortex, <i>Bark of heart-leaved Cin- chona (Yellow Bark).</i>	Cinchona Cordifolia, <i>The Bark.</i>
Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Cortex, <i>Bark of lance-leaved Cin- chona (Pale or Quilled Bark).</i>	Cinchona Lancifolia, <i>The Bark.</i>
Cinchonæ oblongifoliæ Cortex, <i>Bark of oblong-leaved Cin- chona (Red Bark).</i>	Cinchona Oblongifolia, <i>The Bark.</i>
Cinnamomi Cortex, <i>Bark of Cinnamon.</i>	Laurus Cinnamomum, <i>The inner Bark.</i>
Cinnamomi Oleum, <i>Oil of Cinnamon.</i>	<i>Its essential Oil.</i>
Coccus, <i>Cochineal.</i>	Coccus Cacti.
Colchici Radix, <i>Root of Meadow Saffron.</i>	Colchicum Autumnale, <i>The fresh root.</i>
Colocyinthidis Pulpa, <i>Pulp of the Bitter Apple.</i>	Cucumis Colocynthis, <i>Pulp of the fruit.</i>

Cōnii Folia,  
*Leaves of Hemlock.*

Contrajervæ Radix,  
*Root of Contrayerva.*

Copaība,  
*Copaiva.*

Coriandri Semina,  
*Coriander Seeds.*

Cornua,  
*Horns (of the Stag).*

Crēta,  
*Chalk.*

Croci Stigmāta,  
*Saffron.*

Cumīni Semina,  
*Cumin Seeds.*

Cupri Sulphas,  
*Sulphate of Copper.*

Cuspāriæ Cortex,  
*Cusparia (vulg. Angustura) Bark.*

Cydōniæ Semina,  
*Quince Seeds.*

Conium maculatum,  
*The Leaves.*

Dorstenia Contrajerva,  
*The Root.*

Copaīfera Officinālis,  
*The liquid Resin.*

Coriandrum Sativum,  
*The Seeds.*

Cervus Elaphus,  
*The Horns.*

Carbonas Calcis friabilis.

Crocus Sativus (Anglicus),  
*The Stigmata.*

Cumīnum Cymīnum,  
*The Seeds.*

Sulphas Cupri.

Cuspāria Febrifuga,  
*The Bark.*

Pyrus Cydōnia,  
*The Seeds.*

## D

Dauci Radix,  
*Carrot Root.*

Daucus Carōta (hortensis),  
*The Root.*

Dauci Semina, <i>Wild Carrot Seeds.</i>	Daucus Carōta (agres- tis), <i>The Seeds.</i>
Digitālis Folia, <i>Leaves of Purple Fox- glove.</i>	Digitālis Purpurea, <i>The Leaves.</i>
Dolichi Pubes, <i>Cowhage.</i>	Dolichos pruriens, <i>The hair of the Pods.</i>
Dulcāmāræ Caulis, <i>Stalk of Bittersweet, or Woody Nightshade.</i>	Solānum Dulcāmāra, <i>The Stalk.</i>

## E

Elaterii Poma, <i>Fruit of the Wild Cucum- ber.</i>	Momordica Elaterium, <i>The fresh Fruit.</i>
Elēmi, <i>Elemi.</i>	Amŷris Elemifera, <i>The Resin.</i>
Euphorbiæ Gummi-Re- sina, <i>The Gum-Resin of Eu- phorbium.</i>	Euphorbia Officinarum, <i>The Gum-Resin.</i>

## F

Farīna, <i>Flour.</i>	Triticum Hybernum, <i>The Flour.</i>
Ferrum, <i>Iron.</i>	Ferri ramenta et fila, <i>Iron filings and wire.</i>
Filicis Radix, <i>Root of the male Fern.</i>	Aspidium Filix mas, <i>The Root.</i>

Fœniculi Semina, <i>Seeds of Fennel.</i>	Anēthum Fœniculum, <i>The Seeds.</i>
Fucus, <i>Sea-wrack, or Bladder</i> <i>Fucus.</i>	Fucus vesiculosus.

## G

Galbāni Gummi-resīna, <i>Gum-resin of Galbanum.</i>	Bubon Galbānum; <i>The Gum-resin.</i>
Galla, <i>Gall-nut.</i>	Cynips Quercūs folii, <i>The Nut.</i>
Gentiānæ Radix, <i>Root of Gentian.</i>	Gentiāna Lutēa, <i>The Root.</i>
Glycērrhizæ Radix, <i>Root of Liquorice.</i>	Glycyrrhiza glabra, <i>The Root.</i>
Granati Cortex, <i>Bark of the Pomegranate.</i>	Punica Granatum, <i>The Bark of the Fruit.</i>
Guāiāci Resina et lig- num, <i>Resin and Wood of Guai-</i> <i>acum.</i>	Guaiacum Officinale, <i>Resin and Wood.</i>

## H

Hæmatoxyli Lignum, <i>Logwood.</i>	Hæmatoxylon Campe- chianum, <i>The Wood.</i>
Hellebōri fœtidi folia, <i>Leaves of Stinking Helle-</i> <i>bore.</i>	Hellebōrus fœtidus, <i>The Leaves.</i>
Hordēi Semina, <i>Pearl Barley.</i>	Hordēum distichon, <i>The Seeds husked.</i>



Hūmūli Strōbīli, <i>Hops.</i>	Hūmūlus Lūpūlus, <i>The dried Strobiles.</i>
----------------------------------	---

Hydrargyrum,  
*Quicksilver.*

Hyoscāmi Folia et Se- mina, <i>Leaves and Seeds of Hen- bane.</i>	Hyoscyamus niger, <i>Leaves and Seeds.</i>
---	---

## I

Jalāpæ Radix, <i>Root of Jalap.</i>	Convolvūlus Jalāpa, <i>The Root.</i>
--	---

Ipecacuanhæ Radix, <i>Root of Ipecacuanha.</i>	Callicocca Ipecacuanha, <i>The Root.</i>
---	---

Junipĕri Baccæ et Ca- cūmina, <i>Juniper Berries and Tops.</i>	Junipĕrus communis, <i>Berries and Tops.</i>
--	---

## K

Kino, <i>Kino.</i>	<i>Extract of an African tree not yet described.</i>
-----------------------	--

## L

Lapis Calcārĕus, <i>Lime Stone.</i>	Carbōnas Calcis dura,
--	-----------------------

Lavandulæ Flores, <i>Flowers of Lavender.</i>	Lavandula Spica, <i>The Flowers.</i>
--	---

Lauri Baccæ et Folia, <i>Berries and Leaves of the Bay tree.</i>	Laurus Nobilis, <i>Berries and Leaves.</i>
---	---

## C

Lichen, <i>Livertwort.</i> ( <i>Iceland Moss.</i> )	Lichen Islandicus.
Limōnes, <i>Lemons.</i>	Citrus Medica, <i>The Fruit.</i>
Limōnum Cortex, <i>Rind of Lemons.</i>	<i>Their exterior rind.</i>
Limōnum Oleum, <i>Oil of Lemons.</i>	<i>The essential oil of the outer rind.</i>
Līnum catharticum, <i>Purging Flax.</i>	Linum catharticum.
Lini usitatissimi semina, <i>Common Linseed.</i>	Linum usitatissimum, <i>The Seeds.</i>
Lytta, <i>Blistering Fly (Cantha- ris).</i>	Lytta vesicatoria.

## M

Magnēsia Sulphas, <i>Sulphate of Magnesia.</i>	Sulphas Magnesiae purifi- catæ.
Malva, <i>Common Mallow.</i>	Malva Sylvestris.
Manna, <i>Manna.</i>	Fraxinus Ornus, <i>The concrete juice.</i>
Marrūbium, <i>White Horehound.</i>	Marrubium vulgare.
Mastiche, <i>Mastich.</i>	Pistacia Lentiscus, <i>The Resin.</i>
Mel, <i>Honey.</i>	

Mentha Piperita, <i>Peppermint.</i>	Mentha Piperita.
Mentha viridis, <i>Spear-mint.</i>	Mentha Viridis.
Menyanthes, <i>Buckbean.</i>	Menyanthes Trifoliata.
Mezerei Cortex, <i>Bark of Mezereon.</i>	Daphne Mezereum, <i>The bark of the root.</i>
Mori Baccæ, <i>Mulberries.</i>	Morus Nigra, <i>The Berries.</i>
Moschus, <i>Musk.</i>	Moschus Moschiferus, <i>A peculiar concrete.</i>
Myristicæ Nuclei, <i>Nutmegs.</i>	Myristica Moschata, <i>The nuts and their expressed oil.</i>
Myrrha, <i>Myrrh.</i>	<i>The gum-resin of a tree not yet described.</i>

## O

Olibānum, <i>Olibanum.</i>	Juniperus Lycia, <i>The Gum-resin.</i>
Olivæ Oleum, <i>Oil of the Olive.</i>	Olea Europæa, <i>Expressed oil of the fruit.</i>
Opium, <i>Opium.</i>	Papaver Somniferum, <i>The concrete juice of the unripe capsules (Turkey).</i>
Opopānācis Gummi-resina, <i>Gum-resin of Opopanax.</i>	Pastinaca Opopanax, <i>The Gum-resin.</i>

Origanum,  
*Common Marjoram.*

Origanum vulgare.

Ovum,  
*An Egg.*

Phasianus Gallus,  
*The Eggs.*

## P

Papāvēris Capsulæ,  
*Capsules of the White  
Poppy.*

Papaver Somniferum,  
*The ripe Capsules.*

Petrōleum,  
*Petroleum.*

Pimentæ Baccæ,  
*Pimento Berries.*

Myrtus Pimenta,  
*The Berries.*

Piperis longi fructus,  
*Fruit of Long Pepper.*

Piper longum,  
*The unripe fruit dried.*

Pipēris nigri Baccæ,  
*Black Pepper Berries.*

Piper nigrum,  
*The Berries.*

Pix ārida,  
*Burgundy Pitch.*

Pinus Abies,  
*The prepared Resin.*

Pix Liquida,  
*Tar.*

Pinus Sylvestris,  
*The liquid prepared Re-  
sin.*

Plumbi Subcarbōnas,  
*Subcarbonate of Lead.*

Subcarbōnas Plumbi.

Plumbi Oxȳdum Semi-  
vitrium,  
*Semi-vitrified Oxyde of  
Lead.*

Porri Radix,  
*Root of the Leek.*

Allium Porrum,  
*The Root.*



1 Potassæ Nitras, 1 <i>Nitrate of Potass.</i>	Nitras Potassæ purifi- cata.
1 Potassæ Supertartras, 1 <i>Supertartrate of Potass.</i>	Supertartras Potassæ pu- rificata.
1 Potassa Impura, 1 <i>Impure Potass.</i>	Subcarbonas Potassæ im- pura.
1 Pruna, 1 <i>The Prune.</i>	Prunus Domestica, <i>The dried fruit.</i>
1 Pterocarpi Lignum, 1 <i>Red Saunders Wood.</i>	Pterocarpus Santalinus, <i>The Wood.</i>
1 Pulegium, 1 <i>Pennyroyal.</i>	Mentha Pulegium.
1 Pyrethri Radix, 1 <i>Root of the Pellitory of</i> <i>Spain.</i>	Anthemis Pyrethrum, <i>The Root.</i>

## Q

1 Quassiæ Lignum, 1 <i>Quassia Wood.</i>	Quassia excelsa, <i>The Wood.</i>
1 Quercûs Cortex, 1 <i>Bark of the Oak.</i>	Quercus pedunculata, <i>The Bark.</i>

## R

1 Resina flava, <i>Yellow Resin.</i>	Pinus Sylvestris, <i>The residue left after the</i> <i>Oil of Turpentine has</i> <i>been distilled.</i>
1 Resina nigra, 1 <i>Black Resin.</i>	Pinus Sylvestris, <i>The prepared solid Resin.</i>
1 Rhamni Baccæ, 1 <i>Buckthorn Berries.</i>	Rhamnus Catharticus, <i>The Berries.</i>

Rhei Radix, <i>Root of Rhubarb.</i>	Rheum Palmatum, <i>The Root.</i>
Rhœados Petala, <i>Petals of the Red Poppy.</i>	Papaver Rhœas, <i>The Petals.</i>
Ricīni Oleum et Semina, <i>Castor Oil and Seeds.</i>	Ricinus communis, <i>The Seeds, and the Oil ex- pressed from them.</i>
Rosæ Canīnæ pulpa, <i>Pulp of the Dog-rose.</i> ( <i>The hip</i> ).	Rosa canina, <i>The expressed Pulp of the Berries.</i>
Rosæ centifoliæ Petăla, <i>Petals of the Damask Rose.</i>	Rosa centifolia, <i>The Petals.</i>
Rosæ Gallicæ Petăla, <i>Petals of the Red Rose.</i>	Rosa Gallica, <i>The Petals.</i>
Rosmărīni cacūmīna, <i>Tops of Rosemary.</i>	Rosmarinus Officinalis, <i>The Tops.</i>
Rubiæ Radix, <i>Madder Root.</i>	Rubia Tinctorum, <i>The Root.</i>
Rutæ Folia, <i>Leaves of Rue.</i>	Ruta graveolens.

## S

Sabinæ Folia, <i>Leaves of Savine.</i>	Juniperus Sabina, <i>The Leaves.</i>
Sacchărum, <i>Sugar.</i>	} Saccharum Officinale, <i>Preparations from the ex- pressed juice.</i>
Sacchărum purificatum, <i>Refined Sugar.</i>	

Sagāpēnum, <i>Sagapenum.</i>	<i>The gum-resin of a plant not yet described.</i>
Salicis Cortex, <i>Bark of the Willow.</i>	Salix Caprea, <i>The Bark.</i>
Sambūci Flōres, <i>Flowers of Elder.</i>	Sambucus nigra, <i>The Flowers.</i>
Sāpo dūrus, <i>Hard Soap.</i>	<i>Soap made from Oil of Olives and Soda. (Span- ish).</i>
Sapo mollis, <i>Soft Soap.</i>	<i>Soap made from Oil and Potass..</i>
Sarsaparilla Radix, <i>Root of Sarsaparilla.</i>	Smilax Sarsaparilla, <i>The Root.</i>
Sassafras Lignum et Ra- dix, <i>Wood and Root of Sassa- fras.</i>	Laurus Sassafras, <i>Wood and Root.</i>
Scammoneæ Gummi- resina, <i>Gum-Resin of Scam- mony.</i>	Convolvulus Scammonea, <i>The Gum-resin.</i>
Scillæ Radix, <i>Root of the Squill.</i>	Scilla Maritima, <i>The Root.</i>
Senēgæ Radix, <i>Root of Senega.</i> ( <i>Seneka, or Rattlesnake Root.</i> )	Polygala Senega, <i>The Root.</i>
Sennæ Folia, <i>Leaves of Senna.</i>	Cassia Senna, <i>The Leaves.</i>

Serpentaria Radix, <i>Serpentary (or Virginian</i> <i>Snake Root.)</i>	Aristolochia Serpentaria, <i>The Root.</i>
--	---

Sevum,  
*(Mutton) Suet.*

Ovis Aries,  
*The Suet.*

Simārōubæ Cortex,  
*Simarouba Bark.*

Quassia Simarouba,  
*The Bark.*

Sināpis Semina,  
*Mustard Seeds.*

Sinapis nigra,  
*The Seeds.*

Sodæ Murias,  
*Muriate of Soda*  
*(Common Salt).*

Murias Sodæ.

Sodæ Sub-boras,  
*Sub-borate of Soda*  
*(Borax).*

Sub-boras Sodæ.

Sodæ Sulphas,  
*Sulphate of Soda.*

Sulphas Sodæ.

Soda Impura,  
*Impure Soda.*

Subcarbonas Sodæ im-  
*pura.*

Spartii Cacumina,  
*Broom Tops.*

Spartium scoparium,  
*The Tops.*

Spigeliæ Radix,  
*Root of the Indian Pink.*

Spigelia Marilandica,  
*The Root.*

Spiritus Rectificatus,  
*Rectified Spirit.*

*Its specific gravity is to*  
*that of Distilled Water*  
*as 835 to 1,000.*

Spiritus Tenuior,  
*Proof Spirit.*

*Its specific gravity is to*

*that of Distilled Water*  
as 930 to 1,000.

Spongia,  
*Sponge.*

Stannum,  
*Tin.*

Staphisagriæ Semina,  
*Seeds of Stavesacre.*

Styrācis Balsamum,  
*Balsam of Storax.*

Succinum,  
*Amber.*

Sulphur,  
*Sulphur.*

Sulphur Sublimatum,  
*Sublimed Sulphur.*

Spongia Officinalis.

*Tin Filings.*

Delphinium Staphisagria,  
*The Seeds.*

Styrax Officinale,  
*The Balsam.*

# T

Tabăci Folia,  
*Leaves of Tobacco.*

Tamarindi Pulpa,  
*The Pulp of the*  
*Tamarind.*

Taraxăci Radix,  
*Root of the Dandelion.*

Tartărum,  
*Tartar.*

Terebinthina Canadensis,  
*Canadian Turpentine.*

Nicotiana Tabacum,  
*The dried leaves*  
*(Virginian).*

Tamarindus Indica,  
*The pulp of the pod.*

Leontodon Taraxacum,  
*The Root.*

Potassæ Supertartras im-  
*pura.*

Pinus Balsamea,  
*The liquid Resin.*



Terebinthina Chia, <i>Cyprus Turpentine.</i>	Pistacia Terebinthus, <i>The liquid Resin.</i>
Terebinthina vulgaris, <i>Common Turpentine.</i>	Pinus Sylvestris, <i>The liquid Resin and the Oil distilled from it.</i>
Terebinthinæ Oleum, <i>Oil of Turpentine.</i>	
Testæ, <i>(Oyster) Shells.</i>	Ostrea Edulis, <i>The Shell.</i>
Tormentillæ Radix, <i>Root of Tormentil.</i>	Tormentilla Officinalis, <i>The Root.</i>
Toxicodendri Folia, <i>Leaves of Sumach.</i>	Rhus Toxicodendron, <i>The Leaves.</i>
Tragacantha, <i>Tragacanth.</i>	Astragalus verus, <i>The Gum.</i>
Tussilāgo, <i>Coltsfoot.</i>	Tussilago Farfara.

## V

Valerianæ Radix, <i>Root of Valerian.</i>	Valeriana Officinalis, <i>(Sylvestris), The Root.</i>
Verātri Radix, <i>Root of White Hellebore.</i>	Veratrum Album, <i>The Root.</i>
Vinum, <i>Wine.</i>	Vinum Album Hispani- cum, <i>Sherry.</i>
Ulmi Cortex, <i>Bark of the Elm.</i>	Ulmus Campestris, <i>The inner bark.</i>

Uvæ Passæ,  
*Raisins.*

Vitis Vinifera,  
*The prepared Berries.*

Uvæ Ursi Folia,  
*Leaves of the*  
*berry.*

Arbūtus Uva Ursi,  
*The Leaves.*

## Z

Zincum,  
*Zinc.*

Zincum.

Zingiberis Radix,  
*Ginger Root.*

Zingiber Officinale,  
*The Root.*

## PREPARATIONS AND COM- POUNDS.

---

### ACIDA.

#### ACIDS.

---

#### ACIDUM ACETICUM.

##### *Acetic Acid.*

Take of vinegar, a gallon ;

The Acetic Acid to be distilled in a sand bath, out of a glass retort, into a glass receiver kept cool ; then, (throwing away the first pint) the six next pints distilled to be kept for use.

NOTE.—“This preparation formerly called *distilled vinegar*, is sometimes given in febrile diseases, and to counteract the effects of narcotic poisons, in the dose of from fʒi. to fʒ ss. Externally a *discutient*, diluted with water.”

#### ACIDUM BENZOICUM.

##### *Benzoic Acid.*

Take of Benzoin, a pound and a half ;  
Fresh lime, four ounces ;  
Water, a gallon and a half ;  
Muriatic acid, four fluid ounces.

Rub down the Benzoin and lime together; then boil them for half an hour, in a gallon of water, constantly stirring them, and pour off the liquor when cold. Boil what remains again, in four pints of water, and pour off the liquor as before. Boil down the mixed liquors to half the quantity; filter them through paper, and drop in gradually, muriatic acid, till it ceases to throw down a sediment. Lastly, having poured off the liquor, let the powder be dried in a gentle heat, and put into a proper vessel in a sand bath. The Benzoic acid is then to be sublimed with a gentle heat.

*Synon. Flores Benzoin.*

“Expectorant, antispasmodic, used in coughs, asthmas, &c. Dose, from gr. v. to gr. x. or gr. xv.”

### ACIDUM CITRICUM.

*Citric Acid.*

Take of Juice of lemons, a pint;  
Prepared chalk, an ounce, or as much as  
may be necessary to saturate the juice;  
Diluted sulphuric acid, nine fluid ounces;

Add the chalk, by degrees, to the lemon juice whilst boiling, and mix them; then pour off the liquor. Wash the citrate of lime which remains, with warm water, frequently renewed, then dry it. Pour the diluted sulphuric acid upon the dried powder, and boil them for ten minutes; press it strongly through a linen cloth, and filter it through paper. Evaporate the filtered liquor by a gentle heat, so that as it cools, the crystals may form.

In order that the crystals may be pure, dissolve

them a second and a third time in water, filter it each time, and boil it, then set it by to form crystals.

*Syn. Succ. Limon. Crystal.*

Refrigerant and antiseptic, is saturated with about an equal portion of subcarbonate of potass, and is excellent for making effervescing draughts. Dose, gr. x. to ℥i, or ʒss.

### ACIDUM MURIATICUM.

#### *Muriatic Acid.*

Take of Dried muriate of soda, two pounds;  
Sulphuric acid (by weight) twenty ounces;  
Distilled water, a pint and a half;

Mix, first the acid with half a pint of the water in a glass retort, and when they have grown cold, add the muriate of soda. Pour the remainder of the water into the receiver; then, having luted the retort, let the distilled muriatic acid pass into this water in a sand bath, the heat of which is gradually increased, until the retort becomes red hot.

The specific gravity of muriatic acid is, to that of distilled water, as 1,160 to 1,000.

If a portion of lime stone be thrown into a fluid ounce of it, two hundred and twenty grains of it ought to be dissolved.

Antiseptic and tonic. Dose, ℥i x. to fʒss.

### ACIDUM NITRICUM.

#### *Nitric Acid.*

Take of dried nitrate of potass, sulphuric acid, of each, by weight, two pounds;



Mix them in a glass retort, and distil the nitric acid in a sand bath, until a red vapour arises. Then, having added an ounce more of the dried nitrate of potass, distil the acid as before.

The specific gravity of nitric acid is, to that of distilled water, as 1,500 to 1,000. If a piece of lime stone be thrown into a fluid ounce of it, diluted, one ounce ought to be dissolved.

*Synon. Aqua fortis duplex.*

#### ACIDUM NITRICUM DILUTUM.

##### *Diluted Nitric Acid.*

Take of Nitric Acid, one fluid ounce;  
Distilled water, nine fluid ounces.  
Mix them.

*Syn. Aqua fortis simplex.*

Antiseptic, antisyphilitic. Dose, ℥ x. to f℥ss.

#### ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DILUTUM.

##### *Diluted Sulphuric Acid.*

Take of Sulphuric acid, one fluid ounce and a half;  
Distilled water, fourteen fluid ounces and a half;

Add the acid to the water, by degrees; and mix them.

Tonic, antiseptic, astringent. Dose, ℥ x. to ℥ss.

## ALKALIA ET EORUM SALES.

## ALKALIES AND THEIR SALTS.

## AMMONIÆ SUBCARBONAS.

*Subcarbonate of Ammonia.*

Take of Muriate of ammonia, one pound;  
Prepared chalk, dried, a pound and a half;

Reduce them, separately, to powder, then mix them, and sublime with a heat, gradually increased, till the retort be red hot.

*Syn. Ammonia pp. Sal. Volatil.*

Antacid, stimulant, antispasmodic. Dose, gr. v. to gr. xviii.

## LIQUOR AMMONIÆ.

*Liquor of Ammonia.*

Take of Muriate of ammonia, eight ounces;  
Fresh lime, six ounces;  
Water, four pints;

Pour a pint of the water upon the lime, cover up the vessel, and let it stand for an hour: then add the muriate of ammonia and the remainder of the water, previously made to boil, and again cover up the vessel. Strain the liquor when cold, and distil twelve fluid ounces of the liquor of ammonia.

The specific gravity of the liquor of ammonia is, to that of distilled water, as 0,960 to 1,000.

*Syn. Aqua Ammoniæ pura.*

Used sometimes internally, in acidities of the stomach. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}$  vi. to  $\mathfrak{m}$  xv. Externally, stimulant, rubefacient, &c.

#### LIQUOR AMMONIÆ ACETATIS.

*Liquor of Acetate of Ammonia.*

Take of Subcarbonate of ammonia two ounces;  
Acetic Acid, four pints;

Add the acid to the subcarbonate of ammonia, till it no longer raises bubbles, and mix.

*Syn. Aqua Ammoniæ Acetatæ. Sp. Mindereri.*

Diaphoretic. Dose,  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{3}$  ij. to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{3}$  j.

#### LIQUOR AMMONIÆ SUBCARBONATIS.

*Liquor of the Subcarbonate of Ammonia.*

Take of Subcarbonate of ammonia, four ounces;  
Distilled water, a pint;

Dissolve the subcarbonate of ammonia in the water, and filter it through paper.

*Syn. Aqua Ammoniæ.*

Stimulant, antispasmodic, diaphoretic. Dose,  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{3}$  ss. to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{3}$  j.

#### LIQUOR POTASSÆ.

*Liquor of Potass.*

Take of Subcarbonate of potass, a pound;  
Fresh lime, half a pound;  
Boiling distilled water, a gallon;

Dissolve the potass in two pints of the water, add the remainder of the water to the lime; mix the liquors together while hot, then set by the mixture in a close vessel, and when cold, strain it through a cotton cloth.

If any diluted acid dropped into the liquor raises bubbles, more lime must be added, and the liquor strained again. A pint of this liquor ought to weigh sixteen ounces.

*Syn. Aqua Kali pura.*

Antacid, lithontriptic, diuretic. Dose, ℥viii. to f3ss.

#### LIQUOR POTASSÆ SUBCARBONATIS.

*Liquor of the Subcarbonate of Potass.*

Take of Subcarbonate of potass, a pound;  
Distilled water, twelve fluid ounces.

Dissolve the subcarbonate of potass in the water, and filter through paper.

*Syn. Aqua Kali pp. Lixivium Tartari.*

Lithontriptic, antacid, diuretic. Dose, f3ss to f3j.

#### POTASSA CUM CALCÈ.

*Potass with Lime:*

Take of the Liquor of potass, three pints;  
Fresh lime, a pound;

Boil down the liquor of potass to a pint, then add the lime previously slaked by the affusion of water, and mix them carefully.

*Syn. Calx cum Kali puro.*

Violently caustic. Used externally for destroying fungus, &c.

POTASSA FUSA.

*Fused Potass.*

Take of the Liquor of potass, a gallon.

Evaporate the water over the fire, in a clean iron vessel, until (the ebullition having ceased,) the potass becomes in a state of fusion: pour this upon a plate of iron into convenient shapes.

*Syn. Kali purum. Lapis infernalis.*

Caustic like the above, but less manageable.

POTASSÆ ACETAS.

*Acetate of Potass.*

Take of Sub-carbonate of potass, a pound and a half;

Acetic acid, a gallon;

Mix them together in a capacious glass vessel, and having evaporated them to one half over the fire, add by degrees as much acetic acid as is necessary for a perfect saturation. Let the liquor be again evaporated to half, and strained; then let it continue to be evaporated in a water bath, so that on removing it from the fire, it shall crystallize.

*Syn. Kali Acetatum. Sal. Diuretic.*

Diuretic, deobstruent. Dose, gr. xv. to ʒi.



## POTASSÆ CARBONAS.

*Carbonate of Potass.*

Take of Sub-carbonate of potass, (from tartar)  
a pound;

Sub-carbonate of ammonia, three ounces;

Distilled water, a pint;

Add the sub-carbonate of ammonia to the potass, previously dissolved in the water, then apply a heat of 180°, by means of a sand bath for three hours, or till the ammonia be expelled. Lastly, set it by to form crystals. In a similar manner, let the remainder of the liquor be evaporated, that when set by, crystals may again form.

Antacid, diuretic, deobstruent. Dose, gr. xij. to 3ss.

## POTASSÆ SUBCARBONAS.

*Subcarbonate of Potass.*

Take of Impure potass, powdered, three pounds;  
Boiling water, three pints and a half;

Dissolve the potass, in water, and filter, then pour the liquor into a clean iron vessel, and evaporate the water by a slow fire, that it may thicken; let the fire then be removed, and the liquor stirred assiduously with an iron rod, till the salt forms into small grains.

A purer subcarbonate of potass may be prepared, in the same manner from Tartar, which has previously been burnt, till it becomes of an ash colour,

*Syn. Kali pp. Sal. Tartar. Sal. Absinth.*

Uses and doses the same as the carbonate of potass.

POTASSÆ SULPHAS.

*Sulphate of Potass.*

Take of the salt, which remains after the distillation of the nitric acid, two pounds;  
Boiling water, two gallons;

Mix them, that the salt may be dissolved; then add as much subcarbonate of potass as may be necessary for saturating the acid. Afterwards boil the liquor, till a pellicle floats on the surface, and after having filtered it, set it by, that crystals may form. These, after pouring off the water, must be dried upon bibulous paper.

*Syn. Kali Vitriolat.*

Deobstruent, cathartic, diaphoretic. Dose, ʒss. to ʒij.

POTASSÆ SUPERSULPHAS.

*Super-Sulphate of Potass.*

Take of the salt, which remains after the distillation of the nitric acid, two pounds;  
Boiling water, four pints;

Mix them that the salt may be dissolved, and filter; then boil it down to half, and set it by, that crystals may form; dry these, after pouring off the water, upon bibulous paper.

Cooling cathartic. Dose, ʒss. to ʒij.

## POTASSÆ TARTRAS.

*Tartrate of Potass.*

Take of Subcarbonate of potass, sixteen ounces;  
Super-tartrate of potass, three pounds;  
Boiling water, a gallon;

Dissolve the subcarbonate of potass in the water; then add the super-tartrate of potass, reduced to powder, until no more bubbles are produced. Filter the liquor through paper, and boil it till a pellicle floats on the surface, then put it by to crystallize. Dry the crystals, after pouring off the water, upon bibulous paper.

*Syn. Kali Tartarizatum. Tartar. Solubile.*

Mild cathartic. Dose, ʒij. to ʒvj. generally combined with some cathartic infusion.

## SODA TARTARIZATA.

*Tartarized Soda.*

Take of Subcarbonate of soda, twenty ounces;  
Super-tartrate of potass, in powder, two pounds;  
Boiling water, ten pints;

Dissolve the sub-carbonate of soda in the water, and add, gradually, the super-tartrate of potass. Filter the liquor through paper; and boil it till a pellicle swims on the surface, and put it by to form crystals. Dry these, after pouring off the water, upon bibulous paper.

*Syn. Natron Tartarizatum. Sal. Rupellens.*

Cathartic. Dose, ʒij. to ʒvi.

## SODÆ CARBONAS.

*Carbonate of Soda.*

Take of Subcarbonate of soda, a pound;  
Subcarbonate of ammonia, three ounces;  
Distilled water, a pint;

Add the ammonia to the subcarbonate of soda, dissolved in the water, then apply for three hours, or until the ammonia be expelled, a heat of 180°. in a sand bath. Lastly, set it by to crystallize. Let the remainder of the liquor be evaporated in a similar manner, and set by, that it may again crystallize.

Antacid, deobstruent. Dose, gr. x. to ʒj. forms a very agreeable medicine, given in porter or ale.

## SODÆ SUB-CARBONAS.

*Sub-carbonate of Soda.*

Take of Impure soda, in powder, a pound;  
Boiling distilled water, four pints;

Boil the soda in the water for half an hour, and filter. Evaporate the liquor to two pints, and set it by to form crystals. Throw away the remaining fluid.

*Syn. Natron pp. Sal. Soda.*

Antacid, diuretic, lithontriptic. Dose, gr. viij. to ʒss.

## SODÆ SUB-CARBONAS EXSICCATA.

*Dried Sub-carbonate of Soda.*

Take of Sub-carbonate of soda, a pound.

. Put the sub-carbonate of soda into a clean iron vessel, and apply a boiling heat, until it be thoroughly dried, stirring it carefully all the time with an iron rod. Lastly, powder it.

*Syn. Natron Calcinatum. Soda Calcinat.*

Virtues similar to the two preceding preparations, much used in scrophulous, calculous, and nephritic complaints. Dose, gr. v. to ℥j.

## SODÆ SULPHAS.

*Sulphate of Soda.*

Take of the salt, which remains after the distillation of the muriatic acid, two pounds;  
Boiling water, two pints and a half;

Dissolve the salt in the water, and add gradually as much of the sub-carbonate of soda as is necessary to saturate the acid: boil the liquor till a pellicle appears, and, after filtering it, set it by to form crystals. Dry these, after pouring off the water, upon bibulous paper.

*Syn. Natron. Vitriol. Sal. Glauberi.*

Cathartic. Dose, ℥ij. to ℥ij.

## TERRÆ, ET EARUM SALES.

## EARTHS AND THEIR SALTS.

---

ALUMEN EXSICCATUM.*Dried Alum.*

Melt the alum over the fire in an earthen vessel: then let the fire be increased, till the ebullition ceases.

*Syn. Alumen Ustum.*

Employed externally as an escharotic.

## CALCIS MURIAS.

*Muriate of Lime.*

Take of the salt, which remains after the distillation of the sub-carbonate of ammonia, two pounds;  
Water, a pint.

Mix, and filter through paper; evaporate the liquor till the salt be left dry. Preserve this in a vessel closely stopped.

## CALX.

*Lime.*

Take of limestone, a pound.

Break it into small pieces, and burn it in a crucible, with a very fierce heat for an hour, or till the carbonic acid be entirely expelled, so that



no bubbles will be excited by the acetic acid, when added to it.

In the same manner, lime is made from shells, after having been washed with boiling water, and cleansed from their impurities.

*Syn. : Calx Viva.*

#### CRETA PRÆPARATA.

*Prepared Chalk.*

Take of chalk, a pound.

Add a little water to the chalk, and pound it, till reduced to a fine powder; cast this into a capacious vessel, filled with water, and agitate it; then, after a short delay, pour off the supernatant water, still turbid, into another vessel, and set it by, that the powder may subside. Lastly, after pouring off the water, dry the powder.

Absorbent, antacid. Dose  $\mathfrak{z}$ j to  $\mathfrak{z}$ iss.

#### LIQUOR ALUMINIS COMPOSITUS.

*Compound Liquor of Alum.*

Take of alum;

Sulphate of zinc, of each, half an ounce;  
Boiling water, two pints;

Dissolve the alum and sulphate of zinc, in the water together, then filter through paper.

*Syn. Aqua Aluminis Composita.*

Used externally as an astringent and detergent, and for injections in gonorrhœa, or gleet.

## LIQUOR CALCIS.

*Liquor of Lime.*

Take of Lime, half a pound;

Boiling distilled water, twelve pints;

Pour the water on the lime, and agitate them together, then instantly cover the vessel, and set it by for three hours. Preserve the liquor, together with the remaining lime, in well stopped glass vessels, and when wanted for use, take the clear liquor.

*Syn. Aqua Calcis.*

Astringent, antacid, anthelmintic. Dose fʒj. to Oss. externally detergent, astringent.

## LIQUOR CALCIS MURIATIS.

*Liquor of the Muriate of Lime.*

Take of Muriate of lime, two ounces;

Distilled water, three fluid ounces;

Dissolve the muriate of lime in the water; and filter through paper.

## MAGNESIA.

*Magnesia.*

Take of carbonate of magnesia, four ounces.

Burn it in a very fierce fire for two hours, or till no bubbles be excited by the addition of the acetic acid.

*Syn. Magnes. Calcinata. Magnes. Usta.*

Antacid, cathartic. Dose ʒi to ʒ iss.

## MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS.

*Carbonate of Magnesia.*

Take of Sulphate of magnesia, a pound;  
Sub-carbonate of potass, nine ounces;  
Water, three gallons.

Dissolve separately, the sub-carbonate of potass, in three pints of the water, and the sulphate of magnesia in five pints, straining each: next add the remainder of the water to the solution of the sulphate of magnesia, and boil it; add to it, while boiling, the first solution, stirring it carefully; then strain through linen. Lastly, wash the powder obtained, by a frequent affusion of boiling water, and dry it upon bibulous paper, at a temperature of 200°.

*Syn. Magnesia Alb.*

Properties and doses similar to the preceding.

---

METALLA ET EORUM SALES.

## METALS AND THEIR SALTS.

---

PRÆPARATA EX ANTIMONIO.

## PREPARATIONS OF ANTIMONY.

---

ANTIMONII OXYDUM.*Oxyde of Antimony.*

Take of tartarized antimony, an ounce;  
Subcarbonate of ammonia, two drachms;  
Distilled water, as much as is sufficient.

Dissolve the salts separately in the water; then mix the liquors, and boil them till the oxyde of antimony subsides. After pouring off the water, let this be washed and dried.

*Syn. Antim. Calcinat. Antim. Vitrificat. Crocus Antimonii. Calx Antimonii. Antimon. Diaphoret. Bezoartic. Minerale.*

Diaphoretic. Alterative. Dose gr. ij. to gr. xv.

#### ANTIMONII SULPHURETUM PRÆCIPITATUM.

##### *Precipitated Sulphuret of Antimony.*

Take of sulphuret of antimony, powdered, two pounds;  
Liquor of potass, four pints;  
Distilled water, three pints.

Mix, and boil them over a slow fire for three hours, carefully stirring them, adding, from time to time, distilled water, so that the measure may be always the same. Strain the liquor immediately through a double piece of linen, dropping into it by degrees, whilst hot, as much diluted sulphuric acid as is necessary to precipitate the powder. Then wash away the sulphate of potass with hot water; dry the precipitated sulphuret of antimony, and reduce it to a fine powder.

*Syn. Sulphur Antimonii præcipitatum.*

Alterative, Diaphoretic. Dose gr. j. to gr. v. In larger Doses Emetic.

## ANTIMONIUM TARTARIZATUM.

*Tartarized Antimony.*

Take of Sulphuret of Antimony, powdered, two ounces ;  
Nitrate of potass, an ounce ;  
Super-tartrate of potass, two ounces ;  
Sulphuric acid, *by weight*, two ounces ;  
Distilled water, a pint and a half.

Mix the acid, with half a pint of water, in a convenient glass vessel, and heat them in a sand-bath. When moderately hot, add, by degrees, the sulphuret and nitrate previously mixed together. Then strain, and boil, till all the fluid is evaporated. Wash the remainder with distilled water, until it becomes tasteless, and while still moist, mix it with the super-tartrate of potass, and throw it into a pint of the distilled water. Lastly, boil the liquor, and set it by to crystallize.

*Syn. Tartarum Emeticum.*

Diaphoretic Expectorant. Dose gr.  $\frac{1}{8}$  to gr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
Emetic gr. i. to gr. iij.

## LIQUOR ANTIMONII TARTARIZATI.

*Liquor of Tartarized Antimony.*

Take of Tartarized antimony, a scruple ;  
Boiling distilled water, four fluid ounces ;  
Wine, six fluid ounces.

Dissolve the tartarized antimony in the boiling distilled water, then add the wine.

*Syn. Vinum Antimonii Tartarizati.*

Diaphoretic, expectorant. from ℥ v. to ℥ xx.  
Emetic f℥ vi. to f℥ iss.

#### PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS.

##### *Antimonial Powder.*

Take of Sulphuret of antimony, powdered, a pound;  
Hartshorn shavings, two pounds.

Mix, and throw them into a broad iron pan, heated to whiteness, stirring them, till they acquire an ash colour. When taken out, reduce them to powder, and put them into a coated crucible, to which, another crucible, with a hole in its bottom, is to be luted in an inverted position. Heat is then to be applied, and gradually increased to whiteness for two hours. Reduce the residuum to a very fine powder.

Diaphoretic, alterative. Dose, gr. iij. to gr. xij.

---

#### PRÆPARATUM EX ARGENTO.

##### PREPARATION OF SILVER.

---

##### ARGENTI NITRAS.

##### *Nitrate of Silver.*

Take of Silver, an ounce;  
Nitric acid, a fluidounce;  
Distilled water, two fluidounces.



Mix the nitric acid with the water, and dissolve the silver in this mixture, placed in a sand bath, then increase the heat by degrees, till the nitrate of silver be left dry. Melt this in a crucible, over a slow fire, until the water being expelled, the ebullition shall cease, then immediately run it into proper moulds.

*Syn. Argentum Nitratum. Causticum Lunare.*

Externally caustic. Used internally in epilepsy and convulsive diseases, in a dose from  $\frac{1}{2}$  gr. to gr. j. Great caution is required.

---

## PRÆPARATA EX ARSENICO.

### PREPARATIONS OF ARSENIC.

---

#### ARSENICI OXYDUM SUBLIMATUM.

##### *Sublimed Oxyde of Arsenic.*

Reduce the oxyde of arsenic to powder, then put it into a crucible, and applying heat, sublime it into another crucible, inverted over the first.

*Syn. Arsenicum Album*

#### LIQUOR ARSENICALIS.

##### *Arsenical Liquor.*

Take of Sublimed oxyde of arsenic, in a very fine powder;  
Sub-carbonate of potass, (from tartar,) of each, sixty-four grains;  
Distilled water, a pint.

Boil them together in a glass vessel, until the whole of the arsenic be dissolved, and add to the solution, when cold,

Compound spirit of lavender, four fluid drachms.

Lastly, add as much more distilled water as is requisite to fill up, exactly the measure of a pint.

*Syn. Fowler's Mineral Solution.*

Used in agues and other intermittent complaints.

Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}$  ij. to  $\mathfrak{m}$  xij. or more ; but requires great caution.

---

## PRÆPARATA E CUPRO.

### PREPARATIONS OF COPPER.

---

#### CUPRUM AMMONIATUM.

##### *Ammoniated Copper.*

Take of sulphate of copper, half an ounce ;  
Sub-carbonate of ammonia, six drachms.

Rub them together in a glass mortar, until the ebullition ceases ; then, enveloping the ammoniated copper in bibulous paper, dry it with a gentle heat.

*Syn. Ammoniaretum Cupri.*

Antispasmodic. Given in epilepsy. Dose, from  $\frac{1}{2}$  gr. to gr. v. gradually increased.

## LIQUOR CUPRI AMMONIATA.

*Liquor of Ammoniated Copper.*

Take of Ammoniated copper, a drachm ;  
Distilled water, a pint.

Dissolve the ammoniated copper in the water, and filter through paper.

Externally detergent. Diluted with water, it is used to remove specks, &c. from the cornea.

## PRÆPARATA E FERRO.

## PREPARATIONS OF IRON.

## FERRUM AMMONIATUM.

*Ammoniated Iron.*

Take of Sub-carbonate of iron ;  
Muriate of ammonia, of each, a pound.  
Mix them carefully ; then, exposing them to a strong fire, immediately sublime ; lastly, reduce it to powder.

*Syn. Ferrum Ammoniacale. Flores Martiales.*

Tonic, emmenagogue. Dose, gr. v. to gr. xv.

## FERRI SUBCARBONAS.

*Sub-carbonate of Iron.*

Take of Sulphate of iron, eight ounces ;  
Sub-carbonate of soda, six ounces ;  
Boiling water, a gallon.

Dissolve the sulphate of iron and sub-carbonate

of soda, each separately, in four pints of water, then mix the liquors together and set by the mixture, that the powder may precipitate. After pouring off the supernatant fluid, wash the sub-carbonate of iron with warm water, and dry it, with a gentle heat, enveloped in bibulous paper.

*Syn. Rubigo Ferri. Chalybs pp. Ferrum Præcipitatum.*

Tonic, deobstruent, emmenagogue. Dose, gr. iij. to gr. x.

FERRI SULPHAS.

*Sulphate of Iron.*

Take of Iron,

Sulphuric acid, of each, *by weight*, eight ounces;

Water, four pints.

Mix the sulphuric acid with the water, in a glass vessel, and add the iron; when it has ceased to bubble, filter the liquor through paper, and evaporate over the fire, so that on cooling, crystals may form. After pouring off the water, dry these upon bibulous paper.

*Syn. Ferr. Vitriolat. Sal Martis.*

Tonic. Dose gr. ij. to gr. vi.

FERRUM TARTARIZATUM.

*Tartarized Iron.*

Take of Iron, a pound;

Super-tartrate of potass, powdered, two pounds;

Water, a pint.

Rub them together, and expose them in a wide glass vessel to the air, for eight days, then dry them in a sand bath, and reduce them to a very fine powder. After adding another pint of water to this powder, set it by for eight days, then dry it and reduce it to powder.

Astringent, tonic. Dose, gr. v. to ℥j.

#### LIQUOR FERRI ALKALINI.

##### *Liquor of Alkaline Iron.*

Take of Iron, two drachms and a half;  
Nitric acid, two fluidounces;  
Distilled water, six fluidounces;  
Liquor of the sub-carbonate of potass,  
six fluidounces.

Pour the acid and water, mixed together, upon the iron; and after the effervescence has ceased, pour off the acid liquor. Add this by a little at a time, and at intervals, to the liquor of the sub-carbonate of potass, shaking it now and then, until no further effervescence takes place, the liquor having become of a dark red colour. Lastly, set it by for six hours, and then pour off the liquor.

Tonic, emmenagogue. Dose, f℥ss to f℥j.

#### TINCTURA FERRI AMMONIATI.

##### *Tincture of Ammoniated Iron.*

Take of Ammoniated iron, four ounces;  
Proof Spirit, a pint.

Digest and strain.

*Syn. Tinct. Ferri Ammoniaccalis. Tinct. flor. martial.*

Tonic, emmenagogue, astringent. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}$  x. to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{3}\mathfrak{j}$ .

#### TINCTURA FERRI MURIATIS.

*Tincture of Muriate of Iron.*

Take of Sub-carbonate of iron, half a pound;  
Muriatic acid, a pint;  
Rectified spirit, three pints.

Pour the acid upon the sub-carbonate of iron in a glass vessel, and shake it occasionally for three days; then set it by, that the fæces, if any, may subside; next pour off the liquor and add the spirit.

*Syn. Tinct. Ferri Muriati. Tinct. Martis in Sp. Salis.*

Tonic, deobstruent. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}$  x. to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{3}\mathfrak{ss}$ .

#### VINUM FERRI.

*Wine of Iron.*

Take of Filings of iron, two ounces;  
Wine, two pints.

Mix them, and set them by for a month, occasionally shaking them; then filter through paper.

*Syn. Vinum Ferri. Vinum Chalybeatum.*

Tonic, astringent. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}$  xx. to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{3}\mathfrak{j}$ .



## PRÆPARATA EX HYDRARGYRO.

PREPARATIONS OF QUICKSILVER.

---

## HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-OXYDUM.

*Nitric-Oxyde of Mercury.*

Take of Purified quicksilver, *by weight*, three pounds;

Nitric acid, *by weight*, a pound and half;

Distilled water, two pints.

Mix them in a glass vessel, and boil, till the quicksilver is dissolved, and the water being evaporated, a white mass remains. Reduce this to powder, and put it into another very shallow vessel; then apply a gentle heat, and increase it by degrees, till the red vapour ceases to arise.

*Syn. Hydr. Nitrat. Ruber. Mercurius Præcipit. Ruber.*

Externally escharotic, detergent.

## HYDRARGYRI OXYDI CINEREUM.

*Gray Oxyde of Mercury.*

Take of Submuriate of mercury, an ounce;  
Lime water, a gallon;

Boil the submuriate in lime water, carefully stirring it, till the gray oxyde of mercury preci-

pitates. Wash this with distilled water, and then dry it.

*Syn. Pulvis Hydrargyri Cinereus.*

Antisyphilitic. Dose, gr. j. to gr. ij. or iij.

### HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM RUBRUM.

*Red Oxyde of Mercury.*

Take of Purified quicksilver, *by weight*, a pound.

Put the quicksilver into a glass vessel, with a narrow mouth, and broad at the bottom. Apply a heat 600° to this vessel open, until the quicksilver goes into red scales; then reduce it to a very fine powder.

*Syn. Hydrarg. Calcinat. Mercurius Calcinatus.*

Antisyphilitic. Dose, gr.  $\frac{1}{4}$  to gr. ij.

### HYDRARGYRI OXYMURIAS.

*Oxymuriate of Mercury.*

Take of Purified quicksilver, *by weight*, two pounds;

Sulphuric acid, *by weight*, thirty ounces;

Muriate of soda, dried, four ounces.

Boil the quicksilver with the sulphuric acid in a glass vessel, till the sulphate of mercury remains dry: rub this, when cold, in an earthen mortar with the muriate of soda, then sublime it out of a glass cucurbit, with a heat gradually increased.

*Syn. Hydrarg. Muriatus. Muris Hydrarg. Mercur. Sublimat. Corrosiv.*

Antisymphilitic, alterative. Dose, gr.  $\frac{1}{2}$  to gr. ss. gradually. In a gargle, a solution of gr. j. to f $\frac{3}{4}$  iv. of water. In herpetic eruptions, a stronger solution.

### HYDRARGYRI SUBMURIAS.

#### *Submuriate of Mercury.*

Take of Oxymuriate of mercury, a pound;  
Purified quicksilver, *by weight*, nine ounces.

Rub them together till the globules disappear; then sublime; afterwards take out the sublimate, and twice more powder and sublime it. Lastly, reduce it to a very fine powder, in the same manner as we have ordered for the preparation of chalk.

*Syn. Calomelas. Hydrarg. Muriat. Mitis. Mercurius dulcis.*

Alterative, antisymphilitic, cathartic. Dose, gr. j. to gr. ij. For a purge gr. v.

### HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM NIGRUM.

#### *Black Sulphuret of Mercury.*

Take of Purified quicksilver, *by weight*, a pound;  
Sublimed sulphur, a pound.

Rub them together till the globules disappear.

*Syn. Hydrarg. cum Sulphure. Æthiop's Mineral.*

Alterative. Dose, gr. v to  $\mathfrak{Dj}$ .

## HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM RUBRUM.

*Red Sulphuret of Mercury.*

Take of Purified quicksilver, *by weight*, forty  
ounces;  
Sublimed sulphur, eight ounces.

Mix the quicksilver with the sulphur, melted over the fire, and as soon as the mass begins to swell, remove the vessel from the fire, and forcibly cover it, to prevent its flaming; then reduce it to powder and sublime.

*Syn. Hydrarg. Sulphurat. Ruber. Cinnabar. Facilitia. Vermillio.*

Alterative. Dose, gr. v. to ℥i.

## HYDRARGYRUM CUM CRETA.

*Quicksilver with Chalk.*

Take of Purified quicksilver, *by weight*, three  
ounces;  
Prepared chalk, five ounces.

Rub them together till the globules disappear.

*Syn. Mercurius Alkalizat.*

Alterative, antisymphilitic. Dose, gr. x. to ℥i.

## HYDRARGYRUM PRÆCIPITATUM ALBUM.

*White precipitated Quicksilver.*

Take of Oxymuriate of mercury, half a pound;  
Muriate of ammonia, four ounces;  
Liquor of sub-carbonate of potass, half  
a pint;  
Distilled water, four pints.

Dissolve first, the muriate of ammonia, then the oxymuriate of mercury, in the distilled water, and add the liquor of sub-carbonate of potass. Wash the precipitated powder till it becomes tasteless; then dry it.

*Syn. Calx Hydrargyri Alba. Mercurius Præcipitat. Albus.*

Externally, detergent.

## HYDRARGYRUM PURIFICATUM.

*Purified Quicksilver.*

Take of Quicksilver, *by weight*, six pounds;  
Filings of iron, a pound.

Rub them together; then, applying the fire, let the quicksilver distil from an iron retort.

*Syn. Argentum Vivum purif. Mercurius purificatus.*

## LIQUOR HYDRARGYRI OXYMURIATIS.

*Liquor of Oxymuriate of Mercury.*

Take of Oxymuriate of mercury, eight grains;  
Distilled water, fifteen fluidounces;  
Rectified spirit, a fluidounce.

Dissolve the oxymuriate of mercury in the water,  
and add to it the spirit.

## PRÆPARATA E PLUMBO.

PREPARATIONS OF LEAD.

## LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS.

*Liquor of Subacetate of Lead.*

Take of Semi-vitreous oxyde of lead, two pounds;  
Acetic acid, a gallon.

Mix and boil down to six pints constantly stirring it, then set it aside, that the fæces may subside, and strain.

*Syn. Aqua Lytharg. Acetat. Extract. Saturni.*

## LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS DILUTUS.

*Diluted Liquor of Subacetate of Lead.*

Take of Liquor of subacetate of lead, a fluidrachm;  
Distilled water, a pint;  
Proof spirit, a fluidrachm.

Mix.

Externally, astringent, repellent, refrigerant.



## PLUMBI SUPERACETAS.

*Superacetate of Lead.*

Take of Carbonate of lead, a pound;  
Acetic acid, a gallon and half;

Boil the carbonate of lead with the acid until this is saturated; then filter it through paper, and when the water is evaporated, until a pellicle forms on its surface, set it by, that crystals may form. Dry these, after pouring off the water, upon bibulous paper.

*Syn. Cerussa Acetata. Saccharum Saturni.*

Given internally, sometimes, as an astringent in hæmorrhages, dysentery, &c. Dose, gr. ss. to gr. ij. Externally in solution, astringent, repellent.

---

## PRÆPARATA E ZINCO.

## PREPARATIONS OF ZINC.

## CALAMINA PRÆPARATA.

*Prepared Calamine.*

Burn the calamine, then powder it. Lastly, reduce it to a very fine powder, in the same manner in which chalk is directed to be prepared.

*Syn. Lapis Calaminar. Carbon. Zinc. Impur.*

Externally, astringent.

## ZINCI OXYDUM.

*Oxyde of Zinc.*

Throw by degrees, pieces of zinc into a crucible heated to whiteness, which must be large, deep, and inclined on one side, with another crucible placed over it, so that the zinc may be exposed to the air, and can be frequently stirred with a rod of iron. The oxyde which forms from time to time, must be immediately taken out, and the white and lighter parts of it passed through a sieve. Lastly, pour water upon this, that a very fine powder may be obtained, in the manner directed for preparing chalk.

*Syn. Zincum Calcinatum.*

Tonic, antispasmodic. Dose, gr. j. to gr. viij.

## ZINCI SULPHAS.

*Sulphate of Zinc.*

Take of Zinc, broken into small pieces, three ounces;

Sulphuric acid, *by weight*, five ounces;

Water, four pints.

Mix them in a glass vessel, and, when the effervescence has ceased, filter the liquor through paper; then boil it down till a pellicle forms, and set it by to crystallize.

*Syn. Zincum Vitriolat. Vitriol. Album.*

Astringent, tonic. Dose, gr. ss. to gr. iv. Emetic, from gr. x. to ℥i. Externally, astringent, refri-

gerant. In injections, proportion from gr. ss. to gr. j. to f℥i. of water.

## SULPHUREA.

### PREPARATIONS OF SULPHUR.

#### OLEUM SULPHURATUM.

##### *Sulphurated Oil.*

Take of Washed sulphur, two ounces;  
Olive oil, a pint;

Throw the sulphur gradually into the oil, in a capacious iron vessel, made hot, and stir it carefully, until they are united.

*Syn. Oleum Sulphuratum. Balsum Sulphuris simplex.*

Stimulant, expectorant. Dose, ℥ x. to ℥ xx.

#### POTASSÆ SULPHURETUM.

##### *Sulphuret of Potass.*

Take of Washed sulphur, an ounce,  
Sub-carbonate of potass, two ounces;

Rub them together, and put them on the fire in a closed crucible, until they are united.

*Syn. Kali Sulphuratum. Hepar Sulphuris.*

Diaphoretic. Dose, gr. iij. to ℥i.

## SULPHUR LOTUM.

Take of Sublimed sulphur, a pound;

Pour upon it boiling water, that the acid, if any, may be completely washed away; then dry it.

*Syn. Flores Sulphuris loti.*

Cathartic, diaphoretic. Dose, ℥i. to ʒij.

## SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM.

*Precipitated Sulphur.*

Take of Sublimed sulphur, a pound;

Fresh lime, two pounds;

Water, four gallons.

Boil the sulphur and lime together, in water; then filter the liquor through paper, and drop into it as much muriatic acid as may be necessary for precipitating the sulphur. Lastly, wash this by frequent affusions of water, until it becomes insipid.

*Syn. Lac Sulphuris.*

Cathartic, diaphoretic. Dose, ℥i. to ʒij.

---

## VEGETABILIA.

## VEGETABLES.

*Vegetables* are to be gathered, in the places and soil where they grow without culture, in dry wea-

ther, when they are neither wet with the rain nor dew : they are to be collected every year, and such as have been kept longer, thrown away.

Most kind of *rams* are to be dug up before the stalks or leaves appear.

*Barks* ought to be gathered in that season in which they can be most easily separated from the tree.

*Leaves* are to be plucked after the flowers have expanded ; and before the seeds are ripe.

The *flowers* to be gathered, are those recently expanded.

*Seeds* are to be collected when fully ripe, and before they begin to fall off the plant. They ought to be preserved in their respective husks.

### VEGETABILUM PREPARATIO.

#### *Preparation of Vegetables.*

*Vegetables*, excepting those to be used fresh, are to be spread out lightly, soon after they are gathered, and to be dried with all expedition, with a heat so gentle, that their colour may not be changed by it ; after which they are to be kept in suitable places, or boxes, excluded from light and moisture.

The roots which we have ordered to be kept fresh, should be buried in dry sand. The root of the *squill*, before being dried, must be cut transversely into slices, having first removed the dry coats.

*Pulpy fruits*, if unripe, or if ripe and dried, are

to be put by in a moist place, that they may soften; the pulps are then to be pressed through a hair sieve, and afterwards boiled over a gentle fire, constantly stirring them. Lastly, the water is to be evaporated in a water bath, till the pulps are of a proper consistence.

On the bruised *pods of cassia* pour boiling water, that the pulp may be washed out, which is first to be pressed through a coarse sieve, then through a hair one. Next evaporate the water in a water bath, until the pulp acquires a proper consistence.

The pulp or juice of ripe and fresh fruits is to be pressed through a sieve, without any boiling.

---

## GUMMI RESINÆ.

### GUM RESINS.

Opium is to be very carefully separated from extraneous substances, especially those adhering to its external surface. Opium is to be kept *soft*, which is convenient for making into pills, and *hard*, which has been so dried by a water bath, that it can be reduced to powder.

Those gum resins are to be esteemed the best, which have been chosen in such a pure state, as to need no purification. If, however, they appear not so pure, boil them in water until they soften, and pass them, by means of a press, through a hempen cloth, then set them by, that the resinous parts may subside. Evaporate the supernatant liquor, when poured off, by a water bath, adding,



towards the end of the process, the resinous part, and unite it intimately with the gummy part.

Gum resins which easily melt, can be purified by putting them into an ox bladder, and keeping them in boiling water till they become so soft, that they can be separated from their impurities, by squeezing them in a press through a hempen cloth.

Dissolve the *balsam* of storax in rectified spirit, and filter it: then distil off the spirit with a gentle heat, until the balsam acquires a suitable consistence.

---

## OLEA EXPRESSA.

### EXPRESSED OILS.

---

#### OLEUM AMYGDALARUM.

##### *Oil of Almonds.*

Maccrate the almonds, whether sweet or bitter, in cold water for twelve hours, and bruise them; then press out the oil without heat.

Emollient, demulcent. Dose, fʒss. to fʒij. Sometimes, fʒi.

#### OLEUM LINI.

##### *Linseed Oil.*

Bruise the common linseed, then express the oil without heat.

Emollient, demulcent, laxative. Dose, fʒij. to ʒss.

## OLEUM RICINI.

*Castor Oil.*

Bruise the castor seeds, after depriving them of the external coat; then press out the oil without heat.

Cathartic. Dose, fʒ ij. to fʒ j.

## OLEA DISTILLATA.

## DISTILLED OILS.

## OLEUM ANISI.

*Oil of Aniseed.*

Stimulant, carminative, expectorant. Dose, ℥ ij. to ℥ x.

## OLEUM ANTHEMIDIS.

*Oil of Chamomile.**Syn. Ol. Chamomili.*

Stimulant, antispasmodic. Dose, ℥ ij. to ℥ xij.

## OLEUM CARUI.

*Oil of Carraway.*

Carminative. Dose, ℥ij. to ℥v.

## OLEUM JUNIPERI.

*Oil of Juniper.*

Stimulant, diuretic. Dose, ℥iij. to ℥x.

## OLEUM LAVANDULÆ.

*Oil of Lavender.**Syn. Ol. Lavendulæ.*

Stimulant. Dose, ℥j. to ℥v.

## OLEUM MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

*Oil of Peppermint.**Syn. Ol. Menthæ Piperitidis.*

Carminative, stomachic. Dose, ℥j. to ℥iij.

## OLEUM MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.

*Oil of Spearmint.**Syn. Ol. Menthæ Sativæ.*

Carminative, stomachic. Dose, ℥j. to ℥iv.

## OLEUM ORIGANI.

*Oil of Origanum.*Acrid, stimulant. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{j}$ . to  $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{j}$ .

## OLEUM PIMENTÆ.

*Oil of Pimenta.*Stimulant, stomachic. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{j}$ . to  $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{v}$ .

## OLEUM PULEGII.

*Oil of Pennyroyal.*Stimulant, antispasmodic. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{j}$ . to  $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{iv}$ .

## OLEUM RORISMARINI.

*Oil of Rosemary.*Stimulant. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{j}$ . to  $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{v}$ .

The *seeds* of anise and carraways, the *flowers* of chamomile and lavender, the *berries* of juniper and pimenta, the *tops* of rosemary, and the *dried herbs* of the rest, are to be employed.

Put any of these substances into an alembic, and add as much water as will cover them; then distil the oil into a large refrigeratory.

The water which comes over in the distillation, with the oils of carraway, peppermint, spearmint, pimenta, and pennyroyal, may be kept for use.

## OLEUM SUCCINI.

*Oil of Amber.*

Put the amber into an alembic, that there may distil over in a sand bath, increasing gradually the heat, the acid liquor, the oil, and the salt, impregnated with oil. Afterwards distil the oil, a second and a third time

*Syn. Oleum, Succini Rectificatum.*

Stimulant, antispasmodic; chiefly employed externally.

## OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ RECTIFICATUM.

*Rectified Oil of Turpentine.*

Take of Oil of turpentine, a pint,  
Water, four pints;

Distil the oil.

Externally, stimulant, rubefacient. Internally, stimulant, diuretic. Dose, ℥xx. to fʒss.

---

AQUÆ DISTILLATÆ.

## DISTILLED WATERS.

Waters are to be distilled from dried herbs, unless it be otherwise directed, as fresh plants cannot be found throughout the year. Where fresh plants are used, a double weight must be employed.

Add to every gallon of the waters five fluid-ounces of proof spirit, that they may be preserved.

### AQUA DISTILLATA.

#### *Distilled Water.*

Take of water, ten gallons ;

Distil over first four pints, which throw away, and distil four gallons. Keep the distilled water in a glass vessel.

### AQUA ANETHI.

#### *Dill Water.*

Take of dill seeds, bruised, a pound ;

Pour as much water upon them as, after distillation, will be sufficient to prevent empyreuma. Distil a gallon.

Carminative. Dose, fʒj. to fʒij.

### AQUA CARUI.

#### *Carraway Water.*

Take of Carraway seeds bruised, a pound ;

Pour on them as much water as is sufficient to prevent empyreuma, and distil a gallon.

*Syn. Aqua, Seminum Carui.*

Carminative, stomachic. Dose, fʒj. to fʒij.

## AQUA CINNAMOMI.

*Cinnamon Water.*

Take of Bark of cinnamon, bruised, a pound,  
Water, a gallon;

Macerate the bark in the water for four-and-twenty hours; then add water sufficient to prevent empyreuma, and distil a gallon.

*Syn. Aqua Cinnam. Simplex.*

Cordial, stomachic. Dose, fʒj. to fʒij.

## AQUA FÆNICULI.

*Fennel Water.*

Take of Fennel seeds bruised, a pound;

Pour on them as much water as is sufficient to prevent empyreuma, and distil a gallon.

Cordial. Dose, fʒj. to fʒij.

## AQUA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

*Peppermint Water.*

Take of peppermint, a pound and half;

Pour on it as much water as is sufficient to prevent empyreuma, and distil a gallon.

Carminative. Dose, fʒj. to fʒiv.



## AQUA MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.

*Spearmint Water.*

Take of spearmint, a pound and a half;

Pour on it enough water to prevent empyreuma, and distil a gallon.

*Syn. Aqua Menthæ Salvæ.*

Properties and doses as the preceding article.

## AQUA PIMENTÆ.

*Pimenta Water.*

Take of Pimenta berries bruised, half a pound, Water, a pint;

Macerate the berries in the water for twenty-four hours; then add as much water as is sufficient to prevent empyreuma, and distil a gallon.

*Syn. Aqua Pimento, Aqua Piper, Jamaicensis.*

Cordial, carminative. Dose, fʒss. to fʒij.

## AQUA PULEGII.

*Pennyroyal Water.*

Take of pennyroyal, a pound and a half;

Pour on as much water as is sufficient to prevent empyreuma, and distil a gallon.

*Syn. Aqua Pulegii Simplex.*

Stimulant, cordial. Dose, fʒss. to fʒj.

## AQUA ROSÆ.

*Rose Water.*

Take of the petals of the damask rose, eight pounds;

Pour on them as much water as is sufficient to prevent empyreuma, and distil a gallon.

*Syn. Aqua Rosarum Damascenarum.*

Employed externally, as a vehicle in collyria, injections, &c.

---

INFUSA.INFUSIONS.

---

## INFUSUM ANTHEMIDIS.

*Infusion of Chamomile.*

Take of Chamomile flowers, two drachms,  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for ten minutes in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

*Syn. Infus. Flor. Chamomil.*

Stomachic, tonic. Dose, fʒj. to fʒiv.

## INFUSUM ARMORACIÆ.

*Infusion of Horseradish.*

Take of Fresh root of horseradish, sliced,  
Mustard seeds, bruised, of each an ounce,  
Boiling water, a pint;

Macerate for two hours in a vessel lightly covered, and strain; then add,  
Compound spirit of horseradish, a fluidounce.

*Syn. Infus. Raphan. Rustican.*

Stimulant, diuretic. Dose, fʒ ss. to fʒ iv.

## INFUSUM AURANTII COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Infusion of Orange Peel.*

Take of Orange peel, dried, two drachms,  
Fresh lemon peel, a drachm,  
Cloves, bruised, half a drachm,  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for a quarter of an hour in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

*Syn. Infus. Cortic. Aurant. Comp.*

Tonic, stomachic. Dose, fʒ j. to fʒ iij.

## INFUSUM CALUMBÆ.

*Infusion of Calumba,*

Take of Calumba root, sliced, a drachm,  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for two hours in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

*Syn. Infus. Columbo.*

Tonic, stomachic, antiemetic. Dose, fʒj. to fʒij.

CARYOPHILLORUM.

*Infusion of Cloves.*

Take of Cloves, bruised, a drachm,  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for two hours in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

Aromatic, stimulant. Dose, fʒi. to fʒij.

INFUSUM CASCARILLÆ.

*Infusion of Cascarilla.*

Take of Cascarilla bark, bruised, half an ounce,  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for two hours in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

Tonic, stomachic. Dose, fʒj. to fʒiv.

INFUSUM CATECHU COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Infusion of Catechu.*

Take of Extract of catechu, two drachms and a  
half,

Bark of cinnamon, bruised, half a  
drachm,

Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for an hour, in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

*Syn. Infus. Terræ Japonicæ.*

Astringent. Dose, fʒj. to fʒij.

#### INFUSUM CINCHONÆ.

*Infusion of Peruvian Bark.*

Take of Lance-leaved cinchona bark bruised, half an ounce;

Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for two hours, in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

*Syn. Infus. Cort. Peruv.*

Tonic. Febrifuge. Dose, fʒj. to fʒij.

#### INFUSUM CUSPARIÆ.

*Infusion of Cusparia (Angustura Bark.)*

Take of Bark of cusparia bruised, two drachms;  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for two hours, in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

*Syn. Infus. Cort. Angusturæ.*

Tonic. Febrifuge. Dose, fʒj. to fʒij.

#### INFUSUM DIGITALIS.

*Infusion of Foxglove.*

Take of Leaves of foxglove, dried, a drachm;  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for four hours in a vessel lightly covered, and strain; then add,

Spirit of Cinnamon, half a fluidounce;

Narcotic, diuretic, sedative. Dose, fʒss. to fʒiss, beginning with the smallest dose, and increasing cautiously.

#### INFUSUM GENTIANÆ COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Infusion of Gentian.*

Take of Gentian root, sliced,  
Dried orange peel, of each a drachm;  
Fresh lemon peel, two drachms;  
Boiling water, twelve fluidounces;

Macerate for an hour, in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

*Syn. Infus. Amarum.*

Tonic, stomachic. Dose, fʒj. to fʒij.

#### INFUSUM LINI.

*Infusion of Linseed.*

Take of Common linseed, bruised, an ounce;  
Liquorice root, sliced, half an ounce;  
Boiling water, two pints;

Macerate for four hours, by the fire, in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

*Syn. Infus. Semin. Lini.*

Demulcent. Dose *ad libitum*.

## INFUSUM QUASSIÆ.

*Infusion of Quassia.*

Take of Quassia wood, cut, a scruple,  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for two hours, in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

Tonic, stomachic. Dose, fʒj. to fʒij.

## INFUSUM RHEI.

*Infusion of Rhubarb.*

Take of Rhubarb root, sliced, a drachm,  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for two hours, in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

*Syn. Infus. Rad. Rhabarbari.*

Cathartic, stomachic. Dose, fʒ ss. to fʒij.

## INFUSUM ROSÆ.

*Infusion of Roses.*

Take of Red rose petals, dried, half an ounce,  
Boiling water, two pints and a half,  
Diluted sulphuric acid, three fluid drachms,  
Double refined sugar, an ounce and a half;

Pour the water upon the rose petals, in a glass vessel, then mix the acid, and macerate for half



an hour. Lastly, strain the liquor, and add the sugar.

*Syn. Infus. Rosarum.*

Tonic, refrigerant. Dose,  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ iss.}$  to  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ iij.}$

#### INFUSUM SENNÆ.

*Infusion of Senna.*

Take of Leaves of senna, an ounce and a half,  
Ginger root cut, a drachm,  
Boiling water, a pint;

Macerate for an hour, in a vessel lightly covered, and strain the liquor.

*Syn. Infus. Sennæ Simplex.*

Cathartic. Dose,  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ j.}$  to  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ iv.}$

#### INFUSUM SIMAROUBÆ.

*Infusion of Simarouba.*

Take of Simarouba bark, bruised, half a drachm,  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Macerate for two hours, in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

Astringent, tonic. Dose,  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ j.}$  to  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ iij.}$

#### INFUSUM TABACI.

*Infusion of Tobacco.*

Take of Tobacco leaves, a drachm,  
Boiling water, a pint;

Macerate for an hour, in a vessel lightly covered, and strain.

*Syn. Inf. Foliorum Nicotianæ.*

Sedative, antispasmodic. Used chiefly in glysters.

---

## MUCILAGINES.

### MUCILAGES.

---

#### MUCILAGO ACACIÆ.

*Mucilage of Acacia (Gum Arabic).*

Take of Acacia gum, powdered, four ounces,  
Boiling water, half a pint;

Rub down the gum, with the water gradually dropped in, till a mucilage be formed.

*Syn. Mucilag. Gummi Arab.*

*Mucilag. Mimosæ Niloticæ.*

Demulcent. Dose, fʒj. to fʒvj.

#### MUCILAGO AMYLI.

*Mucilage of Starch.*

Take of Starch, three drachms,  
Water, a pint;

Rub down the starch, with the water gradually added, then boil, till it forms a mucilage.

Demulcent, astringent. Dose, f℥iv. to f℥vj. in glysters.

## DECOCTA.

### DECOCTIONS.

#### DECOCTUM ALOES COMPOSITUM.

##### *Compound Decoction of Aloes.*

Take of Extract of liquorice, half an ounce,  
Subcarbonate of potass, two scruples,  
Extract of spiked aloes, powdered,  
Myrrh, powdered,  
Saffron stigmata, of each a drachm,  
Water, a pint;

Boil to twelve fluidounces, and strain; then add  
Compound Tincture of cardamoms, four fluid-  
ounces.

Emmenagogue, cathartic. Dose, f℥ss. to f℥ij.

#### DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ.

##### *Decoction of Cinchona Bark.*

Take of Lanceleaved Cinchona bark, bruised, an  
ounce,  
Water, a pint;

Boil for ten minutes in a vessel loosely covered, and strain the liquor while hot.

*Syn. Decoct. Cort. Peruvian.*

Tonic, febrifuge. Dose  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ iss. to } f\text{ʒ} \text{ iv.}$

#### DECOCTUM CYDONIÆ.

*Decoction of Quince Seeds.*

Take of Quince seeds, two drachms,  
Water, a pint;

Boil over a slow fire for ten minutes; then strain.

*Syn. Mucilago Semin Cydonii mali.*

Demulcent. Dose  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ i. to } f\text{ʒ} \text{ iv.}$

#### DECOCTUM DULCAMARÆ.

*Decoction of Bittersweet (or Woody Nightshade).*

Take of the stalks of the woody nightshade,  
sliced, an ounce,  
Water, a pint and half;

Boil to a pint, and strain.

Narcotic, diuretic. Dose  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ ss. to } f\text{ʒ} \text{ ij.}$

#### DECOCTUM HORDEI.

*Decoction of Barley.*

Take of Pearl barley, two ounces,  
Water, four pints and a half;

First wash off the impurities adhering to the

barley, with cold water; then, pouring on half a pint of the water, boil it a little. Throw away this water, and pour on what remains, boiling: then boil to two pints, and strain.

*Syn. Aqua Hordeata. Barley Water.*

DECOCTUM HORDEI COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Decoction of Barley.*

Take of Decoction of barley, two pints,  
Figs, sliced, two ounces,  
Liquorice-root, sliced and bruised, half  
an ounce,  
Raisins stoned, two ounces,  
Water, a pint;

Boil to two pints, and strain.

*Syn. Decoct. Pectorale.*

Demulcent. Nutritive. Laxative. *Ad libitum.*

DECOCTUM LICHENIS.

*Decoction of Liverwort (or Iceland Moss).*

Take of Iceland moss, an ounce,  
Water, a pint and a half;

Boil to a pint, and strain.

*Syn. Decoct. Lichen. Islandici.*

Emollient. Pectoral. Dose  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ i. to } f\text{ʒ} \text{ iv.}$

DECOCTUM MALVÆ COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Decoction of Mallows.*

Take of Dried mallows, an ounce,

Dried cammomile flowers, half an ounce,

Water, a pint;

Boil for a quarter of an hour, and strain.

*Syn. Decoct. pro Enemate.*

DECOCTUM PAPAVERIS.

*Decoction of the Poppy.*

Take of Poppy-heads, sliced, four ounces,

Water, four pints;

Boil for a quarter of an hour, and strain.

*Syn. Decoct. Papav. Alb. Decoct. pro fomento.*

Anodyne, for fomentations.

DECOCTUM QUERCUS.

*Decoction of Oak-bark.*

Take of Oak-bark, an ounce,

Water, two pints;

Boil to a pint, and strain.

*Syn. Decoct. Corticis Querci.*

Astringent. Mostly used externally.

DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ.

*Decoction of Sarsaparilla.*

Take of Sarsaparilla root, sliced, four ounces,

Boiling water, four pints;

Macerate for four hours, in a vessel lightly covered, near the fire: then take out the sarsapa-

rilla, and bruise it; return the bruised root to the liquor, and again macerate as before, for two hours: then boil to two pints, and strain.

*Syn. Decoct. Sarsaparillæ Simplex.*

Alterative. Diaphoretic Antisyphilitic. Dose  
fʒ iv. to Oss.

#### DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Decoction of Sarsaparilla.*

Take of the Decoction of sarsaparilla, boiling,  
four pints,  
Sassafras root, cut,  
Guaiacum wood shavings,  
Liquorice-root, bruised, of each, an ounce,  
Bark of the mezereon root, three drachms.

Boil for a quarter of an hour, and strain.

Employed in medicine for the same purposes as the preceding, and generally preferred. Doses the same.

#### DECOCTUM SENEGÆ.

*Decoction of Senega (or Rattlesnake-root).*

Take of Senega root, an ounce,  
Water, two pints;

Boil to a pint, and strain.

*Syn. Decoct. Rad. Senekæ.*

Expectorant. Diuretic. Cathartic. Dose fʒ ss.  
to fʒ ij.



## DECOCTUM ULMI.

*Decoction of Elm-bark.*

Take of Fresh elm-bark, bruised, four ounces,  
Water, four pints;

Boil to two pints, and strain.

*Syn. Decoct. Corticis Ulmi.*

Diuretic. Alterative. Dose fʒ ij. to fʒ vj.

## DECOCTUM VERATRI.

*Decoction of White Hellebore.*

Take of White hellebore root, powdered, an ounce,  
Water, two pints,  
Rectified spirit, two fluidounces;

Boil the hellebore root in the water to a pint,  
and then strain; when cold, add the spirit.

*Syn. Decoct. Hellebori Albi.*

Used externally in cutaneous diseases.

---

EXTRACTA.

## EXTRACTS.

In the preparation of all kinds of extracts, evaporate the water as quickly as possible, in a dish placed in a water-bath, until they become of a proper consistence for forming pills; and towards the end of the process, stir them assiduously with a rod.

Over all the softer extracts, sprinkle a little rectified spirit.

### EXTRACTUM ACONITI.

*Extract of Aconite (or Monk's hood.)*

Take of Fresh aconite leaves, a pound.

Bruise them in a marble mortar, throwing on them a small quantity of water; then express the juice; and without cleansing it, evaporate, till it has acquired a proper consistence.

*Syn. Succus spissatus Aconiti Napelli.*

Narcotic. Stimulant. Used in Amaurosis, Venereal nodes, Cancer, &c. Dose gr. j. gradually augmented to gr. v.

### EXTRACTUM ALOES PURIFICATUM.

*Purified Extract of Aloes.*

Take of the Extract of spiked aloes, powdered,  
half a pound,  
Boiling water, four pints;

Macerate for three days in a gentle heat; then strain, and set it by, that the fæces may subside. Pour off the clear liquor, and evaporate, till it acquires a proper consistence.

Cathartic. Emmenagogue. Dose gr. v. to gr. xij.

### EXTRACTUM ANTHEMIDIS.

*Extract of Chamomile.*

Take of Chamomile flowers, dried, a pound.  
Water, a gallon;

Boil to four pints, and strain the liquor while hot; lastly, evaporate to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Extract. Chamomæli. Extract. Chamomili.*

Tonic, stomachic. Dose gr. x. to 3j.

### EXTRACTUM BELLADONNÆ.

*Extract of Deadly Nightshade.*

Take of Leaves of deadly nightshade, fresh, a pound;

Bruise them in a stone mortar, sprinkling on them a little water; then press out the juice, and evaporate without cleansing, to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Succus. Spissatus. Atropæ. Belladonnæ.*

*Extract. Solani. Lethalis.*

Narcotic, diuretic. Used in convulsive diseases.

Dose gr. j. to gr. v. gradually.

### EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ.

*Extract of Cinchona Bark.*

Take of Lance-leaved Cinchona bark, bruised, a pound,

Water, a gallon;

Boil down to six pints, and strain the liquor while hot. In the same manner, boil it again in the same quantity of water four times successively, and strain. Lastly, evaporate all these liquors mixed together, till they acquire a proper consistence.

This extract should be kept in a soft state,

which may form pills ; and in a *hard* one, which may be reduced to powder.

*Syn. Extract. Cort. Peruvian.*

Tonic. Dose gr. v. to ℥j.

#### EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ RESINOSUM.

*Resinous Extract of Cinchona Bark.*

Take of lance-leaved Cinchona Bark, bruised, a pound,

Rectified spirit, four pints ;

Macerate for four days and strain. Distil the tincture by a water bath until it has acquired a proper consistence.

Tonic. More powerful than the preceding. Dose, gr. v. to ℥j.

#### EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS.

*Extract of Colocynth.*

Take of Pulp of Colocynth, a pound ;

Water, a gallon ;

Boil down to four pints, and strain the liquor while hot : lastly, evaporate it to a proper consistence.

Cathartic. Dose gr. v. to ʒss.

#### EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Extract of Colocynth.*

Take of the pulp of colocynth sliced six drachms ;

Extract of spiked aloes, powdered, an ounce and half,  
Gum-resin of Scammony, powdered, half an ounce,  
Cardamom seeds, powdered, a drachm,  
Proof spirit, a pound ;

Macerate the pulp of colocynth in the spirit for four days in a gentle heat : strain the liquor, and add the aloes and scammony : then evaporate the spirit to a proper consistence, and towards the end of the evaporation, mix in the cardamom seeds.

*Syn. Extract. Catharticum.*

Cathartic. Dose gr. x. to 3ss.

#### EXTRACTUM CONII.

*Extract of Hemlock.*

Take of fresh hemlock, a pound ;

Bruise it in a stone mortar, sprinkling on a little water ; then press out the juice, and evaporate it, without cleansing, to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Extract. Ciculæ. Succus spissatus cicutæ.*

Narcotic, alterative. Dose, gr. j. to gr. x. gradually.

#### EXTRACTUM ELATERII.

*Extract of Elaterium.*

Cut into slices the ripe fruit of the elaterium,

and strain the juice lightly pressed out through a very fine hair sieve into a glass vessel: then set it by for several hours, till the thicker part shall have subsided. Throw away the supernatant thin part, and dry the thick part by a gentle heat.

*Syn. Elaterium.*

Violently cathartic. Used in Dropsy. Dose, gr.  $\frac{1}{4}$  to gr. ij.

#### EXTRACTUM GENTIANÆ.

*Extract of Gentian.*

Take of Gentian root sliced, a pound,  
Boiling water a gallon;

Macerate for twenty-four hours, then boil down to four pints, and strain the liquor while hot: lastly, evaporate to a proper consistence.

Tonic, stomachic. Dose, gr. x. to ʒss.

#### EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

*Extract of Liquorice.*

Take of Liquorice root, sliced, a pound,  
Boiling water, a gallon;

Macerate for twenty-four hours, then boil to four pints, and strain the liquor while hot. Lastly evaporate to a proper consistence.

Demulcent. Dose, *ad libitum*.

## EXTRACTUM HÆMATOXYLI.

*Extract of Logwood.*

Take of Logwood, powdered, a pound,  
Boiling water, a gallon ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours, then boil down to four pints ; and strain the liquor while hot. Lastly evaporate to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Extract. Ligni Campechensis.*

Astringent. Dose, gr. v. to ʒss.

## EXTRACTUM HUMULI.

*Extract of Hops.*

Take of Hops, four ounces,  
Water, a gallon ;

Boil to four pints, and strain the liquor while hot ; lastly, evaporate to a proper consistence.

Tonic, anodyne. Dose, gr. x. to ʒss.

## EXTRACTUM HYOSCYAMI.

*Extract of Henbane.*

Take of Fresh Henbane leaves, a pound ;

Bruise them in a stone mortar, sprinkling on a little water ; then press out the juice, and evaporate it without cleansing to a proper consistence.

Narcotic, anodyne. Dose, gr. j. to gr. x. gradually.



## EXTRACTUM JALAPÆ.

*Extract of Jalap.*

Take of Jalap root, powdered, a pound,  
Rectified spirit, four pints.  
Water, ten pints;

Macerate the jalap in the spirit for four days, and pour off the tincture. Boil the residuum in the water to two pints. Then strain the tincture and decoction separately; evaporate the latter and distil the former, until both are inspissated. Lastly, mix the extract with the resin, and evaporate to a proper consistence.

This extract is to be kept in a *soft* state fit for forming pills, and in a *hard* state for reducing to powder.

*Syn. Extract Jalapii. Extr. Rad. Jalapii.*

Cathartic. Dose, gr. x. to ℥i.

## EXTRACTUM OPII.

*Extract of Opium.*

Take of Opium, sliced, half a pound.  
Water, three pints;

Add a small quantity of water to the opium, and macerate for twelve hours, that it may soften; then, adding gradually the rest of the water, rub them together until they are intimately united, and set them by that the fæces may subside: then strain the liquor, and evaporate it to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Extract. Thebaicum. Opium Colatum.*

Narcotic, anodyne. Dose, gr. ss. to gr. iij. according to circumstances, increasing the dose cautiously.

#### EXTRACTUM PAPAVERIS.

##### *Extract of White Poppy.*

Take of Poppy heads bruised, and deprived of their seeds, a pound,  
Boiling water, a gallon;

Macerate for twenty-four hours; then boil down to four pints, and strain the liquor while hot; lastly, evaporate to a proper consistence.

##### *Syn. Extract. Papaveris Albi.*

Anodyne, narcotic. Dose, gr. ij. increased cautiously and by degrees to ℥i. Six grains are reckoned about equal to one of opium, to which this preparation is in some cases preferred.

Externally used in fomentations and collyria.

#### EXTRACTUM RHEI.

##### *Extract of Rhubarb.*

Take of Rhubarb root powdered, a pound,  
Proof spirit, a pint,  
Water, seven pints;

Macerate for four days in a gentle heat, then strain and set it by, that the feces may subside. Pour off the liquor, when cleansed, and evaporate it to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Extract. Rhabarbari.*

Cathartic, astringent. Dose, gr. vi. to ʒss.

## EXTRACTUM SARSAPARILLÆ.

*Extract of Sarsaparilla.*

Take of Sarsaparilla root sliced, a pound,  
Boiling water, a gallon ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours ; then boil to four pints, and strain the liquor while hot : lastly evaporate to a proper consistence.

Diaphoretic, alterative. Dose, gr. x. to ʒiss.

## EXTRACTUM TARAXACI.

*Extract of Dandelion.*

Take of Fresh dandelion root, bruised, a pound,  
Boiling water, a gallon ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours ; then boil to four pints, and strain the liquor while hot. Lastly, evaporate to a proper consistence.

Laxative, deobstruent, diuretic. Dose, gr. x. to ʒi.

## MISTURÆ.

## MIXTURES.

## MISTURA AMMONIACI.

*Mixture of Gum Ammoniac.*

Take of gum ammoniac two drachms,  
Water, half a pint;

Rub the ammoniac with the water gradually dropped in, till they become intimately mixed.

*Syn. Lac Ammoniaci.*

Expectorant. Dose  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ss.}$  to  $f\text{ʒ} \text{iss.}$

## MISTURA AMYGDALARUM.

*Mixture of Almonds.*

Take of Confection of Almonds two ounces,  
Distilled water a pint;

Add the water by degrees to the almond confection, rubbing it all the while till they are mixed; then strain.

*Syn. Lac Amygdalæ.*

Demulcent, cooling. Dose,  $f\text{ʒ} \text{ij.}$  to any quantity.

## MISTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.

*Mixture of Assafœtida.*

Take of assafœtida, two drachms,  
Water half a pint;

Rub the assafœtida with the water gradually added, till they be intimately mixed.

*Syn. Lac Assafœtidæ.*

Expectorant, antispasmodic. Dose, f℥ ss. to f℥ iss.

#### MISTURA CAMPHORÆ.

*Camphor Mixture.*

Take of Camphor half a drachm,  
Rectified spirit, ten minims,  
Water a pint;

First rub the camphor with the spirit, then with the water added by degrees, and strain.

*Syn. Mist. Camphorata, Julep. Camphoræ.*

Diaphoretic, antiseptic, stimulant. Dose, f℥ ij. to f℥ iv.

#### MISTURA CORNU USTI.

*Mixture of burnt hartshorn.*

Take of Burnt hartshorn, two ounces,  
Acacia gum, powdered, an ounce,  
Water, three pints;

Boil to two pints, constantly stirring it; then strain.

*Syn. Decoct. Cornu Cervi. Decoct. Album.*

Absorbent. Dose, f℥ ij. or ad libitum.

## MISTURA CRETŒ.

*Chalk Mixture.*

Take of Prepared chalk, half an ounce,  
Refined sugar, three drachms,  
Acacia gum, powdered, half an ounce,  
Water, a pint ;

Mix.

*Syn. Mistura Cretacea.*

Absorbent, astringent. Dose, fʒi. to fʒij.

## MISTURA FERRI COMPOSITA.

*Compound Mixture of Iron.*

Take of Myrrh, powdered, a drachm,  
Subcarbonate of potass, twenty-five  
grains,  
Rose water seven fluidounces and a  
half,  
Sulphate of iron, powdered, a scruple,  
Spirit of nutmeg, half a fluidounce,  
Refined sugar, a drachm ;

Rub the myrrh with the subcarbonate of potass, and sugar together, and add to these, while tritulating them, first the rose water and the spirit of nutmeg, and last of all the sulphate of iron. Put the mixture immediately into a proper glass bottle and stop it well.

*Syn. Mistura Myrrhæ Griffith.*

Tonic, emmenagogue. Dose, fʒi. to ʒij.

## MISTURA GUAIACI.

*Guaiaicum Mixture.*

Take of Gum resin of guaiacum, a drachm and half,  
Refined sugar, two drachms,  
Mucilage of acacia gum, two fluidrachms,  
Cinnamon water, eight fluidounces;

Rub the guaiacum with the sugar, and then with mucilage; next add the cinnamon water to these gradually while tritulating.

*Syn.. Lac Guaiaci.*

Diaphoretic, stimulant. Dose,  $\text{f}\overline{\text{z}}\text{ss.}$  to  $\text{f}\overline{\text{z}}\text{ij.}$

## MISTURA MOSCHI.

*Musk Mixture.*

Take of Musk,  
Acacia gum, powdered,  
Refined sugar, of each a drachm,  
Rose water, six fluidounces;

Rub the musk with the sugar, and then with the gum, pouring in the rose water by degrees.

*Syn. Mistura Moschata. Julepum e Moschá.*

Stimulant, antispasmodic. Dose,  $\text{f}\overline{\text{z}}\text{ss.}$  to  $\text{f}\overline{\text{z}}\text{ij.}$



## SPIRITUS.

## SPIRITS.

## ALCOHOL.

*Alcohol.*

Take of Rectified spirit, a gallon,  
Subcarbonate of potass, three pounds ;

Throw into the spirit a pound of the sub-carbonate of potass, previously heated to  $300^{\circ}$ , and macerate for twenty-four hours, frequently stirring it : then pouring off the spirit add to it the remainder of the sub-carbonate of potass, heated to the same degree of temperature ; lastly, distil over the alcohol in a water bath, which must be kept in a vessel, closely stopped.

The specific gravity of alcohol is to that of distilled water, as 815 to 1,000.

*Syn. Alcohol.*

Stimulant, cordial, in small doses, and diluted as f3 i. to f3 iv. to f3 ij. of water of any kind.

## SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ.

*Spirit of Ammonia.*

Take of Proof spirit, three pints,  
Muriate of ammonia, four ounces,  
Sub-carbonate of potass, six ounces ;

Mix and distil over, with a slow fire, into a receiver kept cold, a pint and half.

*Syn. Spiritus Salis Ammoniaci.*

Stimulant, cordial, diaphoretic, antacid. Dose  
f℥i. to f℥ij.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMATICUS.

*Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia.*

Take of Cinnamon bark, bruised,  
Cloves bruised, of each two drachms,  
Lemon peel, four ounces,  
Sub-carbonate of potass, half a pound,  
Muriate of ammonia, five ounces,  
Rectified spirit, four pints,  
Water, a gallon;

Mix, and distil over six pints.

*Syn. Spirit Volatalis Aromaticus, Sp. Sal. Volatilē,  
Spirit. Ammon. Comp.*

Stimulant, antispasmodic. Dose, f℥ss. to f℥ij

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FÆTIDUS.

*Fætid Spirit of Ammonia.*

Take of Spirit of Ammonia, two pints,  
Assafœtida, two ounces;

Macerate for twelve hours, then distil over  
with a slow fire, a pint and half into a receiver  
kept cold.

*Syn. Sp. Volatilis fætidus.*

Antispasmodic, stimulant. Dose, f℥ss. to f℥ij

## SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ SUCCINATUS.

*Succinated Spirit of Ammonia.*

Take of Mastich, three drachms.  
Rectified spirit, nine fluidrachms,  
Oil of lavender, fourteen minims,  
Oil of amber, four minims,  
Liquor of ammonia, ten fluidounces ;

Macerate the mastich in the spirit, that it may be dissolved, and pour off the clear tincture; then add the rest, and shake them all together.

Stimulant, antispasmodic. Dose  $\mathfrak{m}\text{x.}$  to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\text{ij.}$

Used likewise externally to wounds and ulcers.

## SPIRITUS ANISI.

*Spirit of Aniseed.*

Take of Aniseeds, bruised, half a pound,  
Proof spirit, a gallon,  
Water enough to prevent empyreuma;

Macerate for twenty-four hours; then with a slow fire distil a gallon.

*Syn. Sp. Anisi Comp.*

Carminative, stimulant. Dose,  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\text{ij.}$  to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\text{iss.}$

## SPIRITUS ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITUS.

*Compound Spirit of Horseradish Root.*

Take of Fresh horseradish root, sliced,  
Dried orange peel, of each a pound,  
Nutmegs bruised, half an ounce,  
Proof spirit, a gallon,  
Water enough to prevent empyreuma ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours ; then with a slow fire distil a gallon.

*Syn. Sp. Raphani Compositus.*

Stimulant, antiscorbutic. Dose fʒ ij. to fʒj.

#### SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ.

*Spirit of Camphor.*

Take of Camphor four, ounces,  
Rectified spirit, two pints ;  
Mix, that the camphor may be dissolved.

*Syn. Sp. Vini Camphorat.*

Principally employed externally in sprains and contusions, rheumatic affections, paralysis, chilblains, &c.

#### SPIRITUS CARUI.

*Spirit of Carraway.*

Take of Carraway seeds, bruised, a pound and a half,  
Proof spirit, a gallon,  
Water enough to prevent empyreuma ;  
Macerate for twenty-four hours ; then with a gentle fire distil a gallon.

*Syn. Sp. Semin. Carui.*

Carminative. Dose fʒ ij. to fʒj.

#### SPIRITUS CINNAMOMI.

*Spirit of Cinnamon.*

Take of Cinnamon bark, bruised, a pound,  
Proof spirit, a gallon,  
Water enough to prevent empyreuma ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours; then with a slow fire distil a gallon.

*Syn. Aq Cinnamomi Spirituosa.*

Stimulant, stomachic. Dose fʒ ij. to fʒj.

#### SPIRITUS JUNIPERI COMPOSITUS.

##### *Compound Spirit of Juniper.*

Take of Juniper berries, bruised, a pound,  
Carraway seeds, bruised,  
Fennel seeds, bruised, of each an ounce  
and a half,  
Proof spirit, a gallon,  
Water enough to prevent empyreuma;

Macerate for twenty-four hours; then with a slow fire distil a gallon.

Diuretic, stimulant. Dose fʒ iv. to fʒj.

#### SPIRITUS LAVANDULÆ.

##### *Spirit of Lavender.*

Take of Fresh lavender flowers, two pounds,  
Rectified spirit, a gallon,  
Water sufficient to prevent empyreuma;

Macerate for twenty-four hours; then distil with a slow fire a gallon.

*Syn. Sp. Lavendulæ Simplex.*

#### SPIRITUS LAVENDULÆ COMPOSITUS.

##### *Compound Spirit of Lavender.*

Take of Spirit of lavender, three pints,

Spirit of rosemary, a pint,  
 Cinnamon bark, bruised,  
 Nutmegs, bruised, of each half an ounce,  
 Red saunders wood, sliced, an ounce ;

Macerate for fourteen days, and strain.

*Syn. Tinct. Lavendulæ Comp.*

Stimulant, cordial, antispasmodic. Dose  $\mathfrak{m}_{xxx}$ .  
 to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{j}$ .

#### SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

*Spirit of Peppermint.*

Take of Peppermint, dried, a pound and a half,  
 Proof spirit, a gallon,  
 Water sufficient to prevent empyreuma ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours ; then distil a  
 gallon with a slow fire.

*Syn. Sp. Menthæ Piperiditis.*

Carminative, stimulant. Dose  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{j}$ . to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{iss}$ .

#### SPIRITUS MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.

*Spirit of Spear Mint.*

Take of Spear mint, dried, a pound a half,  
 Proof spirit, a gallon,  
 Water as much as is sufficient to prevent  
 empyreuma ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours ; then with a  
 slow fire distil a gallon.

*Syn. Sp. Menthæ Satiivæ.*

Carminative, cordial. Dose  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{j}$ . to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ij}$ .

## SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ.

*Spirit of Nutmeg.*

Take of Nutmegs, bruised, two ounces,  
Proof spirit, a gallon,  
Water sufficient to prevent empyreuma ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours ; then with a  
gentle heat distil a gallon.

*Syn. Sp. Nucis. Moschatæ.*

Cordial, stimulant. Dose fʒ ij. to fʒj.

## SPIRITUS PIMENTÆ.

*Spirit of Pimenta.*

Take of Pimenta berries, bruised, two ounces,  
Proof spirit, a gallon,  
Water enough to prevent empyreuma ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours ; then with a  
slow fire distil a gallon.

*Syn. Sp. Pimento.*

Carminative, stimulant, stomachic. Dose fʒj.  
to fʒj.

## SPIRITUS PULEGII.

*Spirit of Pennyroyal.*

Take of Pennyroyal, dried, a pound and half,  
Proof spirit, a gallon,  
Water enough to prevent empyreuma ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours ; then with a  
slow fire distil a gallon.



*Syn. Aqua Pulegii Spirituosa.*

Carminative, stimulant. Dose f 3j. to f 3j.

### SPIRITUS ROSMARINI.

*Spirit of Rosemary.*

Take of Fresh rosemary tops. two pounds,  
Rectified spirit, a gallon,  
Water enough to prevent empyreuma ;

Macerate for twenty-four hours ; then with a  
slow fire distil a gallon.

Stimulant, cordial. Dose f 3ss. to f 3ij.

---

## TINCTURES.

### TINCTURES.

All tinctures ought to be prepared in vessels of  
glass well stopped, and during their maceration to  
be frequently shaken.

### TINCTURA ALOES.

*Tincture of Aloes.*

Take of Extract of spiked aloes powdered, half  
an ounce,  
Extract of liquorice, an ounce and half,  
Water, a pint,  
Rectified spirit, four fluidounces ;

Macerate in a sand bath till the extracts are dissolved, then filter.

Cathartic, stomachic, emmenagogue. Dose, fʒss. to fʒiiss.

#### TINCTURA ALOES COMPOSITA.

##### *Compound Tincture of Aloes.*

Take of Extract of spiked aloes powdered,  
Stigmata of saffron, of each three ounces,  
Tincture of myrrh, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Elixir Aloes. Elixir Proprietas.*

Emmenagogue, cathartic, stomachic. Dose, fʒi. to fʒiij.

#### TINCTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.

##### *Tincture of Assafœtida.*

Take of Assafœtida, four ounces,  
Rectified spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinctura fœtida.*

Antispasmodic, stimulant, emmenagogue. Dose, fʒss. to fʒiij.

#### TINCTURA AURANTII.

##### *Tincture of Orange Peel.*

Take of Fresh orange peel, three ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Cort. Aurantii.*

Stomachic, tonic. Dose, f3j. to f3iv.

#### TINCTURA BENZOINI COMPOSITA.

*Compound Tincture of Benzoin.*

Take of Benzoin, three ounces,  
Storax balsam strained, two ounces,  
Balsam of Tolu, an ounce,  
Extract of spiked aloes, half an ounce,  
Rectified spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Benzoës, Comp. Balsamum Traumaticum.*

Stimulant, expectorant, antispasmodic. Dose,  
f3ss. to f3ij. externally applied to wounds.

#### TINCTURA CALUMBÆ.

*Tincture of Columba.*

Take of Columba root sliced, two ounces and a  
half,

Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

Tonic, stomachic. Dose, f3j. to f3iv.

## TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITA.

*Compound Tincture of Camphor.*

Take of Camphor, two scruples,  
Hard opium powdered,  
Benzoic acid, of each a drachm,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Opii Camphorata Elixir Paregoricum.*

Anodyne, antispasmodic, diaphoretic. Dose,  
℥xxx. to f℥iv.

## TINCTURA CAPSICI.

*Tincture of Capsicum.*

Take of Capsicum berries, an ounce,  
Proof spirits, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

Stimulant, stomachic, diaphoretic. Dose, f℥j. to  
f℥ss. used as a gargle in ulcerated sore-throat.

## TINCTURA CARDAMOMI.

*Tincture of Cardamoms.*

Take of Cardamom seeds bruised, three ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Cardamomi Simplex.*

Cordial, stimulant. Dose, f℥i. to f℥ss.

## TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COMPOSITA.

*Compound Tincture of Cardamoms.*

Take of Cardamom seeds,  
Carraway seeds,  
Cochineal, of each, powdered, two  
drachms,  
Cinnamon bark bruised, half an ounce,  
Raisins stoned, four ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinctura Stomachica.*

Cordial, stimulant, stomachic. Dose, fʒj. to  
fʒj.

## TINCTURA CASCARILLA.

*Tincture of Cascarilla.*

Take of Cascarilla bark powdered, four ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

Tonic, stomachic, aromatic. Dose, fʒj. to  
fʒiv.

## TINCTURA CASTOREI.

*Tincture of Castor.*

Take of Castor powdered, two ounces,  
Rectified spirit, two pints;

Macerate for seven days, and filter.

Antispasmodic, stimulant. Dose, fʒss. to fʒij.

## TINCTURA CATECHU.

*Tincture of Catechu.*

Take of Extract of Catechu, three ounces,  
Cinnamon bark bruised, two ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Terræ Japonica, Tinct. Japonica.*

Astringent. Dose, fʒj. to fʒijj.

## TINCTURA CINCHONÆ.

*Tincture of Cinchona Bark.*

Take of Lance-leaved cinchona bark powdered,  
seven ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Cort. Peruv. Simplex.*

Tonic, stomachic. Dose, fʒj. to fʒiv.

## TINCTURA CINCHONÆ AMMONIATA.

*Ammoniated Tincture of Cinchona Bark.*

Take of Lance-leaved cinchona bark powdered,  
four ounces,  
Aromatic spirit of ammonia, two pints;

Macerate for ten days, and filter.

Tonic, febrifuge, stimulant. Dose, fʒi. fʒij.  
In low fevers, the dose may be increased to fʒss.

### TINCTURA CINCHONÆ COMPOSITA.

#### *Compound Tincture of Cinchona Bark.*

Take of Lance-leaved cinchona bark powdered,  
two ounces,  
Dried orange-peel, an ounce and half,  
Serpentary root bruised, three drachms,  
Saffron, a drachm,  
Cochineal powdered, two scruples,  
Proof spirit, twenty fluidounces;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Cort. Peruv. Composita. Tinct. Cort. Peruv.  
Huxham.*

Tonic, stomachic, febrifuge. Dose, fʒj. to  
fʒiv.

### TINCTURA CINNAMOMI.

#### *Tincture of Cinnamon.*

Take of Cinnamon bark bruised, three ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

#### *Syn. Aqua Cinnamomi Fortis.*

Aromatic, astringent, stomachic. Dose, fʒj. to  
fʒiij.



## TINCTURA CINNAMOMI COMPOSITA.

*Compound Tincture of Cinnamon.*

Take of Cinnamon bark bruised, six drachms,  
Cardamom seeds bruised, three drachms,  
Long pepper powdered,  
Ginger root sliced, of each two drachms,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinctura Aromatica.*

Aromatic, Stomachic, tonic, cordial. Dose, fʒj.  
to fʒss.

## TINCTURA DIGITALIS.

*Tincture of Foxglove.*

Take of Dried leaves of foxglove, four ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Digitalis Purpureæ.*

Diuretic, narcotic, in phthisis hæmoptysis, and  
hectic fever. Dose ℥j. to ℥xxx. and more, but  
must be gradually and very cautiously increased.

## TINCTURA GENTIANÆ COMPOSITA.

*Compound Tincture of Gentian.*

Take of Gentian root sliced, two ounces,  
Dried orange peel, an ounce,  
Cardamom seeds bruised, half an ounce,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days in a gentle heat, and filter.

*Syn. Tinctura Amara.*

Tonic, stomachic. Dose, fʒj. to fʒiv.

### TINCTURA GUAIACI.

*Tincture of Guaiacum.*

Take of Gum resin of guaiacum powdered, half a pound,

Rectified spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

Diaphoretic, stimulant. Dose, fʒi. to fʒiij.

### TINCTURA GUAIACI AMMONIATA.

*Ammoniated Tincture of Guaiacum.*

Take of Gum resin of Guaiacum powdered, four ounces,

Aromatic spirit of ammonia, a pint and half;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Guaiacina Volatilis.*

Sudorific, antispasmodic. Dose, mxxx. to ʒij.

## TINCTURA HELLEBORI NIGRI.

*Tincture of Black Hellebore.*

Take of Black hellebore root, sliced, four ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Melampodii.*

Emmenagogue, purgative. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}$ xxx. to  
 $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{j}$ .

## TINCTURA HUMULI.

*Tincture of Hop.*

Take of Hops, five ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

Tonic, sedative, stomachic. Dose,  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{j}$ . to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\mathfrak{ss}$ .

## TINCTURA HYOSCYAMI.

*Tincture of Henbane.*

Take of Dried henbane leaves, four ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

Narcotic, anodyne, antispasmodic. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{x}$ .  
to  $\mathfrak{m}\mathfrak{xxx}$ . or more, if gradually increased.

## TINCTURA JALAPÆ.

*Tincture of Jalap.*

Take of Jalap root, powdered, eight ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate in a gentle heat for fourteen days,  
and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Jalapii.*

Cathartic. Dose, fʒj. to fʒvj.

## TINCTURA KINO.

*Tincture of Kino.*

Take of Kino, powdered, three ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Gum Kino.*

Astringent. Dose, fʒj. to fʒiv.

## TINCTURA LYTTE.

*Tincture of Lytta (Cantharides).*

Take of Cantharides, bruised, three drachms,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Cantharidum. Tinct. Cantharidis.*

Stimulant, acrid, diuretic. Dose, ℥xv. to fʒj.  
gradually.

Externally rubefacient and stimulant.

## TINCTURA MYRRHÆ.

*Tincture of Myrrh.*

Take of Myrrh, bruised, four ounces,  
Rectified Spirits, two pints,  
Water, a pint;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Myrrhæ Simplex.*

Deobstruent, tonic, stimulant. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}$ xxx.  
to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{3}\mathfrak{j}$ .

Externally detergent and stimulant.

## TINCTURA OPII.

*Tincture of Opium.*

Take of Hard opium, powdered, two ounces and  
a half,

Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

Anodyne, narcotic, antispasmodic. Dose,  $\mathfrak{m}$ x.  
to  $\mathfrak{m}$ xxx.

When circumstances require it, this preparation may be given to an indefinite quantity, increasing the dose gradually.

## TINCTURA RHEI.

*Tincture of Rhubarb.*

Take of Rhubarb root, sliced, two ounces,  
Cardamom seeds, bruised, half an ounce,

Saffron, two drachms,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days in a gentle heat,  
and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Rhabarbari.*

Purgative. Dose,  $\text{f}\overline{\text{3}}\text{vi.}$  to  $\text{f}\overline{\text{3}}\text{ij.}$

Stomachic. Dose,  $\text{f}\overline{\text{3}}\text{i.}$  to  $\text{f}\overline{\text{3}}\text{ij.}$

#### TINCTURA RHEI COMPOSITA.

##### *Compound Tincture of Rhubarb.*

Take of Rhubarb root, sliced, two ounces,  
Liquorice root, bruised, half an ounce,  
Ginger root, sliced,  
Saffron, of each two drachms,  
Proof spirit, a pint,  
Water, twelve fluidounces;

Macerate for fourteen days with a gentle heat,  
and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Rhabarb. Comp.*

Cathartic, stomachic. Dose,  $\text{f}\overline{\text{3}}\text{ij.}$  to  $\text{f}\overline{\text{3}}\text{ij.}$

#### TINCTURA SCILLÆ.

##### *Tincture of Squill.*

Take of Fresh dried root of squill, four ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

Expectorant, diuretic. Dose,  $\text{m}\text{x}$  to  $\text{f}\overline{\text{3}}\text{ss.}$  or  
more, gradually increased.

## TINCTURA SENNÆ.

*Tincture of Senna.*

Take of Senna leaves, three ounces,  
Carraway seeds, bruised, three drachms,  
Cardamom seeds, bruised, a drachm,  
Raisins, stoned, four ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days in a gentle heat,  
and filter.

*Syn. Elixir Salutis.*

Cathartic, stomachic. Dose, f℥iv. to f℥iss.

## TINCTURA SERPENTARIÆ.

*Tincture of Serpentry Root.*

Take of Serpentry root, three ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Rad. Serpentariæ. Tinct. Serpent. Virginian.*

Sudorific, stimulant, antiseptic. Dose, f℥i. to  
f℥ss.

## TINCTURA VALERIANÆ.

*Tincture of Valerian.*

Take of Valerian root, four ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;



Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinctura Valerianæ Simplex.*

Stimulant, antispasmodic. Dose. fʒj. to fʒss.

#### TINCTURA VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA.

*Ammoniated Tincture of Valerian.*

Take of Valerian root, four ounces,  
Aromatic spirit of ammonia, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Valerianæ Volatilis.*

Antispasmodic, anti-hysterical, stimulant. Dose,  
℥xxx. to fʒiss. or fʒij.

#### TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS.

*Tincture of Ginger.*

Take of Ginger root, sliced, two ounces,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

Carminative, stomachic, stimulant. Dose, fʒss.  
to fʒij.

## ÆTHEREA.

## ÆTHERS.

## ÆTHER SULPHURICUS.

*Sulphuric Æther.*

Take of Rectified spirit, .

Sulphuric acid, of each, *by weight*, a  
pound and half;

Pour the spirit into a glass retort, and add the acid to it by degrees, frequently shaking them, and taking care that the heat does not exceed 120°, until they are mixed; then place the retort carefully into sand, previously heated to 200°. so that the liquor may boil as speedily as possible, and the æther pass over into a tubulated receiver, to which another recipient is applied, kept cold with either ice or water. Distil over the liquor, until some heavier portion begins to pass over, which is discovered at the bottom of the receiver, underneath the æther. On the liquor remaining in the retort, pour again twelve ounces of rectified spirit, that the æther may be again distilled over as before.

Used only in the preparation of the rectified æther, and of the *sp. æther. sulphuric.*

*ÆTHER RECTIFICATUS.**Rectified Æther.*

Take of Sulphuric æther, fourteen fluidounces,  
Fused potass, half an ounce,  
Distilled water, two fluidounces;

First dissolve the potass in the water, and add to it the æther, carefully shaking them, till they are mixed. Lastly, with a heat of about 120°. from a large retort, distil over into a receiver, kept cold, twelve fluidounces of rectified æther.

*Syn. Æther Vitriolicus.*

Stimulant, antispasmodic. Dose, *mxxx.* to *f3j.*

*OLEUM ÆTHEREUM.**Æthereal Oil.*

After the distillation of the sulphuric æther, distil over again the liquor, with a gentle heat, till a black froth begins to rise; then instantly remove the retort from the fire. To the liquor remaining in the retort add water, that the oily part may float. Skim this off, and add to it as much lime water as is sufficient to saturate the acid it contains, and shake them together. Lastly, take off the æthereal oil which separates.

*Syn. Oleum Vini.*

Used only in the preparation of the compound spirit of æther.

## SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS AROMATICUS.

*Spirit of Aromatic Æther.*

Take of Cinnamon bark, bruised, three drachms,  
Cardamom seeds, powdered, a drachm  
and half,  
Long pepper, powdered,  
Ginger root, sliced, of each a drachm,  
Spirit of sulphuric æther, a pint;

Macerate for fourteen days in a glass vessel,  
closely stopped, and filter.

*Syn. Elixir Vitrioli Dulcis.*

Stimulant, diaphoretic, antispasmodic, Dose,  
f3ss. to f3iss.

## SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITRICI,

*Spirit of Nitric Æther.*

Take of Rectified spirit, two pints,  
Nitric acid, *by weight*, three ounces;

Add the acid to the spirit by degrees, and mix  
them, taking care that the heat does not exceed  
120°. ; then, with a gentle heat, distil twenty-  
four fluidounces.

*Syn. Sp. Ætheris Nitrosi. Sp. Nitri Dulcis.*

Diuretic, sudorific, antispasmodic. Dose, ℥xx.  
to f3iss.

## SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS SULPHURICI.

*Spirit of Sulphuric Æther.*

Take of Rectified æther, half a pint,  
Rectified spirit, a pint;

Mix them.

*Syn. Sp. Ætheris Vitriolici. Sp. Vitrioli Dulcis.*

Diaphoretic, antispasmodic, stimulant. Dose,  
℥xxx. to f3ij.

## SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS SULPHURICI COMPOSITUS.

*Compound Spirit of Sulphuric Æther.*

Take of Spirit of sulphuric æther, a pint,  
Æthereal oil, two fluidrachms;

Mix them.

*Syn. Sp. Ætheris Vitriolic. Comp.*

Cordial, stimulant, antispasmodic. Dose, f3ss.  
to f3ij.

## VINA.

## WINES.

## VINUM ALOES.

*Wine of Aloes.*

Take of Extract of spiked aloes, eight ounces,  
Canella bark, two ounces,  
Wine, six pints,  
Proof spirit, two pints;

Rub the aloes to powder with white sand, cleared from impurities; reduce the canella bark likewise to powder; and having mixed these together, pour on them the wine and spirit. Macerate for fourteen days, now and then shaking them, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Sacra.*

Cathartic, stomachic. Dose, fʒiv. to fʒiss.

## VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

*Ipecacuanha Wine.*

Take of Ipecacuanha root, bruised, two ounces,  
Wine, two pints;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

Emetic. Dose, fʒiij. to fʒj. Diaphoretic.  
Dose, ℥x. to ℥xxx.

## VINUM OPII.

*Wine of Opium.*

Take of Extract of opium, an ounce,  
Cinnamon bark, bruised,  
Cloves, bruised, of each a drachm,  
Wine, a pint;

Macerate for eight days, and filter.

*Syn. Tinct. Thebaica. Laudanum Liquid. Sydenhami.*

Anodyne, antispasmodic. Dose  $\mathfrak{m}\text{x}$ . to  $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{3}\mathfrak{j}$ .

## VINUM VERATRI.

*Wine of White Hellebore.*

Take of White hellebore root, sliced, eight ounces,  
Wine, two pints and a half;

Macerate for fourteen days, and filter.

---

ACETICA.

## PREPARATIONS OF VINEGAR.

---

ACETUM COLCHICI.*Vinegar of Colchicum, or Meadow Saffron.*

Take of Fresh root of meadow saffron, sliced, an  
ounce,  
Acetic acid, a pint,  
Proof spirit, a fluidounce;



Macerate the root of meadow saffron in the vinegar, in a covered glass vessel, for twenty-four hours; then express the liquor, and set it by, that the fœces may subside; lastly, to the cleansed liquor, add the spirit.

*Syn. Oxymel. Colchici.*

Acrid, expectorant, diuretic. Dose fʒss. to fʒiss.

#### ACETUM SCILLÆ.

*Vinegar of Squill.*

Take of Fresh dried root of squill, a pound,  
Acetic acid, six pints,  
Proof spirit, half a pint;

Macerate the root of squill with the vinegar, in a gentle heat, in a covered glass vessel for twenty-four hours; then press out the liquor and set it by, that the fœces may subside; lastly, to the cleansed liquor, add the spirit.

*Syn. Acetum Scilliticum.*

Expectorant, diuretic. Dose fʒss. to fʒij. in larger doses emetic.

---

#### MELLITA.

##### PREPARATIONS OF HONEY.

---

#### MEL DESPUMATUM.

*Clarified Honey.*

Dissolve the honey in a water bath, then take off the scum.

Expectorant, cathartic, attenuant. Dose ʒij. to ʒij.

MEL BORACIS.

*Honey of Borax.*

Take of Sub-borate of soda, powdered, a drachm,  
Clarified honey, an ounce.

Mix.

Detergent. Used in aphthæ and ulcers of the mouth and fauces.

MEL ROSÆ.

*Honey of Roses.*

Take of Dried petals of the red rose, four ounces,  
Boiling water, three pints,  
Clarified honey, five pounds ;

Macerate the rose petals in the water for six hours ; then to the strained liquor add the honey, and boil down to a proper consistence in a water bath.

*Syn. Mel Rosaceum. Mel Rosatum.*

Internally cathartic, for children. Dose fʒj to fʒss.

Used in gargles, cooling, detergent.

OXYMEL SIMPLEX.

*Simple Oxymel.*

Take of Clarified honey, two pounds,  
Acetic acid, a pint ;

Boil them down over a slow fire, in a glass vessel, to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Mel Acetatum.*

Expectorant, refrigerant, diaphoretic. Dose fʒj. to fʒj.

OXYMEL SCILLÆ.

*Oxymel of Squills.*

Take of Clarified honey, three pounds,  
Vinegar of squills, two pints;

Boil them in a glass vessel, over a slow fire, down to a proper consistence.

Expectorant, diuretic. Dose, fʒss. to fʒij.

---

## SYRUPI.

### SYRUPS.

Syrups should be kept in a place, the temperature of which never exceeds 55°.

SYRUPUS ALTHEÆ.

*Syrup of Marshmallow.*

Take of Fresh marshmallow root, bruised, half a pound,  
Refined sugar, two pounds,  
Water, four pints;

Boil the water with the root down to half and press out the liquor when cold. Set it by for twenty-four hours, that the fæces may subside;

then pour off the liquor, and, adding the sugar, boil down to a proper consistence.

Emollient, demulcent. Dose f3j. to f3ss.

#### SYRUPUS AURANTIORUM.

##### *Syrup of Oranges.*

Take of Fresh orange rind, two ounces,  
Boiling water, a pint,  
Refined sugar, three pounds;

Macerate the orange rind in the water for twelve hours in a vessel lightly covered, then pour off the liquor, and add to it the sugar.

*Syn. Syr. Cort. Aurantii.*

Stomachic, tonic. Dose f3j. to f3ss.

#### SYRUPUS CROCI.

##### *Syrup of Saffron.*

Take of Saffron, an ounce,  
Boiling water, a pint,  
Refined sugar, two pounds and a half;

Macerate the saffron in the water for twelve hours, in a vessel lightly covered; then strain the liquor, and add the sugar.

Used principally for the sake of its colour.

#### SYRUPUS LIMONUM.

##### *Syrup of Lemons.*

Take of Lemon juice, strained, a pint,  
Refined sugar, two pounds;

Dissolve the sugar in the lemon juice, in the same manner as is directed for simple syrup.

*Syn. Syr. Succi Limonis.*

Refrigerant, antiseptic. Dose  $f\text{℥}j.$  to  $f\text{℥}ss.$

### SYRUPUS MORI.

#### *Syrup of Mulberry.*

Take of Juice of mulberries, strained, a pint,  
Refined sugar, two pounds;

Dissolve the sugar in the mulberry juice, in the same manner as is directed for simple syrup.

Cooling, antiseptic. Dose  $f\text{℥}j.$  to  $f\text{℥}ss.$

### SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS.

#### *Syrup of White Poppy.*

Take of White poppy heads, freed from the seeds,  
dried and bruised, fourteen ounces,  
Refined sugar, two pounds,  
Boiling water, two gallons and a half;

Macerate the poppy heads in the water for twenty-four hours, then boil them down in a water bath to a gallon, and press them out strongly. Having strained the liquor boil it again down to two pints, and strain while hot. Set it by for twelve hours, that the fœces may subside; then boil down the cleansed liquor to a pint, and add the sugar, in the same manner as is directed for simple syrup.

*Syn. Syr. Papav. Alb. Syr. e Meconio. Diacodium.*

Anodyne. Dose to children  $f\text{℥}i.$  to  $f\text{℥}ij.$  adults  
 $f\text{℥}ss.$  to  $f\text{℥}iiss.$

## SYRUPUS RHAMNI.

*Syrup of Buckthorn.*

Take of Fresh juice of buckthorn berries, four  
pints,  
Ginger root, sliced,  
Pimenta berries, powdered, of each half  
an ounce,  
Refined sugar, three pounds and a half;

Set by the juice for three days, that the fœces may subside, and strain. To a pint of the cleansed juice, add the ginger root and pimenta berries; then macerate with a gentle heat for four hours, and strain. Boil down the remainder to the measure of a pint and half; mix the liquors, and add the sugar in the same manner as is directed for simple syrup.

*Syn. Syr. e Spinâ Ceroïnâ.*

Cathartic. Dose ℥ ʒ vj. to f ʒ ij.

## SYRUPUS RHÆADOS.

*Syrup of Red Poppy.*

Take of Fresh red poppy petals, a pound,  
Boiling water, a pint and two fluidounces,  
Refined sugar, two pounds and a half;

Add the petals of the poppy by degrees to the water, previously heated in a water bath, stirring them occasionally; then removing the vessel, macerate for twelve hours, after which press out the liquor, and set it by that the fœces may subside; lastly, add the sugar in the manner directed for simple syrup.

*Syn. Syr. Papaveris Erratici.*

Used chiefly for the sake of its colour. It is supposed, however to possess some slight anodyne properties. Dose, f3j. to f3ss.

### SYRUPUS ROSÆ.

#### *Syrup of Roses.*

Take of Dried damask rose petals, seven ounces,  
Refined sugar, six pounds,  
Boiling water, four pints ;

Macerate the rose petals in the water for twelve hours, and strain. Evaporate the strained liquor by a water bath to two pints and a half ; then add the sugar, in the manner directed for simple syrup.

*Syn. Syr. Rosarum, solutions. Syr. e rosis siccis.*

Lenient, cathartic. Given chiefly to infants. Dose, f3j to f3iij.

### SYRUPUS SENNÆ.

#### *Syrup of Senna.*

Take of Senna leaves, two ounces,  
Fennel seeds, bruised, an ounce,  
Manna, three ounces,  
Refined sugar, a pound,  
Boiling water, a pint ;

Macerate the senna leaves, and fennel seeds in the water, with a gentle heat for an hour. Strain the liquor, and mix with it the manna and the sugar ; then boil to a proper consistence

Mild cathartic for children. Dose f3i to f3vj.



## SYRUPUS SIMPLEX.

*Simple Syrup.*

Take of Refined sugar, two pounds and a half,  
Water, a pint

Dissolve the sugar in the water by a water bath, then set it by for twenty-four hours; after which, take off the scum, and pour off the liquor clear, from whatever impurities there may be.

Employed only to sweeten other medicines, and conceal their bad taste. Dose, generally f℥i. or f℥ij.

## SYRUPUS TOLUTANUS.

*Syrup of Tolu.*

Take of Balsam of tolu, an ounce,  
Boiling water, a pint,  
Refined sugar, two pounds;

Boil the balsam in the water for half an hour, in a covered vessel, occasionally stirring it, and strain the liquor when cold; then add the sugar in the manner directed for simple syrup.

*Syn. Syr. Balsamicus. Syr. e Balsam. Tolut.*

Expectorant, demulcent. Used in coughs, Phthisis, &c. Dose, f℥j. to f℥ss. mostly combined with more active medicines of the same class.

## SYRUPUS ZINGIBERIS.

*Syrup of Ginger.*

Take of Ginger root, sliced, two ounces,  
Boiling water, a pint,  
Refined sugar, two pounds ;

Macerate the ginger root in the water, for four hours, and strain ; then add the sugar in the manner directed for simple syrup.

Carminative, stomachic. Dose, fʒ i. to fʒ iij.

NOTE. This, as well as most of the syrups, with the exception of the *Syr. Papaveris*, *Syr. Rhamni*, and *Syr. Sennæ*, is seldom, or never given but in conjunction with other medicines.

## CONFECTIONES.

## CONFECTIONS.

Confections, when grown hard by long keeping, are to be moistened with water, in order to be restored to a proper consistence.

## CONFECTIO AMYGDALARUM.

*Confection of Almonds.*

Take of Sweet almonds, an ounce,  
Acacia gum, powdered, a drachm,  
Refined sugar, half an ounce ;

Having first macerated the almonds in water, and deprived them of their outer coat, pound the whole together, until they become one uniform mass.

NOTE. This preparation is for the purpose of preparing more expeditiously and easily the *Mist. Amygdalar.* (*Lac Amygd.*) which is made at once, by rubbing this confection with the water gradually added. (*Vide Mist. Amygd.*)

## CONFECTIO AROMATICA.

*Aromatic Confection.*

Take of Cinnamon bark,  
Nutmegs, of each two ounces,  
Cloves, an ounce,

Cardamom seeds, half an ounce,  
 Saffron dried, two ounces,  
 Prepared shells, sixteen ounces,  
 Refined sugar powdered, two pounds,  
 Water, a pint;

Rub the dry articles first into a very fine powder, then add the water by degrees, and mix them, till they become one uniform mass.

*Syn. Confect. Cardiaca.*

Aromatic, cordial, stimulant. Dose, gr. x. to  
 ℞ij.

#### CONFECTIO AURANTIORUM.

*Confection of Orange Peel.*

Take of Fresh outer rind of oranges grated, a  
 pound,  
 Refined sugar, three pounds;

Bruise the rind in a stone mortar, with a wooden pestal; then, adding the sugar, beat it up again, until it forms a uniform body.

*Syn. Conserv. Cort. Aurantii. Conserv. Cort. extern.  
 Aurant.*

Stomachic, tonic, employed only as a vehicle for other more active medicines.

#### CONFECTIO CASSIÆ.

*Confection of Cassia.*

Take of Fresh Cassia pulp, half a pound,  
 Manna, two ounces,

Tamarind pulp, an ounce,  
Syrup of roses, half a pint;

Bruise the manna, then dissolve it in the syrup in a water bath; afterwards mix in the pulps, and evaporate to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Electuarium Cassiæ.*

Gently cathartic. Dose, ʒj. to ʒj.

#### CONFECTIO OPII.

*Confection of Opium.*

Take of Hard opium powdered, six drachms,  
Fruit of the long pepper, an ounce,  
Ginger root, two ounces,  
Carraway seeds, three ounces,  
Syrup, a pint;

Rub the opium with the syrup previously heated, then add the other articles, reduced to powder, and mix.

*Syn. Confect. Opiata. Philonium Londinense, Philonium Roman.*

Anodyne, stimulant, aromatic. Dose, gr. x. to ʒj.

#### CONFECTIO ROSÆ CANINÆ.

*Confection of the Dog Rose, (Hips.)*

Take of Pulp of the dog rose, a pound,  
Refined sugar powdered, twenty ounces;

Expose the pulp, in a water-bath, to a gentle

heat, then add the sugar by degrees, and rub them together, till they form a uniform mass.

*Syn. Conserva Cynosbati. Conserva Fruct. Cynosb.*

Cooling, employed chiefly as a vehicle for more active preparations.

### CONFECTIO ROSÆ GALLICÆ.

#### *Confection of the Red Rose.*

Take of the unblown petals of the red rose, (*rejecting the claws*), a pound,  
Refined sugar, three pounds;

Bruise the petals in a stone mortar; then, having added the sugar, bruise them again, till they form a uniform body.

*Syn. Conserva Rosæ, Conserv. Rosar. Rubr.*

Slightly astringent. Dose, ʒi. to ʒj. mostly employed as a vehicle for other medicines.

### CONFECTIO RUTÆ.

#### *Confection of Rue.*

Take of Dried leaves of rue,  
Carraway seeds,  
Bay berries, of each an ounce and a half,  
Sagapenum, half an ounce,  
Black pepper, two drachms,  
Clarified honey, sixteen ounces;

Rub the dry articles together into a fine powder, then, adding the honey, mix them all together.

*Syn. Electuarium e Baccis Lauri.*

Antispasmodic, anthelmintic. Employed only in glysters.

### CONFECTIO SCAMMONEÆ.

#### *Confection of Scammony.*

Take of Gum resin of scammony powdered, an ounce and a half,  
Cloves bruised,  
Ginger root powdered, of each six drachms,  
Oil of carraway, half a fluidrachm,  
Syrup of roses, as much as is sufficient;

Rub the dry articles together into a fine powder; then, pouring in the syrup, rub them again; lastly, adding the oil of carraway, mix the whole.

*Syn. Electuarium e Scammonio.*

Warm cathartic. Dose, gr. x. to ʒ iss.

### CONFECTIO SENNÆ.

#### *Confection of Senna.*

Take of Leaves of senna, eight ounces,  
Figs, a pound,  
Tamarind pulp,  
Cassia pulp,  
Pulp of prunes, of each half a pound,  
Coriander seeds, four ounces,  
Liquorice root, three ounces,  
Refined sugar, two pounds and a half;

Rub down the senna leaves with the coriander seeds, and separate with a sieve ten ounces of the mixed powder. Boil the remainder, together with the figs and liquorice root, in four pints of water, down to half, then express and strain. Evaporate the strained liquor, in a water bath, till a pint and a half remains out of the whole; then, adding the sugar, form a syrup. Lastly, beat up the pulps gradually with the syrup, and adding the sifted powder, mix the whole.

*Syn. Electuarium e Senna. Elect. Lenitivum.*

Gentle cathartic. Dose, 3i. to 3vj.

---

## PULVERES.

### POWDERS.

---

#### PULVIS ALOES COMPOSITUS.

##### *Compound Powder of Aloes.*

Take of Extract of spiked aloes, an ounce and a half,  
Gum-resin of guaiacum, an ounce,  
Compound powder of cinnamon, half an ounce;

Rub the extract of aloes and gum-resin of guaiacum separately to powder; then mix them with the compound powder of cinnamon.

*Syn. Pulv. Aloes cum Guaiaco. Pilulæ Aromaticæ.*

Cathartic, stomachic. Dose, gr. x. to 3ss.



## PULVIS CINNAMOMI.

*Compound Powder of Cinnamon.*

Take of Bark of cinnamon, two ounces,  
Cardamom seeds an ounce and a half,  
Ginger root, an ounce,  
Long pepper, half an ounce;

Rub them together into a fine powder.

*Syn. Pulvis Aromaticus. Species Aromatica.*

Aromatic, stomachic, carminative. Dose, gr. v. to 3 ss.

## PULVIS CONTRAJERVÆ COMPOSITUS.

*Compound Powder of Contrayerva.*

Take of Contrayerva root, powdered, five ounces,  
Prepared shells, a pound and a half;

Mix.

*Syn. Lapis Contrayervæ.*

Diaphoretic, stimulant. Dose, gr. x. to 3 i.

## PULVIS CORNU USTI CUM OPIO.

*Powder of Burnt Hartshorn with Opium.*

Take of Hard opium, powdered, a drachm,  
Burnt and prepared hartshorn, an ounce,  
Cochineal, powdered, a drachm;

Mix.

*Syn. Pulvis Opiatus.*

Absorbent, anodyne. Dose, gr. iij. to gr. xv.

## PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS.

*Compound Powder of Chalk.*

Take of Prepared chalk, half a pound,  
 Bark of cinnamon, four ounces,  
 Tormentil root,  
 Acacia gum, of each, three ounces,  
 Long pepper, half an ounce ;

Reduce them separately to a fine powder ; then  
 mix.

*Syn. Pulv. e Bolo Comp. sine Opio.*

Astringent, absorbent, stomachic. Dose, gr. xv.  
 to ʒ iss.

## PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS CUM OPIO.

*Compound Powder of Chalk with Opium.*

Take of Compound powder of chalk, six ounces  
 and a half,  
 Hard opium, powdered, four scruples ;

Mix.

*Syn. Pulv. e Bolo Comp. cum Opio.*

Absorbent, astringent, anodyne. Dose, gr. x. to  
 ʒij.

## PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS.

*Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha.*

Take of Ipecacuanha root, powdered,

Hard opium, powdered, of each, a drachm,  
Sulphate of potass, powdered, an ounce;

Mix.

*Syn: Pulvis Doveri.*

Sudorific, anodyne. Dose, gr. v. to ℥j.

### PULVIS KINO COMPOSITUS.

*Compound powder of Kino.*

Take of Kino, fifteen drachms,  
Bark of cinnamon, half an ounce,  
Hard opium, a drachm;

Reduce them separately to a very fine powder;  
then mix.

Astringent, anodyne. Dose, gr. v. to ℥i.

### PULVIS SCAMMONEÆ COMPOSITUS.

*Compound Powder of Scammony.*

Take of Gum-resin of scammony,  
Hard extract of jalap, of each two ounces,  
Ginger root, half an ounce;

Reduce them separately into a very fine powder;  
then mix.

*Syn. Pulv. Scammonii Comp.*

Brisk cathartic. Dose, gr. x. to ℥i.

## PULVIS SENNÆ COMPOSITUS.

*Compound Powder of Senna.*

Take Leaves of senna,  
Supertartrate of potass, of each two  
ounces,  
Gum-resin of scammony, half an ounce,  
Ginger root, two drachms;

Reduce the gum-resin of scammony by itself,  
and the other articles together, into very fine pow-  
er; then mix.

*Syn. Pulv. e Sennâ Comp.*

Hydragogue, cathartic. Dose, gr. xv. to ℥ij.

## PULVIS TRAGACANTHÆ COMPOSITUS.

*Compound Powder of Tragacanth.*

Take of Tragacanth powdered,  
Acacia gum powdered,  
Starch, of each an ounce and half,  
Refined sugar, three ounces;

Powder the starch and sugar together; then,  
adding the tragacanth and acacia gum, mix the  
whole together.

*Syn. Pulv. e Tragacanthâ Comp.*

Emollient, demulcent, gr. vi. to ℥ij.

## PILULÆ.

PILLS.  

---

## PILULÆ ALOES COMPOSITÆ.

*Compound Pills of Aloes.*

Take of Extract of spiked aloes, powdered, an ounce,  
Extract of gentian, half an ounce,  
Oil of carraway, forty minims,  
Simple syrup, as much as is sufficient ;

Beat them together till they are incorporated.

Cathartic, Stomachic. Dose, gr. x. to ʒss.

## PILULÆ ALOES CUM MYRRHÆ.

*Pills of Aloes and Myrrh.*

Take of Extract of spiked aloes, two ounces,  
Saffron,  
Myrrh, of each an ounce,  
Simple syrup, as much as is sufficient ;

Powder the extract of aloes and myrrh separately ; then beat the whole up together till they become incorporated.

*Syn. Pilulæ Rufi.*

Deobstruent, cathartic, emmenagogue, stomachic. Dose, gr. x. to ʒi.

## PILULÆ CAMBOGIÆ COMPOSITÆ.

*Compound Pills of Gamboge.*

Take of Gamboge, powdered,  
Extract of spiked aloes powdered,  
Compound powder of cinnamon, of each  
a drachm,  
Soap, two drachms;

Mix the powders together; then, adding the soap, beat the whole together, till they become incorporated.

Briskly cathartic, anthelmintic. Dose, gr. vi. to ʒss.

## PILULÆ FERRI COMPOSITÆ.

*Compound Pills of Iron.*

Take of myrrh powdered, two drachms,  
Sub-carbonate of Soda,  
Sulphate of iron,  
Sugar, of each a drachm;

Rub the myrrh with the sub-carbonate of soda; then, adding the sulphate of iron, rub them again. Lastly, beat the whole up together till they form a uniform mass.

*Syn. Pilulæ Ferri cum Myrrhâ.*

Tonic, emmenagogue, deobstruent. Dose, gr. x.  
o i.

## PILULÆ GALBANI COMPOSITÆ.

*Compound Galbanum Pills.*

Take of Gum-resin of galbanum, an ounce,  
 Myrrh,  
 Sagapenum, of each an ounce and half,  
 Gum-resin of assafoetida, half an ounce,  
 Simple syrup, as much as is sufficient ;

Beat them together till they are incorporated.

*Syn. Pilulæ Gummosæ.*

Antispasmodic, emmenagogue. Dose, gr. vi.  
 to ℥i.

## PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI.

*Quicksilver Pills.*

Take of Purified quicksilver, two drachms,  
 Confection of red roses, three drachms,  
 Liquorice root, powdered, a drachm ;

Rub the quicksilver with the confection, till the globules no longer appear ; then adding the liquorice root, beat them together till they form a uniform mass.

*Syn. Pilulæ Mercuriales. (Blue Pill.)*

Alterative, Antisymphilitic, deobstruent. Dose, gr. iii. to gr. xv.

Note.—Care must be taken to continue the trituration till the globules entirely disappear, before adding the liquorice: the strength of the prepara-

ion will otherwise be very inferior to what is intended, as no mercury will enter into the system but what is in a state of extreme division.

PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI SUBMURIATIS COMPOSITÆ.

*Compound Pills of Submuriate of Mercury.*

Take of Sub-muriate of mercury,  
Precipitated sulphuret of antimony, of  
each a drachm,  
Gum-resin of Guaiacum, powdered, two  
drachms;

Rub the sub-muriate of mercury with the precipitated sulphuret of antimony, and afterwards with the gum-resin of guaiacum; then add as much mucilage of acacia gum as is necessary to make them of a proper consistence.

*Syn. Pilulæ Plumerii.*

Alterative, deobstruent. Much used in Cutaneous diseases, and in advanced stages of Syphilis. Dose, gr. v. to gr. x.

PILULÆ SAPONIS CUM OPIO.

*Pills of Soap and Opium.*

Take of Hard opium. powdered, half an ounce,  
Hard soap, two ounces,

Beat them together till they are incorporated into one mass.

*Syn. Pil. Opii. Pilulæ Saponaceæ.*

Anodyne, narcotic, antispasmodic. Dose, gr. ij. to gr. vi.



## PILULE SCILLE COMPOSITE.

*Compound Squill Pills.*

Take of Root of squill, fresh dried and powdered,  
a drachm,  
Ginger root, powdered,  
Hard soap, of each three drachms,  
Ammoniacum powdered, two drachms;

Mix the powders together, then beat them up with the soap, and add as much simple syrup as will make them of a proper consistence.

*Syn. Pilul. Scillæ.*

Expectorant, diuretic, diaphoretic. Dose, gr. v. to ℥j.

---

## PRÆPARATA EX ANIMALIBUS.

## ANIMAL PREPARATIONS.

## ADEPS PRÆPARATA.

*Prepared Lard.*

Cut the lard into small pieces; then, having melted it over a slow fire, press it through cloth.

*Syn. Adeps Suilla pp. Axungia Porcina.*

Employed chiefly in the preparation of ointments and cerates.

## CORNU USTUM.

*Burnt Hartshorn.*

Burn pieces of hartshorn in an open fire, until they become white throughout; then reduce them to powder, and prepare in the manner directed for chalk.

*Syn. Cornu Cervi Ustum. Cornu Cervi Calcinatum.*

Absorbent, antacid. Dose, gr. x. to ʒss. or ʒi.

## SEVUM PRÆPARATUM.

*Prepared Suet.*

Cut the suet into small pieces; then having melted it over a slow fire, press it through cloth.

*Syn. Sevum Ovillum, pp.*

Used for the purpose of giving a firmer consistence to ointments, &c.

## SPONGIA USTA.

*Burnt Sponge.*

Cut the sponge into small pieces, and pound it, that it may be freed from extraneous substances adhering to it; then burn it in a covered iron vessel, till it becomes black and friable: lastly, reduce it to a very fine powder.

Deobstruent, absorbent. Found particularly serviceable in bronchocele, and all glandular swellings.

lings. Dose, gr. x. to ʒi. Generally given in the form of troches, which are directed to be kept under the tongue till dissolved.

### TESTÆ PRÆPARATA.

#### *Prepared Shells.*

Wash the shells, previously freed from their impurities, with boiling water; then prepare them in the same manner as is directed for chalk.

*Syn. Testæ Ostreorum, pp.*

Absorbent, antacid. Dose, gr. x. to ʒij.

---

### EMPLASTRA.

#### PLASTERS.

---

#### EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI.

##### *Plaster of Ammoniacum.*

Take of Purified ammoniacum, five ounces,  
Acetic acid, half a pint;

Dissolve the ammoniacum in the vinegar; then evaporate the liquor in an iron pot, by means of a water bath, constantly stirring it, until it becomes of a proper consistence.

Stimulant, discutient. Used in chronic pains and tumours.

## EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRARGYRO.

*Plaster of Ammoniacum and Quicksilver.*

Take of Purified ammoniacum, a pound,  
Purified quicksilver, three ounces,  
Sulphurated oil, a fluidrachm;

Rub the quicksilver with the sulphurated oil till the globules disappear, then add gradually the ammoniacum previously melted, and mix the whole together.

*Syn. Emplast. ex Ammoniaco cum Mercurio.*

Stimulant, discutient. Used as an application to venereal nodes, &c. as well as to some other indolent tumours.

## EMPLASTRUM CERÆ.

*Wax Plaster.*

Take of Yellow wax,  
Prepared suet, of each three pounds,  
Yellow resin, a pound;

Melt them together and strain.

*Syn. Emplast. Attrahens.*

Used principally for the dressing of blisters, where it is intended to promote a discharge from their surfaces.

## EMPLASTRUM CUMINI.

*Cumin Plaster.*

Take of Cumin seeds,  
Carraway seeds,  
Bay berries, of each, three ounces,  
Burgundy pitch, three pounds,  
Yellow wax, three ounces;

Having melted the pitch and wax together, add the other articles reduced to powder, and mix.

*Syn. Emplast. e Cymino.*

Warm, stimulant, discutient. Applied sometimes to the hypogastric region in hypochondriacal diseases.

## EMPLASTRUM GALBANI COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Galbanum Plaster.*

Take of Purified gum-resin of galbanum, eight ounces,  
Lead plaster, three pounds,  
Common turpentine, ten drachms,  
Resin of the spruce fir, powdered, three ounces;

After melting the turpentine and galbanum together, add first, the resin of the spruce fir; then the lead plaster, previously melted over a slow fire, and mix the whole together.

*Syn. Empl. Lytharg. Comp. Empl. Commun. cum Gummi.*

Stimulant. Employed to accelerate suppuration in abscesses, and to remove indurations.

### EMPLASTRUM HYDRARGYRI.

#### *Mercurial Plaster.*

Take of purified quicksilver, three ounces,  
Sulphurated oil, a fluidrachm,  
Lead plaster, a pound;

Rub the quicksilver with the sulphurated oil, till the globules no longer appear; then add gradually the lead plaster, previously melted, and mix the whole together.

*Syn. Emplast. Lytharg. cum Hydrargyro. Emplast. Commune cum Mercurio. Emplast. Mercuriale.*

Resolvent, discutient. In Venereal nodes, tophi, &c.

### EMPLASTRUM LYTTE.

#### *Blistering Plaster.*

Take of Cantharides, very finely powdered, a pound,  
Wax plaster, a pound and a half,  
Prepared lard, a pound;

The plaster and lard having been melted together, and removed from the fire, just before they begin to harden, throw in the flies, and mix the whole together.

*Syn. Empl. Cantharidis. Emplast. Vesicatorium.*

NOTE.—This preparation is sufficiently soft to be spread without the use of a hot spatula, which is thought to destroy the effect of the flies.

### EMPLASTRUM OPII.

#### *Opium Plaster.*

Take of Hard opium, powdered, half an ounce,  
Resin of the spruce fir, powdered, three  
ounces,  
Lead plaster, a pound ;

Having melted the plaster, add the Resin of the spruce fir, and the opium, and mix them.

Anodyne. Intended to be applied to the seat of rheumatic pains.

### EMPLASTRUM PICIS COMPOSITUM,

#### *Compound Plaster of Pitch.*

Take of Burgundy pitch, two pounds,  
Resin of the spruce fir, a pound,  
Yellow resin,  
Yellow wax, of each, four ounces,  
Expressed oil of nutmegs, an ounce ;

Having melted the pitch, resin, and wax together, add first, the resin of spruce fir, then the oil of nutmegs, and mix the whole together.

*Syn. Empl. Picis Burgundic. Empl. Cephalicum.*

Stimulant, rubefacient. Applied to the temples

in obstinate head aches, and between the shoulders in coughs and other affections of the chest, sometimes also to the epigastric region.

### EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI.

#### *Plaster of Lead.*

Take of Semivitreous oxyde of lead, reduced to a very fine powder, five pounds,  
Olive oil, a gallon,  
Water, two pints ;

Boil them together over a slow fire, constantly stirring them, till the oil and oxyde of lead unite in the consistence of a plaster. It will be necessary, however, to add a small quantity of boiling water, if almost the whole of that employed in the beginning, should be evaporated before the end of the process.

*Syn. Emplast. Lytharg. Emplast. Commune.*

*Diachylon, simplex.* This is principally employed as the basis of other plasters, sometimes to cover excoriations of the skin: it is moderately adhesive.

### EMPLASTRUM RESINÆ.

#### *Plaster of Resin.*

Take of Yellow resin, half a pound,  
Plaster of lead, three pounds ;

Having melted the lead plaster over a slow fire, add the resin in powder, and mix.



*Syn. Empl. Lytharg. cum Resina. Empl. Adhesive.*

Adhesive. Used for retaining parts in contact ; and likewise in the cure of old ulcers.

### EMPLASTRUM SAPONIS.

#### *Soap Plaster.*

Take of Hard soap, sliced, half a pound,  
Plaster of lead, three pounds ;

Mix the soap with the melted plaster ; then boil down to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Emplast. e Sapone. Empl. Saponaceum.*

Discussient. Is applied frequently to glandular swellings : sometimes to injuries of the joints, or ligaments.

## CERATA.

## CERATES.

---

CERATUM SIMPLEX.*Simple Cerate.*

Take of Olive oil, four fluidounces,  
Yellow wax, four ounces;

Add the oil to the wax when melted, and mix.

Cooling, emollient. Used for dressing blisters.

## CERATUM CALAMINÆ.

*Calamine Cerate.*

Take of Prepared calamine,  
Yellow wax, of each, half a pound,  
Olive oil, a pint;

Mix the oil with the wax when melted; then remove it from the fire, and when it begins to acquire some consistence, add the calamine, and stir them diligently, till they are cold.

*Syn. Cerat. Lapid. Calaminar. Cerat. Epuloticum.*  
(*Turner's Cerate.*)

Desiccative, slightly astringent. Used as the preceding.

## CERATUM CETACEI.

*Spermaceti Cerate.*

Take of Spermaceti, half an ounce,  
White wax, two ounces,  
Olive oil, four fluidounces ;

Add the oil to the spermaceti and wax previously melted together, and stir them till they are cold.

*Syn. Cerat. Spermat. Ceti. Ceratum Album.*

Cooling, emollient. Used as the simple Cerate.

## CERATUM LYTTÆ.

*Blistering Cerate.*

Take of Spermaceti Cerate, six drachms,  
Cantharides, reduced to a fine powder, a  
drachm ;

Add the cantharides to the cerate, previously softened by fire, and mix them.

*Syn. Ceratum Cantharidis.*

Stimulant. Used for promoting a discharge from blisters, and preventing their healing.

## CERATUM PLUMBI SUPERACETATIS.

*Cerate of the Superacetate of Lead.*

Take of Superacetate of lead, powdered, two  
drachms,  
White wax, two ounces,  
Olive oil, half a pint;

Dissolve the wax in seven fluidounces of the oil, then add gradually the superacetate of lead, previously powdered separately with the rest of the oil, and stir them diligently with a wooden rod, till they unite.

*Syn. Unguent. Cerussæ Acetatæ.*

Cooling, repellent, discutient.

## CERATUM PLUMBI COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Cerate of Lead.*

Take of Liquor of subcarbonate of lead, two fluid-  
ounces and a half,  
Yellow wax, four ounces,  
Olive oil, nine fluidounces,  
Camphor, half a drachm;

Mix the wax, when melted with eight fluid-ounces of the oil; then remove it from the fire, and when it begins to grow thick, add gradually the liquor of subacetate of lead, and stir it diligently with a wooden rod, until it be cold. Lastly,

with this, mix in the camphor, dissolved in the rest of the oil.

*Syn. Cerat. Lytharg. Acetat. Comp.*

Cooling, resolvent, discutient.

### CERATUM RESINÆ.

*Cerate of Resin.*

Take of Yellow resin,  
Yellow wax, of each, a pound,  
Olive oil, a pint;

Melt the resin and wax together over a slow fire; then add the oil, and press the cerate through a linen cloth, while hot.

*Syn. Cerat. Resinæ flavæ.*

Digestive. Rather stimulant.

### CERATUM SABINÆ.

*Cerate of Savine.*

Take of Fresh leaves of savine, bruised, a pound,  
Yellow wax, half a pound,  
Prepared lard, two pounds;

Having melted the wax and lard together, boil the savine leaves therein; then press it through a linen cloth.

Employed for keeping up a discharge from blisters and issues, for which purpose it is preferred to the *Cerat. Lyttæ*.

## CERATUM SAPONIS.

*Cerate of Soap.*

Take of Hard soap, eight ounces,  
Yellow wax, ten ounces,  
Semivitreous oxyde of lead, powdered, a  
pound,  
Olive oil, a pint,  
Vinegar, a gallon ;

Boil the vinegar with the oxyde of lead, over a slow fire, diligently stirring them till they unite; then add the soap, and again in like manner boil, until the liquor be entirely evaporated. Lastly, with these mix in the wax previously melted in the oil.

Discussient. Applied to scrophulous tumours, and to sprains and fractures after the inflammation has subsided.

## UNGUENTA.

## OINTMENTS.

## UNGUENTUM CETACEI.

*Spermaceti Ointment.*

Take of Spermaceti, six drachms,  
White wax, two drachms,  
Olive oil, three fluidounces ;

Having melted them together over a slow fire,  
stir them diligently till they become cold.

*Syn. Unguent. Sperm. Ceti.*

Cooling, emollient.

## UNGUENTUM ELEMI COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Ointment of Elemi.*

Take of Elemi, a pound,  
Common turpentine, ten ounces,  
Prepared suet, two pounds,  
Olive oil, two fluidounces ;

Melt the elemi with the suet, then remove it  
from the fire, and immediately mix in the turpen-  
tine and oil ; then press it through a linen cloth.

*Syn. Ung. Gum. Elemi.*

Stimulant, digestive.

## UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI FORTIUS.

*Strong Mercurial Ointment.*

Take of Purified quicksilver, two pounds,  
Prepared lard, twenty-three ounces,  
Prepared suet, an ounce ;

Rub the quicksilver first with the suet and a small quantity of lard, until the globules no longer appear ; then add what remains of the lard, and mix.

*Syn. Unguent. Cærul. fort.*

Alterative, deobstruent, antisymphilitic. Employed generally by way of friction within the thighs.

## UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI MITIUS.

*Weak Mercurial Ointment.*

Take of Strong mercurial ointment, a pound,  
Prepared lard, two pounds ;

Mix.

*Syn. Ung. Cærul. mitius.*

Properties as the preceding, only considerably less powerful.

## UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS.

*Ointment of Nitrate of Mercury.*

Take of Purified quicksilver, an ounce,  
Nitric acid, eleven fluidrachms,



Prepared lard, six ounces,  
Olive oil, four fluidounces ;

First dissolve the quicksilver in the acid ; then mix in the liquor while hot, with the lard and oil previously melted together.

*Syn. Unguent. Citrinum.*

Detergent, stimulant. Used in herpetic eruptions, and sometimes in ophthalmia.

#### UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-OXYDI.

*Ointment of the Nitric-Oxyde of Mercury.*

Take of Nitric-oxyde of mercury, an ounce,  
White wax, two ounces,  
Prepared lard, six ounces ;

After melting the wax and lard together, add the Nitric-oxyde of mercury, previously reduced to a very fine powder, and mix them.

Stimulant, digestive, detergent.

#### UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI PRÆCIPITATI ALBI.

*Ointment of White precipitated Mercury.*

Take of White precipitated mercury, a drachm,  
Prepared lard, an ounce and a half ;

Add the precipitated mercury to the lard, previously melted over a slow fire, and mix.

*Syn. Unguent. Calcis Hydrarg. Alb. Unguent. e Mercur. præcip. Alb.*

Detergent. Used in cutaneous eruptions, &c.

## UNGUENTUM LYTTEÆ.

*Blistering Ointment.*

Take of Cantharides in very fine powder, two  
ounces,  
Distilled water, eight fluidounces,  
Cerate of resin, eight ounces;

Boil the water with the cantharides to half, and strain; to the strained liquor, mix in the cerate; then evaporate to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Unguent. Cantharid. Ung. ad Vesicatoria.*

Stimulant. Used for promoting discharge from blisters.

## UNGUENTUM RESINA NIGRÆ.

*Ointment of Black Resin.*

Take of Black resin,  
Yellow wax,  
Yellow resin, of each, nine ounces,  
Olive oil, a pint;

Melt them together, and press through a linen cloth.

*Syn. Ung. Basilicum Nigrum. Unguent. Tetrapharmacum.*

Digestive, stimulant.

## UNGUENTUM PICIS LIQUIDÆ.

*Ointment of Liquid Pitch (Tar.)*

Take of Liquid pitch,

Prepared suet, of each, a pound;

Melt them together, and press through a linen cloth.

*Syn. Unguent. Picis.*

Detergent. In cutaneous eruptions.

## UNGUENTUM SAMBUCI.

*Elder Flower Ointment.*

Take of Elder flowers,

Prepared lard, of each, two pounds;

Boil the elder flowers in the lard till they are crisped, then press through a linen cloth.

*Syn. Ung. Flor. Sambuc. Ung. Sambucinum.*

Cooling, emollient.

## UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS.

*Sulphur Ointment.*

Take of Sublimed sulphur, three ounces,

Prepared lard, half a pound;

Mix.

*Syn. Unguent. c Sulphure.*

Specific for Psora. Useful in many cutaneous eruptions.

### UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS COMPOSITUM.

#### *Compound Sulphur Ointment.*

Take of Sublimed sulphur, half a pound,  
White hellebore root, powdered, two  
ounces,  
Nitrate of potass, a drachm,  
Soft soap, half a pound,  
Prepared lard, a pound and a half;

Mix them.

Properties like the preceding, but much more irritating.

### UNGUENTUM VERATRÆ.

#### *White Hellebore Ointment.*

Take of White hellebore root, powdered, two  
ounces,  
Prepared lard, eight ounces,  
Oil of lemons, twenty minims;

Mix.

#### *Syn. Ung. Hellebori Alb.*

Stimulant, irritating. Used in Psora and other cutaneous diseases.

## UNGUENTUM ZINCI.

*Ointment of Zinc.*

Take of Oxyde of zinc, an ounce,  
Prepared lard, six ounces;

Mix.

Stimulant, astringent. Used in ophthalmia.

---

## LINIMENTA.

## LINIMENTS.

## LINIMENTUM ÆRUGINIS.

*Liniment of Verdigris.*

Take of Verdigris, powdered, an ounce,  
Vinegar, seven fluidounces,  
Clarified honey, fourteen ounces;

Dissolve the verdigris in the vinegar, and strain through a linen cloth; then adding gradually the honey, boil down to a proper consistence.

*Syn. Oxymel Æruginis. Mel. Ægyptiacum.*

Detergent. Used generally to foul ulcers; sometimes also as a gargle, considerably diluted.

## LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ FORTIUS.

*Strong Liniment of Ammonia.*

Take of Liquor of ammonia, a fluidounce,  
Olive oil, two fluidounces;  
Shake them together, till they are mixed.  
Stimulant, rubefacient.

## LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ SUBCARBONATIS.

*Liniment of Subcarbonate of Ammonia.*

Take of Liquor of subcarbonate of ammonia, a  
fluidounce,  
Olive oil, three fluidounces;  
Shake them together, till they are mixed.

*Syn. Liniment. Ammoniacæ. Liniment. Volatile.*

Properties similar to the preceding, but milder.

## LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ.

*Camphor Liniment.*

Take of Camphor, half an ounce,  
Olive oil, two fluidounces;  
Dissolve the camphor in the oil.  
Stimulant, rubefacient.

## LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Camphor Liniment.*

Take of Camphor, two ounces,  
Liquor of ammonia, six fluidounces,  
Spirit of lavender, a pint;

Mix the liquor of ammonia with the spirit; then distil from a glass retort, with a gentle heat, a pint: lastly, dissolve the camphor in the distilled liquor.

Stimulant, anodyne.

Used in lumbago and rheumatic affections.

## LINIMENTUM HYDRARGYRI.

*Mercurial Liniment.*

Take of Strong mercurial ointment,  
Prepared lard, of each four ounces,  
Camphor, an ounce,  
Rectified spirit, fifteen minims,  
Liquor of ammonia, four fluidounces;

First rub the camphor with the spirit, then with the lard and mercurial ointment; lastly, dropping in gradually the liquor of ammonia, mix the whole.

Stimulant, discutient.

Used in chronic venereal pains, and indolent tumors.

## LINIMENTUM SAPONIS COMPOSITUM.

*Compound Soap Liniment.*

Take of Hard soap, three ounces,  
Camphor, an ounce,  
Spirit of rosemary, a pint;

Dissolve the camphor in the spirit, then add the soap, and macerate in a sand-bath till it is dissolved.

*Syn. Liniment. Saponaceum.*

Stimulant, anodyne.

## LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ.

*Liniment of Turpentine.*

Take of Cerate of resin, a pound,  
Oil of turpentine, half a pint;

Add the oil of turpentine to the cerate, when melted, and mix.

Stimulant. Applied to burns and scalds.



## CATAPLASMATA.

## CATAPLASMS.

## CATAPLASMA FERMENTI.

*Yeast Cataplasm.*

Take of Flour, a pound,  
Beer yeast, half a pint;

Mix, and apply a gentle heat, till it begins to swell.

Antiseptic. Applied to gangrenous wounds and ulcers.

## CATAPLASMA SINAPIS.

*Mustard Cataplasm.*

Take of Mustard seed,  
Linseed, of each, powdered, half a pound,  
Hot vinegar, as much as is sufficient;  
Mix them into the consistence of a cataplasm.

*Syn. Cataplasma Sinapeos.*

Stimulant. Applied to the feet and legs, in the low stages of fever, apoplexy, &c.

## A TABLE,

*Shewing in what Proportion Opium, and certain Preparations from Antimony, Arsenic, and Mercury, are contained in certain Compound Medicines.*

*Confectio Opi.* The CONFECTION OF OPIUM contains one grain of Opium in about thirty six.  
(1)

*Hydrargyrum cum Creta.* QUICKSILVER WITH CHALK, contains one grain of Quicksilver in about three. (2)

*Linimentum Hydrargyri.* The MERCURIAL LINIMENT contains one drachm of Mercury in about six.

*Liquor Antimonii Tartarizati.* The LIQUOR OF TARTARIZED ANTIMONY contains one grain of tartarized Antimony in four fluidrachms.

*Liquor Arsenicalis.* The ARSENICAL LIQUOR contains one grain of the Oxyde of Arsenic in two fluidrachms.

*Liquor Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis.* The LIQUOR OF THE OXYMURIATE OF MERCURY contains one grain of the Oxymuriate of Mercury in two fluidounces.

*Pilulæ Hydrargyri.* The MERCURIAL PILLS contain one grain of Mercury in three.

*Pilulæ Hydrargyri Submuriatis Compositæ.* The COMPOUND PILLS OF SUBMURIATE OF MERCURY contain one grain of Submuriate of Mercury in about four.

*Pilulæ Saponis cum Opio.* The PILLS OF SOAP AND OPIUM contain one grain of Opium in five.

*Pulvis Cornu Usti cum Opio.* The POWDER OF BURNT HARTSHORN AND OPIUM contains one grain of Opium in ten.

*Pulvis Cretæ Compositus cum Opio.* The COMPOUND POWDER OF CHALK AND OPIUM, contains one grain of Opium in two scruples.

*Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus.* The COMPOUND POWDER OF IPECACUANHA contains one grain of Opium in ten.

*Pulvis Kino Compositus.* The COMPOUND POWDER OF KINO contains one grain of Opium in a scruple.

*Unguentum Hydrargyri Fortius.* The STRONG MERCURIAL OINTMENT contains one drachm of Quicksilver in two drachms. (3)

*Unguentum Hydrargyri Mitius.* The WEAK MERCURIAL OINTMENT contains one drachm of Quicksilver in six. (4)

NOTE. (1. 3. 4.) These articles, i. e. the *Confect. Opiat.* and the strong and weak Mercurial Ointments are said to be inaccurately calculated in the above table. If they be prepared according to the directions of the College, by the pound *Troy Weight*, which contains only twelve Troy-ounces, as stated in the first page of the Pharmacopœia, the calculation will be found correct. The compounding of Medicines, however, by the Avoirdupois pound and ounce, which is a very prevalent custom, will, in some preparations, make a considerable difference in the proportion of the respective articles, as in the case of the strong Mercurial Ointment, where the proportion of Quicksilver would be thirty-two instead of twenty-four ounces, to the twenty-four of the other ingredients.

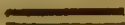
(2) The exact proportion of Mercury in the *Hydrarg. cum Creta* is three grains in eight.

## FIRST TABLE

OF

## NAMES CHANGED,

*Shewing to what Article of the old Pharmacopœia each Name belongs.*



## A

## NEW NAMES.

## FORMER NAMES.

ABIETIS Resina.	Thus.
Absinthium.	Absinthium Vulgare.
Acacaciæ Gummi.	Arabicum Gummi.
Acetosa.	Acetosa Pratensis.
Acidum Aceticum.	Acetum Distillatum.
———— Benzoïcum.	Flôres Benzôes.
———— Nitricum.	Acidum Nitrosum.
———— Sulphuricum.	———— Vitriolicum.
Aloës spicatae Extrac- tum.	Aloë Socotrina, <i>Succus spissatus.</i>
———— Vulgaris Extrac- tum.	———— Barbadiensis, <i>Succus spissatus.</i>
Ammoniae Murias.	Sal Ammoniacus.
———— Subcarbonas.	Ammonia præparata.

Anthemidis Flores.	Chamæmelum, <i>Flos simplex.</i>
Antimonii Sulphuretum.	Antimonium.
————, Sulphuretum præcipitatum.	Sulphur Antimonii præcipitatum.
Argenti Nitras.	Argentum Nitratum.
Armoraciæ Radix.	Raphanus Rusticanus, <i>radix.</i>

## B

Benzoinum.	Benzoë.
------------	---------

## C

Calami Radix.	Calamus Aromaticus, <i>radix.</i>
Calamina.	Lapis Calaminaris.
Calumbæ Radix.	Colomba, <i>Radix.</i>
Cambogia.	Gambogia.
Canellæ Cortex.	Canella Alba, <i>Cortex.</i>
Capsici Baccæ.	Piper Indicum, <i>Capsula.</i>
Caryophilli.	Carvophyllus Aromatica, <i>Pericarpium immaturum.</i>
Cassiæ Pulpa.	Cassia Fistularis, <i>Fructus.</i>
Castoreum.	Castoreum Rossicum.
Ceratum Plumbi Compositum.	Ceratum Lythargyri acetati Compositum.
———— Resinæ.	Unguentum Resinæ flavæ.
Cetaceum.	Sperma Ceti.
Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Cortex.	Cinchonæ Cortex.
———— Cordifoliæ Cortex.	<i>Vulgo Cortex flavus</i>
———— Oblongifoliæ Cortex.	<i>Vulgo Cortex ruber.</i>

Coccus.	Coccinella.
Confectio Aurantii.	Conserva Aurantii.
———— Cassiæ.	Electuarium Cassiæ.
———— Opii.	Confectio Opiata.
———— Rosæ Caninæ.	Conserva Cynosbati.
———— Rosæ Gallicæ.	———— Rosæ.
———— Scammoneæ.	Electuarium Scammonii.
———— Sennæ.	———— Sennæ.
Conii Folia.	Cicuta, <i>herba</i> .
Copaiba.	Balsamum Copaiva.
Cupri Sulphas.	Vitriolum Cæruleum.
Cuspariæ Cortex.	<i>Vulgo</i> Cortex Angusturæ.
Cydoniæ Semina.	Cydonia malus, <i>Semen</i> .

## D

Decoctum Cydoniæ.	Mucilago seminis Cydonii mali.
———— Malvæ compositum.	Decoctum pro Enemate.
———— Papaveris.	———— pro Fomento.

## E

Elaterii Poma.	Cucumis agrestis, <i>Fructus recens</i> .
Emplastrum Ceræ.	Emplastrum Ceræ compositum.
———— Galbani compositum.	———— Lythargyri compositum.
———— Hydrargyri.	———— Lythargyri cum Hydrargyro.
———— Picis compositum.	———— Picis Burgundicæ compositum.
———— Lyttæ.	———— Cantharidis.

Emplastrum Plumbi.  
 ----- Resinæ.

Emplastrum Lythargyri.  
 ----- Lythargyri  
 cum Resina.

## F

Ferri Sulphas.  
 Ferrum Ammoniatum.  
 Fœniculi Semina.

Ferrum Vitriolatum.  
 ----- Ammoniacale.  
 Fœniculum dulce, *Semen*.

## H

Hellebori Fœtidi folia.	Helleboraster, <i>Folium</i> .
Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxy-	Hydrargyrus Nitratus.
dum.	Ruber.
----- Oxydum Ru-	----- Calcinatus.
brum.	
----- Oxymurias.	----- Muriatus.
----- Sub-murias.	Calomelas.
----- Sulphure-	Hydrargyrus sulphura-
tum rubrum.	tus ruber.
Hydrargyrum præcipi-	Calx Hydrargyri alba.
tatum album.	

## J

Jalapæ Radix.

Jalapium, *Radix*.

## L

Linimentum Ammoniaë	Linimentum Ammoniaë.
Subcarbonatis.	
----- Æruginis.	Oxymel Æruginis.
Lini usitatissimi Semina.	Linum, <i>Semen</i> .
Liquor Aluminis Com-	Aqua Aluminis Compo-
positus.	sita.

Liquor Ammoniaë.	Aqua Ammoniaë puræ.
—— Ammoniaë Ace-	—— Ammoniaë acetatæ.
tatis.	
—— Antimonii tarta-	Vinum Antimonii Tarta-
rizati.	razati.
—— Calcis.	Aqua Calcis.
—— Cupri Ammonia-	—— Cupri Ammoniati.
ti.	
—— Plumbi Suba-	—— Lythargyri Ace-
cetatis.	tati.
—— Plumbi Subace-	—— Lythargyri acetati
tatis dilutis.	composita.
—— Potassæ.	—— Kali Puri.
Lytta.	Cantharis.

## M

Magnesia.	Magnesia usta.
Magnesiaë Carbonas.	—— alba.
—— Sulphas.	—— Vitriolata.
Marrubium.	Marrubium album.
Mentha Piperita.	Mentha piperitis.
—— Viridis.	—— Sativa.
Menyanthes.	Trifolium paludosum.
Mistura Amygdalarum.	Lac Amygdalæ.
—— Ammoniaci.	—— Ammoniaci.
—— Assafoetidæ.	—— Asa foetidæ.
—— Camphoræ.	Mistura Camphorata.
—— Cretæ.	—— Cretacea.
—— Guaiaci.	Lac Guaiaci.
—— Moschi.	Mistura moschata.

## O

Oleum Succini.	Oleum Succini Rectifica-
	tum.
Oxymel Simplex.	Mel Acetatum,



## P

Papaveris Capsulæ.	somniferi Papaver Album, Capsula.
Pilulæ Saponis cum Pilulæ Opii.	
Opio.	
—— Scillæ composi- tæ.	—— Scillæ.
Pix arida.	Pix Burgundica.
Plumbi Superacetas.	Cerussa Acetata.
—— Subcarbonas.	Cerussa.
—— Oxydum semi- vitreum.	Lythargyrus.
Potassæ Acetas.	Kali acetatum.
Potassa cum Calce.	Calx cum Kali puro.
—— fusa.	Kali purum.
—— impura.	Cineres clavellati.
Potassæ Nitræs.	Nitrum.
—— Subcarbonas.	Kali præparatum.
—— Tartras.	—— Tartarizatum.
—— Sulphas.	—— Vitriolatum.
—— Sulphuretum.	—— Sulphuratum.
—— Super-tartras.	Tartari Crystalli.
Pruna Gallica.	Pruna.
Pterocarpi Lignum.	Santalum rubrum, lig- num.
Pulvis Aloë, Composi- tus.	Pulvis Aloes cum Guaia- co.
—— Cinnamomi Com- positus.	—— Aromaticus.
—— Cornu Usti cum Opio.	—— Opiatus.

## R

Rhamni Baccæ.	Spina Cervina, Bacca.
Rhei Radix.	Rhabarbarum, Radix.

Rhodod. Petala.	Papaver erraticum, <i>Flos.</i>
Rosæ caninae Pulpa.	Cynosbatus, <i>Fructus.</i>
— centifoliæ Petala.	Rosa Damascena, <i>Petalum.</i>
— Gallicæ Petala.	— rubra, <i>Petalum.</i>

S

Saccharum.	Saccharum non purifica- tum.
Scammonæ Gummi Re- sina.	Scammonium, <i>Gummi-re- sina.</i>
Senegæ Radix.	Seneka, <i>Radix.</i>
Serpentariæ Radix.	Serpentaria virginiana, <i>Radix.</i>
Soda Murias.	Sal Muriaticus.
— Subboras.	Borax.
— Subcarbonas.	Natron præparatum.
— Sulphas.	— Vitriolatum.
Soda impura.	Barilla.
— Tartarizata.	Natron Tartarizatum.
partii Cocumina.	Genista, <i>cacumen.</i>
Spiritus Camphoræ.	Spiritus Camphoratus.
— rectificatus.	— vinosus rectifica- tus.
— tenuior.	— vinosus tenuior.
Sulphur lotum.	Flores Sulphuris loti.
— sublimatum.	Sulphuris Flores.

T

Terebinthina Canaden- sis.	Balsamum canadense.
Tinctura Camphoræ	Tinctura Opii Campho- rata.
Composita.	— Ferri Muriatis
— Ferri Muria-	—
ti.	

R

## V

Veratri Radix.

Helleborus albus, *radix*.

Unguentum Cetacei.

Unguentum Spermatie  
Ceti.

---

Picis liqui-  
dæ.

---

Picis.

## Z

Zinci Oxydum.

Zincum Calcinatum.

---

Sulphas.

---

Vitriolatum.

## SECOND TABLE

OF

## NAMES CHANGED,

*Shewing to what Article of this Volume each  
Name belongs.*

## A

## FORMER NAMES.

## NEW NAMES.

Absinthium Vulgare.	Absinthium.
Acetosa pratensis.	Acetosa.
Acetum distillatum.	Acidum Aceticum.
Acidum Nitrosum.	—— Nitricum.
—— Vitriolicum.	—— Sulphuricum.
Aloe barbadensis.	Aloes vulgaris Extractum.
—— Socotrina.	—— Spicatae Extractum.
Ammonia preparata.	Ammoniae Subcarbonas.
Antimonium.	Antimonii Sulphoretum.
Aqua Aluminis Composita.	Liquor Aluminis Compositus.
—— Ammoniae acetatae.	—— Ammoniae Acetatis.

Aqua Ammoniaë puræ.	Liquor, Ammoniaë.
———— Calcis.	———— Calcis.
———— Cupri Ammoni-	———— Cupri Ammoni-
ati.	ati.
———— Lythargyri Ace-	———— Plumbi Acetatis.
tati.	
———— Lythargyri Ace-	———— Plumbi Subace-
tati composita.	tatis dilutus.
———— Kali puri.	———— Potassæ.
Arabicum Gummi.	Acaciaë Gummi.
Argentum Nitratum:	Argenti Nitras.

## B

Balsamum Canadense.	Terebinthina Canadensis.
Balsamum Copaiva.	Copaiba.
Barilla.	Soda impura.
Benzoë.	Benzoïnium.
Borax.	Sodæ Subboras.

## C

Calamus aromaticus, <i>radix</i> .	Calami Radix.
Calomelas.	Hydrargyri Submurias.
Calx cum Kali puro.	Potassa cum Calce.
Calx Hydrargyri Alba.	Hydrargyrum præcipita-
	tum Album.
Canella Alba, <i>cortex</i> .	Canellæ Cortex.
Cantharis.	Lytta.
Caryophyllus aromati-	Caryophylli.
ca, <i>Pericarpium imma-</i>	
<i>turum</i> .	
Cassia fistularis, <i>fructus</i> .	Cassiaë Pulpa.
Castoreum Rossicum.	Castoreum.
Ceratum Lithargyriace-	Ceratum plumbi compo-
tati Compositum.	situm.
Cerussa.	Plumbi Subcarbonas.

Cerussa acetata.	Plumbi Superacetas.
Chamæmelum, <i>Flos simplex.</i>	Anthemidis flores.
Cicuta,	Conii folia.
Cinchon <i>Herba. ex.</i>	Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Cor-
a, <i>Cort</i>	tex.
_____ flavus.	_____ Cordifoliæ Cor-
	tex.
_____ ruber.	_____ Oblongifoliæ
	Cortex.
Cineres clavellati.	Potassa impura.
Coccinella.	Coccus.
Colomba.	Calumbæ Radix.
Confectio opiata.	Confectio Opii.
Conserva Aurantii.	_____ Aurantii.
_____ Cynosbati.	_____ Rosæ caninæ.
_____ Rosæ.	_____ Rosæ Gallicæ
Cortex Angusturæ.	Cuspariæ Cortex.
Cucumis agrestis, <i>fructus recens.</i>	Elaterii poma.
Cydonia Malus, <i>Semen.</i>	Cydoniæ Semina.
Cynosbatus, <i>fructus.</i>	Rosæ caninæ pulpa.

## D

Decoctum pro Enemate.	Decoctum Malvæ com-
	positum.
Decoctum pro fomento.	_____ Papaveris.

## E

Electuarium Cassiæ.	Confectio Cassiæ.
_____ Scammonii.	_____ Scammonæ.
_____ Sennæ.	_____ Sennæ.
Emplastrum Canthari-	Emplastrum Lyttæ.
dis.	

Emplastrum Ceræ Compositum.	Emplastrum Ceræ.
————— Lythargyri	————— Plumbi.
————— Lythargyri	————— Galbani compositum.
————— Lythargyri	————— Hydrargyri.
————— cum Hydrargyro.	————— Resinæ.
————— Lythargyri	————— Resinæ.
————— cum Resina.	————— Picis compositum.
————— Pici Bur-	————— Picis compo-
gundicæ compositum.	situm.

## F

Ferrum Ammoniacale.	Ferrum Ammoniatum.
————— Vitriolatum.	Ferri Sulphas.
Flores Benzoës.	Acidum Benzoïcum.
————— Sulphuris loti.	Sulphur lotum.
Fœniculum dulce, <i>Se-</i>	Fœniculi Semina.
<i>men.</i>	

## G

Gambogia.	Cambogia.
Genista, <i>cacumen.</i>	Spartii Cacumina.

## H

Helleboraster, <i>Folium.</i>	Hellebori fœtidi Folia.
Helleborus albus, <i>Radix.</i>	Veratri Radix.
Hydrargyrus Calcina-	Hydrargyri Oxydum ru-
tus.	brum.
————— cum Sul-	————— Sulphure-
phure.	tum nigrum.
————— Muriatus.	————— Oxymurias.
————— Sulphura-	————— Sulphuretum
tus ruber.	. rubrum.

Hydrargyrus Nitratuſ Hydrargyri Nitrico-ox-  
ruber. ydum.

J

Jalapium, *Radix.* Jalapæ Radix.

K

Kali Acetatum.	Potassæ Acetas.
—— Præparatum.	—— Subcarbonas.
—— Purum.	Potassa fusa.
—— Sulphuratum.	Potassæ Sulphuretum.
—— Tartarizatum.	—— Tartras.
—— Vitriolatum.	—— Sulphas.

L

Lac Ammoniæ	Mistura Ammoniæ.
—— Amygdalæ.	—— Amygdalæ.
—— Asa foetidæ.	—— Assafoetidæ.
—— Guaiaci.	—— Guaiaci.
Lapis Calaminaris.	Calamina.
Linimentum Ammoniæ.	Linimentum Ammoniæ Subcarbonatis.
Linum, <i>Semen.</i>	Lini usitatissimi Semen.
Lithargyrus.	Plumbi Oxydum Semivivum.

M

Magnesia Alba.	Magnesia Carbonas.
—— Vitriolata.	Magnesia Sulphas.
—— Usta.	Magnesia.
Marrubium album.	Marrubium.
Mel Acetatum.	Oxymel.
Mentha Piperitis.	Mentha Piperita.



Mentha Sativa.	Mentha Viridis.
Mistura Camphorata.	Mistura Camphoræ.
———— Cretacea.	———— Cretæ.
———— Moschata.	———— Moschi.
Mucilago Seminis Cydo- nii mali.	Decoctum Cydoniæ.

## N

Natron præparatum.	Sodæ Subcarbonas.
———— Tartarizatum.	Soda Tartarizata.
———— Vitriolatum.	Sodæ Sulphas.
Nitrum.	Potassæ Nitras.

## O

Oleum Succini Rectifi- catum.	Oleum Succini.
Oxymel Æruginis.	Linimentum Æruginis.

## P

Papaver Album, <i>capsula</i> .	Papaveris somniferi cap- sulæ.
———— Erraticum, <i>flos</i> .	Rhœados Petala.
Pilulæ Opii.	Pilulæ Saponis cum Opio.
———— Scillæ.	———— Scillæ compositæ.
Pix Burgundica.	Pix arida.
Pulvis Aloës cum Gua- iaco.	Pulvis Aloës Compositus.
———— Aromaticus.	———— Cinnamomi Com- positus.
———— Opiatus.	———— Cornu usti cum Opio.

## R

Raphanus Rusticanus,	Armoraciæ Radix.
<i>radix.</i>	
Rhabbarbarum, <i>radix.</i>	Rhei Radix.
Rosa Damascena, <i>Petalum.</i>	Rosæ Centifoliæ Petala.
— Rubra, <i>Petalum.</i>	— Gallicæ Petala.

## S

Saccharum non purifi-	Saccharum.
catum.	
Sal Ammoniacus.	Ammoniacæ Murias.
— Muriaticus.	Sodæ Murias.
Santalum Rubrum.	Pterocarpi Lignum.
Scammonium, <i>Gummi-resina.</i>	Scammoniacæ Gummi-resina.
Seneka, <i>radix.</i>	Senegæ Radix.
Serpentaria Virginiana,	Serpentariæ Radix.
<i>Radix.</i>	
Sperma Ceti.	Cetaceum.
Pinna Cervina, <i>Bacca.</i>	Rhamni Baccæ.
Spiritus Camphoratus.	Spiritus Camphoræ.
— Vinosus Recti-	— Rectificatus.
ficatus.	
— Vinosus Tenui-	— Tenuior.
or.	
Sulphur Antimonii præ-	Antimonii Sulphuretum
cipitatum.	præcipitatum.
Sulphuris Flores.	Sulphur Sublimatum.

## T

Tartari Crystalli.	Potassæ Supertartras.
Tinctura Opii Campho- rata	Tinctura Camphoræ Composita.
———— Ferri Muriati.	———— Ferri Muriatis.
Thus.	Abietis Resina.
Trifolium paludosum, <i>Herba.</i>	Menyanthes.

## V

Vinum Antimonii Tar- tarizati.	Liquor Antimonii Tarta- rizati.
Vitriolum Cæruleum.	Cupri Sulphas.
Unguentum Picis.	Unguentum Picis liqui- dæ.
———— Resinæ fla- væ.	Ceratum Resinæ flavæ.
———— Spermatidis Ceti.	Unguentum Cetacei.

## Z

Zincum Calcinatum.	Zinci Oxydum.
———— Vitriolatum.	———— Sulphas.

# A TABLE,

Shewing at one View the LATIN NAMES, Properties, Uses, and Doses of each Article of the PHARMACOPŒIA, with the Pages where they are to be found.

Names.	Properties, Uses, &c.	Doses.	Page
Abietis Resina. Absinthium.	A Stimulant, diuretic. Tonic, stomachic, Anthelmin- tic. ( <i>In Infusion of f3ij. to Boiling water Oss.</i> Demulcent.	gr. v. to ℥j.	4
Acaciæ Gummi.		f3i. to f3ij.	4
Acetum Colchici.		Vide <i>Mucilag. Acac.</i>	4
Acetum Scillæ.	Expectorant, diuretic.	f3ss. to f3iss.	124
Acidum Aceticum.	Expectorant, diuretic. Cooling, antiseptic. <i>External- ly</i> discentient.	f3ss. to f3ij.	125
Acidum Benzoicum.	Expectorant, antispasmodic.	f3i. to f3ss. gr. v. to gr. x. or gr. xv.	24 24

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Acidum Citricum.	Refrigerant, antiseptic.	gr. x. to ℥j. or ʒss.	25
Acidum Muraticum.	Antiseptic, tonic.	℥x. to ʒss.	26
Acidum Nitricum dilutum.	Antiseptic, antisyphilitic.	℥x. to ʒss.	27
Acidum Sulphuricum dilutum.	Tonic, antiseptic, astringent.	℥x. to ʒss.	27
Aconiti folia.	Narcotic, deobstruent, stimulant. ( <i>In powder.</i> )	gr. ss. to gr. iv. gradually	5
Æther rectificatus.	Stimulant, antispasmodic.	℥xx. to ʒj.	120
Ærugo.	Emetic, alterative. ( <i>Seldom used.</i> )	gr. ʒ to gr. ʒj.	5
Allii Radix.	( <i>The juice.</i> ) Expectorant, diuretic.	℥xx. to ʒj.	5
Aloes spicatae extractum.	Cathartic, deobstruent.	gr. iv. to ℥j.	5
— vulgaris extractum.	Cathartic, irritating.	gr. ij. to gr. xv.	5
Alumen.	Astringent.	gr. ij. to gr. x.	5
Ammoniacum.	Expectorant, antispasmodic.	gr. v. to ℥j.	5

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Ammoniac murias.	Antiseptic. ( <i>Externally in Solution, discutient.</i> )	gr. v. to gr. xv.	5
----- subcarbonas.	Antacid, stimulant, antispasmodic.	gr. v. to gr. xvij.	23
Anethi semina.	Carminative.	gr. v. to ℥j.	6
Anisi semina.	Carminative, stimulant.	gr. v. to ℥j.	6
Anthemidis flores.	( <i>In powder</i> ) Tonic, stomachic.	gr. x. to ℥ij.	6
Antimonii Oxydum.	Diaphoretic, alterative.	gr. ij. to gr. xv.	40
----- sulphuretum.	Diaphoretic, alterative.	gr. vi. to ʒss.	6
----- sulphuretum præcipitatum.	Diaphoretic, alterative.	gr. j. to gr. v.	41
Antimonium tartarizatum.	Diaphoretic, expectorant.	gr. ʒ to gr. ʒ	42
Aqua Anethi.	Emetic.	gr. j. to gr. iij.	67
----- Carui.	Carminative.	fʒi. to fʒij.	67
	Carminative, stomachic.	fʒi. to fʒij.	67

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Aqua Cinnamomi.	Cordial, stomachic.	fʒi. to fʒij.	68
----- Fœniculi.	Cordial.	fʒi to fʒij.	68
----- Menthæ piperitæ.	Carminative.	fʒj. to fʒiv.	68
----- Viridis.	Carminative.	fʒi. to fʒiv.	69
----- Pimenta.	Cordial, carminative.	fʒss. to fʒij.	69
----- Pulegii.	Stimulant, cordial.	fʒss. to fʒj.	69
Argenti Nitras.	<i>In Epilepsy, (gradually).</i>	gr. ʒ to gr. j.	43
Armoraciæ radix.	Antiscorbutic, diuretic.	<i>Ad libitum.</i>	6
Arsenici Oxydum præparatum.	<i>Externally in Cancer.</i>		6
Asari folia.	Used as an <i>emlâne</i> .	gr. j. to gr. ij.	6
Assafoetidæ gummi resina.	Antispasmodic, stimulant.	gr. v. to ʒi.	6
B			
Balsamum Péruvianum.	Stimulant.	gr. v. to ʒi.	7
----- Tolutanum.	Expectorant, stimulant.	gr. v. to ʒi.	7

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Belladonnæ folia.	Narcotic, antispasmodic.	gr. ¼ to gr. j.	7
Benzoinum.	Expectorant, stimulant.	gr. v. to ʒj.	7
Bistortæ radix.	Strongly astringent.	gr. x. to ʒij.	7
<b>C</b>			
Cajuputi Oleum.	Stimulant, antispasmodic.	℥j. to ʒv.	7
Calami radix.	( <i>In powder</i> ) Tonic, stomachic.	gr. x. to ʒss.	7
Calamina preparata.	<i>Externally</i> astringent.		56
Calumbæ radix.	Tonic stomachic.	gr. viij. to ʒj.	7
Cambogia.	Cathartic, hydragogue.	gr. ij. to gr. x.	7
Camphora.	Sudorific, antispasmodic.	gr. iij. to ʒj.	7
Canellæ Cortex.	Aromatic, cordial.	gr. viij. to ʒj.	8
Capsici Baccæ.	Stimulant, stomachic.	gr. iij. to gr. xij.	8
Cardamines flores.	Stimulant, antispasmodic ( <i>in Powder.</i> )	gr. xv. to ʒij.	8



<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Cardamomi Semen.	Hot and stimulant, stomachic.	gr. iij. to gr. xv.	8
Carui semina.	Carminative.	gr. x. to ʒi.	8
Caryophylli. ——— Oleum.	Aromatic, stomachic.	gr. v. to ʒss.	8
Cascarillæ Cortex.	Stimulant, hot.	℥j. to ℥v.	8
Cassie pulpa.	Tonic, stomachic.	gr. vi. to ʒij.	8
Castoreum.	Cathartic.	ʒij. to ʒvi.	8, 61
Catechu extractum.	Antispasmodic.	gr. v. to ʒj.	8
Centaurii Cæcumina.	Astringent.	gr. x. to ʒij.	8
Cataceum.	Tonic, stomachic. ( <i>In powder.</i> )	ʒj. to ʒj.	8
Cinchonæ cordifoliæ cortex.	Demulcent.	gr. x. to ʒi.	9
———— lanceifoliæ cortex.	Tonic, febrifuge.	gr. x. to ʒiss.	9
———— oblongifoliæ cortex.	Tonic, febrifuge.	gr. x. to ʒiss.	9
Cinnamomi cortex.	Tonic, febrifuge.	gr. x. to ʒiss.	9
———— Oleum.	Aromatic, stomachic.	gr. v. to ʒj.	9
	Stimulant, antispasmodic.	℥j. to ℥ij.	9

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Coccus.	<i>Used chiefly for colour.</i>		9
Colechici radix.	Expectorant, diuretic. ( <i>In powder</i> ).	gr. j. to gr. iv.	9
Colocynthis pulpa.	Strong cathartic.	gr. j. to gr. v.	9
Confectio amygdalarum.	Used for making the <i>Mist. Amygd.</i>		134
— Aromatica.	Cordial, stimulant.	gr. x. to ℥ij.	131
— Aurantii.	Stomachic, tonic.	<i>Ad libitum.</i>	135
— Cassiæ.	Gently cathartic.	℥j. to ℥i.	135
— Opii.	Anodyne, stimulant.	gr. x. to ℥i.	136
— Rosæ Caninæ.	Cooling.	<i>Ad libitum.</i>	136
— Rosæ Gallicæ.	Slightly astringent.	℥i. to ℥j.	137
— Rutæ.	Anthelmintic, ( <i>in glysters.</i> )	℥i. to ℥ij.	137
— Scammonæ.	Warm cathartic.	gr. x. to ℥iss.	138
— Sennæ.	Gentle cathartic.	℥i. to ℥vj.	138
Conii folia.	Narcotic ( <i>gradually.</i> )	gr. ij. to gr. v.	10

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Contrajervæ Radix.	Diaphoretic, stimulant.	gr. v. to ℥j.	10
Copaiba.	Diuretic, stimulant.	gr. x. to ℥ij.	10
Coriandri semina.	Carminative.	gr. x. to ℥ij.	10
Cornu ustum.	Absorbent.		149
Creta præparata.	Absorbent Antacid.	℥i to 3iss.	38
Croci stigmata.	Cordial (rarely used by itself.)		10
Cubini semina.	Stimulant Antispasmodic.	gr. xv. to ℥ij.	10
Cupri sulphas.	Tonic Astringent. ( <i>gradually.</i> )	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ to gr. ij.	10
	Emetic.	gr. iij. to gr. v.	
Cuprum ammoniatum.	Antispasmodic. ( <i>In Epilepsy.</i> )		
	<i>gradually.</i>		
Cuspariæ cortex.	Tonic, Stomachic.	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ to gr. v.	45
		gr. vi. to ℥ij.	10
Dauci semina.	Diuretic Stimulant.	℥j. to 3i.	11

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Decoctum Aloes compositum.	Emmenagogue, Cathartic.	℥ss. to ℥j.	78
— Cinchona.	Tonic, febrifuge.	℥ss. to ℥iv.	79
— Cydonia.	Demulcent.	℥i. to ℥iv.	79
— Dulcamara.	Narcotic, Diuretic.	℥ss. to ℥ij.	79
— Hordei.	Demulcent, &c.	<i>Ad libitum.</i>	79
— Hordei compositum.	Demulcent, Nutritive, Laxative.	<i>Ad libitum.</i>	80
— Lichenis.	Emollient, Pectoral.	℥i. to ℥iv.	80
— Sarsaparillae.	Diaphoretic, Anti-syphilitic.	℥iv. to Oss.	81
— Sarsaparillae compositum.	Diaphoretic, Anti-syphilitic.	℥iv. to Oss.	82
— Senega.	Expectorant, Diuretic.	℥ss. to ℥ij.	82
— Ulmi.	Diuretic, Alterative.	℥ij. to ℥vi.	83
Digitalis folia.	Narcotic, Diuretic ( <i>gradually.</i> )	gr. ss. to gr. ij.	11
Dolichi pubes.	Anthelmintic.	gr. v. to gr. x.	11

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Dulcamaræ caulis.	Diuretic, Diaphoretic, ( <i>in powder</i> ).	gr. x. to ℥ij.	11
Elemi.	E Stimulant, acrid.	gr. v. to. ℥i.	11
Extractum Aconiti.	Narcotic, stimulant, ( <i>grad.</i> )	gr. j. to gr. v.	84
----- Aloes purificatum.	Cathartic, emmenagogue.	gr. v. to xij.	84
----- Anthemidis.	Tonic, stomachic.	gr. x. to ℥i.	84
----- Belladonnæ.	Narcotic, diuretic, ( <i>grad.</i> )	gr. j. to gr. v.	85
----- Cinchonæ.	Tonic.	gr. v. to ℥j.	84
----- Cinchonæ resino-			
sum.	Tonic.		85
----- Colocynthisidis.	Cathartic.	gr. v. to ℥j.	86
----- Colocynthisidis com-			
positum.	Cathartic.	gr. x. to ℥ss.	86

Names.	Properties, Uses, &c.	Doses.	Page
Extractum Conii.	Narcotic, alterative, ( <i>grad.</i> )	gr. j. to gr. x.	87
----- Elaterii.	Violently cathartic.	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ to gr. ij.	87
----- Gentianæ.	Tonic, Stomachic.	gr. x. to 3ss.	88
----- Glycyrrhizæ.	Demulcent.	<i>Ad libitum.</i>	88
----- Hæmatoxyli.	Astringent.	gr. v. to 3ss.	89
----- Hunuli.	Tonic, anodyne.	gr. x. to 3ss.	89
----- Hyoscyami.	Narcotic, anodyne, ( <i>grad.</i> )	gr. j. to gr. x.	89
----- Jalapæ.	Cathartic.	gr. x. to ʒj.	90
----- Opii.	Narcotic, anodyne.	grss. to gr. iij.	90
----- Papaveris.	Anodyne, narcotic ( <i>grad.</i> )	gr. ij. to ʒj.	91
----- Rhei.	Cathartic, astringent.	gr. vi. to 3ss.	91
----- Sarsaparillæ.	Diaphoretic, alterative.	gr. x. to 3iss.	92
----- Taraxaci.	Deobstruent, diuretic.	gr. x. to 3i.	92

Names.	Properties, Uses, &c.	Doses.	Page
Ferri sulphas.	Tonic.	gr. ij. to gr. vi.	47
— subcarbonas.	Tonic, emmenagogue.	gr. ij. to gr. x.	45
Ferrum ammoniatum.	Tonic, emmenagogue.	gr. v. to gr. xv.	46
— tartarizatum.	Astringent, tonic.	gr. v. to ℥i.	47
Filicis radix.	Anthelmintic ( <i>in powder</i> ).	℥i. to ʒij.	11
Feniculi semina.	Stimulant, carminative.	gr. xv. to ℥ij.	12
Fucus.	( <i>Burnt and powdered</i> ) deobstruent.	℥j. to ʒi.	12
Galbani Gummi resina.	Antispasmodic, emmenagogue.	gr. vj. to ℥j.	12
Glycyrrhizæ radix.	Demulcent.	℥i. to ʒij.	12
Gentianæ radix.	Tonic, stomachic.	gr. vi. to ℥ij.	12

Names.	Properties, Uses, &c.	Doses.	Page
Granati cortex.	Astringent.	gr. xv. to ℥ij.	12
Guaiaci resina.	Sudorific.	gr. vi. to ℥i.	12
Hæmatoxyli lignum.	<p>II</p> <p>Astringent (<i>in decoction of ℥i. to Ols. of water, boil to Oj.</i>)</p> <p>Cathartic, anthelmintic.</p> <p>Cathartic, emmenagogue.</p> <p>Tonic, narcotic.</p> <p><i>Externally, detergent, escharotic.</i></p>	℥iss. to f℥ij.	12
Hellebori foetida folia.		gr. x. to ℥i.	12
— nigri radix.		gr. v. to gr. xv.	12
Humuli strobili.		gr. x. to ℥i.	13
Hydrargyri nitrico oxydum.			50
— Oxydum cinereum.	Anti-syphilitic.	gr. j. to gr. iij.	51
Hydrargyri oxydum rubrum.	Anti-syphilitic, ( <i>grad.</i> )	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ to gr. ij.	51
— Oxymurias.	Anti-syphilitic, <i>cautiously</i> .	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ to gr. ss.	51
Hydrargyri submurias.	Alterative, anti-syphilitic.	gr. j. to gr. ij.	52



<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Hydrargyri submurias.	Cathartic.	gr. iij. to gr. v.	52
Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum.	Alterative.	gr. v. to ℥j.	52
Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum.	Alterative.	gr. v. to ℥j.	53
Hydrargyrum cum creta.	Alterative.	gr. x. to ℥i.	53
Hydrargyrum præcipitatum album.	Externally, detergent. <i>Acts by its gravity.</i>	℥iv. to ℥viii.	54
Hyoscyami folia.	Narcotic, diaphoretic, ( <i>grad.</i> )	grij. to gr. xij.	54 13
Jalapæ radix.	I Cathartic.	gr. x. to 3ss.	13
Infusum anthemidis.	Stomachic, tonic.	℥i. to ℥iv.	70
--- armoracæ compositum.	Stimulant, diuretic.	℥ss. to ℥iv.	71

Names.	Properties, Uses, &c.	Doses.	Page
Infusum Aurantii compositum.	Tonic, stomachic.	℥i. to ℥iij.	71
Calumbæ.	Tonic, anti-emetic.	℥i. to ℥iij.	71
Caryophyllorum.	Aromatic, stimulant.	℥i. to ℥iij.	72
Cascarillæ.	Tonic, stomachic.	℥i. to ℥iv.	72
Catechu.	Astringent.	℥i. to ℥iij.	72
Cinchonæ.	Tonic, febrifuge.	℥i. to ℥iij.	73
Cuspariæ.	Tonic, febrifuge.	℥i. to ℥iij.	73
Digitalis.	Narcotic, sedative, ( <i>grad.</i> )	℥ss. to ℥iiss.	73
Gentianæ compositum.	Tonic, stomachic.	℥i. to ℥iij.	74
Linî.	Demulcent.	<i>Ad libitum</i>	74
Quassiæ.	Tonic, stomachic.	℥i. to ℥iij.	75
Rhei.	Cathartic, stomachic.	℥ss. to ℥iij.	75
Rosæ.	Tonic, refrigerant.	℥iiss. to ℥iij.	75
Sennæ.	Cathartic.	℥i. to ℥iv.	76
Sinaroubæ.	Astringent, tonic.	℥i. to ℥iij.	76

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
<i>Ipecacuanhæ Radix.</i>	Diaphoretic, expectorant. Emetic.	gr. ss. to gr. ij. gr. x. to ℥j.	13
<i>Juniperi Baccæ.</i>	Diuretic, stimulant.	gr. xv. to ℥ij.	13
<i>Kino.</i>	Astringent. K.	gr. x. to 3ss.	13
<i>Lavandulæ flores.</i>	Stimulant, aromatic. L.	gr. xv. to ℥ij.	13
<i>Lauri baccæ et folia.</i>	Stimulant, narcotic.	gr. x. to ℥j.	13
<i>Lichen.</i>	Demulcent, tonic.	℥j. to 3j.	14
<i>Linum catharticum.</i>	Cathartic.	℥j. to 3j.	14
<i>Liquor ammoniæ.</i>	Antacid.	℥vj. to ℥xv.	28
— <i>Ammonię Acetatis.</i>	Diaphoretic.	f3ij. to f3j.	29

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Liquor Ammoniae Subcarbonatis.	Stimulant, diaphoretic.	fʒss. to fʒj.	28
—— Antimonii tartarizati.	Diaphoretic, expectorant.	℥v. to ℥xx.	42
—— Arsenicalis.	Emetic.	fʒvj. to fʒjss.	44
—— Calcis.	<i>In agues, grad.</i>	℥ij. to ℥xij.	39
—— Ferri alkalini.	Astringent, antacid.	fʒj. to Oss.	48
—— Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis.	Tonic, emmenagogue.	fʒss. to fʒj.	55
Liquor potassæ.	Alterative, antisyphilitic.	fʒj. to fʒij.	29
Liquor potassæ subcarbonatis.	Antacid, lithontriptic.	℥viij. to fʒss.	30
Lytta.	Antacid, lithontriptic.	fʒss. to fʒj.	14
Magnesia.	Stimulant, diuretic, <i>cautiously.</i>	gr. ʒ to gr. iij.	39
Magnesiae Carbonas.	Antacid, cathartic.	ʒj. to ʒjss.	40
—— Sulphas.	Antacid, cathartic.	ʒj. to ʒij.	14

Names.	Properties, Uses, &c.	Doses.	Page
Malva.	Emollient, ( <i>in decoction</i> ). Cathartic. Stimulant, corroborant. Emmenagogue, cathartic. Detergent, ( <i>In aphthæ, &amp;c. as a liniment</i> ).	<i>ad libitum</i> . ʒiv. to ʒjss. gr. x. to ʒss. gr. xv. to ʒij.	14
Manna.			14
Mastiche.			14
Marrubium.			14
Mel Boracis.			
— despumatum.	Expectorant, cathartic. Cathartic, ( <i>for children</i> ). Stomachic, stimulant. Stomachic, stimulant. Cathartic, tonic, ( <i>In infusion ʒss. to Oj. of water</i> ). stimulant, decostruent. Expectorant. Demulcent, cooling.	ʒij. to ʒij. ʒʒj. to ʒʒss. gr. x. to ʒj. gr. xv. to ʒjss. gr. xv. to ʒj. ʒʒj. to ʒʒij. gr. j. to gr. x. ʒʒss. to ʒʒi-s. ʒʒij. <i>ad libitum</i>	126
— Rosæ.			125
Mentha piperita.			126
— viridis.			15
Menyanthes.			15
Mezeri cortex.			15
Mistura ammoniaci.			15
— amygdalæ.			93
			93

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Mistura Assafoetidae.	Expectorant, Antispasmodic.	f3ss. to f3iss.	93
— Camphoræ.	Diaphoretic, stimulant.	f3ij. to f3iv.	94
— Cornu usti.	Absorbent.	f3ij. <i>ad libitum</i> .	94
— Cretæ.	Absorbent, astringent.	f3j. to f3ij.	95
— ferri composita.	Tonic, Emmenagogue.	f3j. to f3ij.	95
— Guaiaci.	Diaphoretic, stimulant.	f3ss. to f3ij.	96
— Moschi.	Stimulant, antispasmodic.	f3ss. to f3ij.	96
Moschus.	Stimulant, antispasmodic.	gr. ij. to ʒj.	15
Mucilago Acaciæ.	Demulcent.	f3j. to f3vj.	77
— Amyli.	Demulcent, astringent, ( <i>in clysters</i> ).	f3iv. to f3vj.	77
Myristicæ Nuclei.	Aromatic, stimulant.	gr. v. to gr. xv.	15
Myrrha.	Emmenagogue, tonic.	gr. vj. to ʒij.	15

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Oleum Amygdalæ.			
— Anisi.	O.	f3ss. to f3ij.	62
— Anthemidis.	Emollient, demulcent.	mij. to mxx.	62
— Carui.	Stimulant, carminative.	mij. to mxxij.	63
— Juniperi.	Stimulant, antispasmodic.	mij. to mv.	64
— Lavandulæ.	Carminative.	mij. to mxx.	64
— Lini usitatissimi.	Stimulant, diuretic.	mij. to mv.	64
— Menthæ piperitæ.	Stimulant.	f3ij. to f3ss.	62
— — viridis.	Emollient, demulcent.	mij. to mij.	64
— Origani.	Carminative, stomachic.	mij. to miv.	64
— Pimentæ.	Carminative, stomachic.	mij.	65
— Pulegii.	Acrid, stimulant.	mij. to mv.	65
— Ricini.	Stimulant, stomachic.	mij. to miv.	65
	Stimulant, antispasmodic.	f3ij. to f3j.	63
	Cathartic.		

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Oleum Rosmarini.	Stimulant.	℥ij. to ℥v.	65
— Succini.	Stimulant, antispasmodic, ( <i>used chiefly externally</i> ).	℥j. to ℥ij.	66
— Sulphuratum.	Stimulant, expectorant.	℥x. to ℥xx.	58
— Terebinthinæ rectifi- catum.	Stimulant, diuretic.	℥xx. to f3ss.	66
Olibanum.	Stimulant, ( <i>in gleet, &amp;c.</i> )	gr. x. to 3ss.	15
Olivæ Oleum.	Demulcent, emollient.	f3ij. to f3vj.	15
Opium.	Narcotic, anodyne.	gr. ss. to gr. iij.	15
Opoponax.	Emmenagogue, stimulant.	gr. x. to 3ss.	15
Origanum.	Aromatic, stimulant.	g. x. to ʒij.	16
Oxymel Simplex.	Expectorant, refrigerant.	f3j. to f3j.	126
— Scillæ.	Expectorant, diuretic.	f3ss. to f3ij.	127
Petroleum.	P. Stimulant, antispasmodic.	℥x. to f3ss.	16



<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
<i>Pilulæ Aloes compositæ.</i>	Cathartic, stomachic.	gr. x. to ʒss.	144
----- cum myrrha.	Deobstruent, cathartic.	gr. x. to ʒj.	144
----- Cambogiæ composita.	Cathartic, anthelmintic.	gr. ʒj. to ʒss.	145
----- Ferri cum myrrha.	Emmenagogue, tonic.	gr. x. to ʒj.	145
----- Galbani compositæ.	Antispasmodic.	gr. iv. to ʒj.	146
----- Hydrargyri.	Alterative, anti-syphilitic.	gr. iij. to gr. xv.	146
----- Hydrargyri submuriatis compositæ.	Alterative, deobstruent.	gr. v. to gr. x.	147
----- Saponis cum Opio.	Anodyne, narcotic.	gr. ij. to gr. ʒj.	147
----- Scillæ compositæ.	Expectorant, diuretic.	gr. v. to ʒj.	148
<i>Pimentæ baccæ.</i>	Aromatic, stimulant.	gr. ʒj. to ʒj.	16
<i>Piperis longi fructus.</i>	Aromatic, stimulant.	gr. v. to ʒj.	16
----- nigri baccæ.	Aromatic, stimulant.	gr. v. to ʒj.	16
<i>Plumbi Superacetas.</i>	Astringent.	grss. to gr. ij.	56
<i>-Porri Radicis.</i>	(The juice) Expectorant.	ʒi. to ʒss.	16

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Potassæ Acetas.	Diuretic, deobstruent.	gr. xv. to ʒj.	31
— Carbonas.	Antacid, diuretic.	gr. xij. to ʒss.	32
— Nitras.	Diaphoretic, cooling.	gr. x. to ʒss.	17
— Subcarbonas.	Antacid, diuretic.	gr. xij. to ʒss.	32
— Sulphas.	Deobstruent, cathartic.	ʒss. to ʒijj.	33
— Sulphuretum.	Diaphoretic.	gr. iij. to ʒj.	58
— Supersulphas.	Cooling, cathartic.	ʒss. to ʒij.	33
— Supertartas.	Cathartic, cooling.	ʒj. to ʒj.	17
— Tartas.	Mild cathartic.	ʒij. to ʒvj.	34
Pulegium.	Aromatic stimulant.	gr. x. to ʒj.	17
Pulvis Aloes compositus.	Cathartic, stomachic.	gr. x. to ʒss.	139
— Antimonialis.	Diaphoretic, alterative.	r. iij. to gr	43
— Cinnamonii compositus.	Aromatic, stomachic.	gr. v. to ʒss.	140

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Pulvis Coa rajervæ composi- tus.	Diaphoretic, stimulant.	gr. x. to 3j.	140
— Cornu ussti cum Opio.	Absorbent, anodyne.	gr. iij. to gr. xv.	140
— Cretæ compositus.	Astringent, absorbent.	gr. xv. to 3j.	141
— Cretæ compositus cum Opio.	Astringent, anodyne.	gr. x. to ʒij.	141
— Ipecacuanhæ compo- situs.	Sulforific, anodyne.	gr. v. to ʒj.	141
— Kino compositus.	Astringent, anodyne.	gr. v. to ʒj.	142
— Scammonæ compo- situs.	Cathartic.	gr. x. to ʒj.	142
— Sennæ compositus.	Hydragogue, cathartic.	gr. xv. to ʒij.	143
— Tragacanthæ compo- situs.	Emollient, demulcent.	gr. v. to ʒij.	143
Pyrethri radix.	Stimulant, sialogogue.	gr. v. to ʒj.	17

Names.	Properties, Uses, &c.	Doses.	Page
Quassia lignum. Quercus Cortex.	Q. Tonic, stomachic. Astringent.	gr. v. to gr. xv. gr. x. to ℥j.	17 17
Rhamni baccæ. Rhei radix. Rosæ caninæ Pulpa. —— centifoliæ petala. —— Galicæ petala. Rosmarini cacumina.	R. Cathartic. Cathartic, stomachic. Cooling. Laxative. Astringent. Antispasmodic, emmenagogue. ( <i>In Infusion</i> ). Emmenagogue, astringent. Emmenagogue, antispasmodic.	℥j. to 3ij. gr. x. to 3ss. 3j. to 3j. ℥j. to 3j. ℥j. to 3j.	17 18 18 18 18
Rubia radix. Rutæ folia.		gr. x. to ℥j. 3ss. to 3i.	18 18
		gr. xv. to 3ss.	19

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
<i>Sabinæ folia.</i>			
<i>Sagapenum.</i>	<i>S</i> Emmenagogue, stimulant. <i>Externally</i> escharotic.	gr. v. to ℥j.	18
<i>Salicis cortex.</i>	Emmenagogue, antispasmodic.	gr. x. to 3j.	19
<i>Sapo durus.</i>	Tonic, astringent.	gr. xv. to ℥ij.	19
<i>Sarsaparillæ radix.</i>	Cathartic, diuretic.	℥i. to 3iss.	19
<i>Sassafras lignum.</i>	Diaphoretic, alterative.	℥ij. to 3ij.	19
	Diaphoretic, stimulant. ( <i>Generally in Infusion.</i> )	℥i. to 3j.	19
<i>Scammonææ gummi resina.</i>	Cathartic.	gr. v. to ℥j.	19
<i>Scillæ radix recens.</i>	Expectorant, diuretic.	gr. v. to gr. x.	19
————— <i>exsiccata.</i>		gr. j. to gr. ij.	19
<i>Senegæ radix.</i>	Diaphoretic, expectorant.	gr. xv. to 3ss.	19
<i>Sennæ folia.</i>	Cathartic. ( <i>Generally in infusion.</i> )	℥j. to 3i.	19

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
<i>Serpentariae radix.</i>	Diaphoretic, antiseptic.	gr. x. to ʒss.	20
<i>Simarubae cortex.</i>	Tonic, astringent.	gr. xv. to ʒi.	20
<i>Sinapis semina.</i>	Stimulant, diuretic.	ʒij. to ʒij.	26
<i>Soda tartarizata.</i>	Cathartic.	ʒij. to ʒvi.	34
<i>Sodæ Carbonas.</i>	Antacid, deobstruent.	gr. x. to ʒj.	35
—— <i>subboras.</i>	Diuretic, emmenagogue.	gr. x. to ʒss.	20
—— <i>subcarbonas.</i>	Antacid, lithontriptic.	gr. viii. to ʒss.	35
—— <i>exsiccata.</i>	Lithontriptic, diuretic.	gr. v. to ʒi.	36
—— <i>Sulphas.</i>	Cathartic.	ʒij to ʒij.	36
<i>Spartii cacumina.</i>	Cathartic, diuretic.	ʒi. to ʒij.	20
<i>Spigeliae radix.</i>	Anthelmintic, cathartic.	gr. x. to ʒss.	20
<i>Spiritus Ætheris aromaticus.</i>	Stimulant, diaphoretic.	ʒʒss. to ʒʒiss.	121
—— <i>nitrici.</i>	Diuretic, antispasmodic.	℥xx. to ʒʒiss.	121
—— <i>Sulphurici.</i>	Stimulant, antispasmodic.	℥xxx. to ʒʒij.	122
—— <i>Compositus.</i>	Cordial, stimulant.	ʒʒss to ʒʒij.	122

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
<i>Spiritus Ammoniaë.</i>	Cordial, antacid, diaphoretic.	f3i. to f3ij.	97
— <i>Ammoniaë aromatici.</i>	Stimulant, antispasmodic.	f3ss. to f3ij.	98
— <i>foetidus.</i>	Antispasmodic, stimulant.	f3ss. to f3ij.	98
— <i>succinatus.</i>	Antispasmodic, stimulant.	℥x. to f3ij.	99
— <i>Anisi.</i>	Carminative, stimulant.	f3ij. to f3iss.	99
— <i>Armoraciæ compositus.</i>	Stimulant, antiscorbutic.	f3ij. to f3j.	99
— <i>Carui.</i>	Carminative.	f3ij. to f3j.	100
— <i>Cinnamomi.</i>	Stimulant, stomachic.	f3ij. to f3j.	100
— <i>Juniperi compositus.</i>	Diuretic, stimulant.	f3iv. to f3j.	101
— <i>Lavandulaë compos.</i>	Cordial, antispasmodic.	℥xxx. to fss.	101
— <i>Menthaë piperitaë.</i>	Carminative, stimulant.	f3j. to f3iss.	102
— <i>Menthaë viridis.</i>	Carminative, cordial.	f3j. to f3ij.	102
— <i>Myristicaë.</i>	Cordial, stimulant.	f3ij. to f3j.	103
— <i>Pimentæ.</i>	Carminative, stomachic.	f3j. to f3j.	103
— <i>Pulegii.</i>	Carminative, stimulant.	f3j. to f3j.	103

Names.	Properties, Uses, &c.	Doses.	Page
Spiritus Rosmarini.	Stimulant, cordial.	f3ss. to f3ij.	104
Spongia Usta.	Deobstruent.	gr. x. to 3j.	149
Stanni linatura.	Anthelmintic.	3j. to 3ss.	21
Staphisagriæ semina.	Emetic, cathartic. ( <i>operates very violently.</i> )	gr. ij. to gr. x.	21
Styracis balsamum.	Expectorant.	gr. vi. to 3j.	21
Sulphur lotum.	Cathartic, diaphoretic.	3j. to 3ij.	59
— præcipitatum.	Cathartic, diaphoretic.	3j. to 3ij.	59
Syrupus Althææ.	Emollient, demulcent.	f3j. to f3ss.	127
— Aurantiorum.	Stomachic, tonic.	f3j. to f3ss.	128
— Croci.	Used chiefly for colour.	f3j to f3ss.	128
— limonum.	Refrigerant, antiseptic.	f3j. to f3ss.	129
— Mori.	Cooling, antiseptic.	f3j. to f3ij.	129
— Papaveris.	Anodyne. ( <i>to children.</i> ) ( <i>to adults.</i> )	f3ss. to f3iss.	129



<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Syrupus Rhamni.	Cathartic.	fʒvj. to fʒij.	130
Rhæados.	Slightly anodyne.	fʒj. to fʒss.	130
Rosæ.	Laxative. ( <i>to infants.</i> )	fʒj. to fʒij.	131
Simplex.	Used for sweetening.	fʒj. to fʒij.	132
Sennæ.	Mild cathartic.	fʒj. to fʒvj.	131
Tolutanus.	Expectorant, demulcent.	fʒj. to fʒss.	132
Zingiberis.	Carminative, stomachic.	fʒj. to fʒij.	133
Tabaci folia.	T Expectorant, narcotic. Refrigerant, laxative. Diuretic, Deobstruent. ( <i>in decoction, ʒij. water Oiss. to Qj.</i> ) Stimulant, diuretic.	gr. ʒ to gr. v.	21
Tamarindi pulpa.		fʒss. to fʒij.	21
Taraxaci radix.		fʒj. to fʒvj.	21
Terebinthina Canadensis.		gr. x. to fʒj.	21

Names.	Properties, Uses, &c.	Doses.	Page
Terebinthina Chia.	Stimulant, diuretic. <i>Used only in glysters.</i>	gr. x. to ʒj. ʒij. to ʒj.	22
— Vulgaris.			
— Oleum Rectifi- catum.		℥xx. to ʒss.	66
☞ Testæ præparatæ.	Diuretic, stimulant.		
☞ Tinctura Aloes.	Absorbent, antacid.	gr. x. to ʒij.	150
— — — — — composita.	Cathartic, emmenagogue.	ʒss. to ʒʒss.	104
— Assafoetidæ.	Cathartic, emmenagogue.	ʒj. to ʒʒij.	105
— Aurantii.	Antispasmo, dicemmenagogue.	ʒss. to ʒʒij.	105
— Benzoini composita.	Stomachic, tonic.	ʒj. to ʒʒiv.	105
— Calumbæ.	Expectorant, antispasmodic.	ʒʒss to ʒʒij.	106
— Camphoræ compo- sita.	Tonic, stomachic.	ʒj. to ʒʒiv.	106
— Capsici.	Anodyne, diaphoretic.	℥xxx. to ʒʒiv.	107
— Cardamomi.	Stimulant, stomachic.		
	Cordial, stimulant.	ʒʒj. to ʒʒss.	107
		ʒʒj. to ʒʒss.	107

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page.</i>
Tinctura Cardamomi compo- sita.	Cordial, stomachic.	fʒj. to fʒj.	108
— Cascarillæ.	Tonic, stomachic.	fʒj. to fʒss.	108
— Castorei.	Antispasmodic, stimulant.	fʒss. to fʒij.	108
— Catechu.	Astringent.	fʒj. to fʒij.	109
— Cinchonæ.	Tonic, stomachic.	fʒj. to fʒiv.	109
— — Ammoni- ata.	Tonic, stimulant.	fʒj. to fʒij.	109
— — — compositæ.	Tonic, stomachic.	fʒj. to fʒiv.	110
— Cinnamomi.	Aromatic, astringent.	fʒj. to fʒij.	110
— Cinnamomi compo- sita.	Stomachic, cordial.	fʒj. to fʒss.	111
— Digitalis.	Narcotic, diuretic ( <i>grad.</i> ).	℥j. to ℥xxx.	111
— Ferri ammoniacalis.	Tonic, emmenagogue.	℥x. to fʒj.	49

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Tinctura Ferri Muriatis.	Tonic, deobstruent.	℥x. to f3ss.	49
— Gentianæ composita.	Tonic, stomachic.	f3j. to f3iv.	112
— Guaiaci.	Diaphoretic, stimulant.	f3j. to f3iij.	112
— Guaiaci ammoniata.	Sudorific, antispasmodic.	℥xxx. to f3ij.	112
— Hellebori nigri.	Emmenagogue.	℥xxx. to f3j.	113
— Humuli.	Tonic, sedative.	f3j. to f3ss.	113
— Hyoscyami.	Narcotic, anodyne.	℥x. to ℥xxx.	113
— Jalapæ.	Cathartic.	f3j. to f3vj.	114
— Kino.	Astringent.	f3j. to f3iv.	114
— Lyttæ.	Stimulant, diuretic.	℥xv. to f3j.	114
— Myrrhæ.	Deobstruent, tonic.	℥xxx. to f3j.	115
— Opii.	Anodyne.	℥x. to ℥xxx.	115
— Rhei.	Purgative, stomachic.	f3j. to f3ij.	115
— — compositæ.	Cathartic, stomachic.	f3ij. to f3ij.	116
— Scillæ.	Expectorant, diuretic.	℥x. to f3ss.	116

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Tinctura Sennæ.	Cathartic, stomachic.	℥iv. to ℥iss.	117
— Serpentariæ.	Sudorific, stimulant.	℥j. to ℥ss.	117
— Valerianæ.	Stimulant, antispasmodic.	℥j. to ℥ss.	117
— Valerianæ ammoni-			118
atæ.	Anti-hysteric.	℥xxx. to ℥ij.	118
— Zingiberis.	Carminative, stomachic.	℥ss. to ℥ij.	22
Tormentillæ radix.	Astringent.	gr. x. to ℥ij.	22
Toxicodendri folia.	Stimulant, narcotic ( <i>grad.</i> ).	gr. iij. to gr. x.	22
Tragacantha.	Demulcent.	gr. vj. to ℥ss.	22
Tussilago.	Expectorant, demulcent ( <i>in infusion</i> ).	℥ss. to ℥ij.	22
V			
Valerianæ Radix.	Antispasmodic, stimulant.	gr. xv. to ℥i.	22
Veratri Radix.	Violently-cathartic.	gr. ij. to gr. v.	22
Vinum Aloes.	Cathartic, stomachic.	℥iv. to ℥iss.	123

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Properties, Uses, &amp;c.</i>	<i>Doses.</i>	<i>Page</i>
Vinum Ferri.	Tonic, astringent.	℥xx. to f̄ss.	49
——— Ipecacuanhæ.	Emetic.	f̄ij. to f̄ij.	123
——— Opii.	Anodyne.	℥x. to f̄ij.	124
Ulmæ cortex.	U Diuretic, astringent.	gr. xv. to 3j.	22
Uva Ursi.		gr. vj. to ʒij.	23
Zinci Oxydum.	Z Tonic, antispasmodic.	gr. j. to gr. iij.	57
——— Sulphas.		gr. ss. to gr. iv.	57
Zingiberis Radix.		gr. x. to ʒj.	23
		gr. v. to ʒj.	



# ENGLISH INDEX.

## A

Acid Acetic .....	24
— Benzoic .....	24
— Citric .....	25
— Muriatic .....	26
— Nitric .....	26
— ——— diluted .....	27
— Sulphuric, diluted.....	27
Æther Aromatic Spirit of .....	121
— Compound Spirit of Sulphuric .....	122
— Nitric Spirit of.....	121
— Rectified.....	120
— Sulphuric ..	119
— ——— Spirit of .....	122
Alcohol.....	97
Alum, dried .....	37
Ammonia Subcarbonate of.....	28
Antimonial Powder.....	43
Antimony, Oxyde of .....	40
— ——— Precipitated Sulphuret of.....	41
— ——— Tartarized .....	42
Arsenic, Sublimed Oxyde of.....	44

## C

Calamine, prepared .....	56
Cataplasm of Mustard .....	172
— ——— Yeast .....	172



Cerate of Calamine.....	157
—— Blistering .....	158
—— of Superacetate of Lead .....	159
—— — Resin .....	160
—— Savine.....	160
—— Simple.....	157
—— of Soap .....	161
—— Spermaceti .....	158
—— Compound of Lead .....	159
Chalk, prepared .....	38
Confection, Aromatic.....	134
—— of Almonds.....	134
—— — Cassia .....	135
—— — Dog Rose .....	136
—— — Oranges.....	135
—— — Opium .....	136
—— — Red Rose .....	137
—— — Rue.....	137
—— — Scammony .....	138
—— — Senna .....	138
Copper, Ammoniated .....	45

..... D

Decoction Compound of Aloes .....	78
—— — — Barley .....	80
—— — — Mallow.....	80
—— — — Sarsaparilla .....	82
—— of Barley .....	79
—— — Bitter-sweet.....	79
—— — Cinchona Bark.....	78
—— — Elm Bark .....	83
—— — Iceland Moss .....	80
—— — Oak Bark .....	81
—— — Poppy .....	81
—— — Quince Seeds .....	79

Decoction of Sarsaparilla.....	81
————— — Senega.....	82
————— — White Hellebore.....	83

E

Extracts.....	83
Extract of Aconite.....	84
————— — Purified Aloes.....	84
————— — Chamomile.....	84
————— — Cinchona Bark.....	85
————— — Resinous.....	86
————— — Colocynth.....	86
————— — Compound.....	86
————— — Dandelion.....	92
————— — Deadly Nightshade.....	85
————— — Elaterium.....	87
————— — Gentian.....	88
————— — Hemlock.....	87
————— — Henbane.....	89
————— — Hops.....	89
————— — Jalap.....	90
————— — Liquorice.....	88
————— — Logwood.....	89
————— — Opium.....	90
————— — Rhubarb.....	91
————— — Sarsaparilla.....	92
————— — White Poppy.....	91

G

Gum Resins.....	61
-----------------	----

H

Hartshorn, burnt.....	119
-----------------------	-----

X

Honey, Clarified.....	125
—— of Borax.....	126
—— — Roses.....	126

## I

Infusion Compound of Catechu .....	72
—— ——— ——— Gentian.....	74
—— ——— ——— Orange Peel.....	71
—— — of Calumba .....	71
—— — — Cascarilla.....	72
—— — — Chamomile.....	70
—— — — Cloves.....	72
—— — — Cusparia.....	73
—— — — Foxglove .....	73
—— — — Horseradish .....	71
—— — — Linseed.....	74
—— — — Peruvian Bark.....	73
—— — — Quassia.....	75
—— — — Rhubarb.....	75
—— — — Roses.....	75
—— — — Senna.....	76
—— — — Simarouba.....	76
—— — — Tobacco.....	76
Iron Ammoniated.....	46
—— Subcarbonate of .....	46
—— Sulphate of.....	47
—— Tartarized.....	47

## L

Lard prepared.....	148
Lead, Superacetate of.....	56
Lime, Muriate of .....	37
Liniment Camphor .....	169
—— — Compound Camphor.....	170

Liniment, Mercurial.....	170
—— Soap Compound.....	171
—— of Ammonia, Strong.....	169
—— Subcarbonate of Ammonia.....	169
—— Turpentine.....	171
—— Verdigris.....	168
Liquor of Acetate of Ammonia.....	29
—— Ammonia.....	28
—— Subcarbonate of Ammonia.....	28
—— Arsenical.....	45
—— of Alkaline Iron.....	48
—— Ammoniated Copper.....	46
—— Subacetate of Lead.....	55
—— diluted.....	55
—— Lime.....	39
—— Muriate of Lime.....	39
—— Oxymuriate of Mercury.....	55
—— Potass.....	28
—— Subcarbonate of Potass.....	30
—— Tartarized Antimony.....	42
—— Compound of Alum.....	58

## M

Magnesia.....	39
—— Carbonate of.....	40
Mercury, Gray Oxyde of.....	50
—— Nitric Oxyde of.....	50
—— Oxymuriate of.....	51
—— Purified.....	51
—— Red Oxyde of.....	51
—— Red Sulphuret of.....	53
—— Black, Sulphuret of.....	52
—— Submuriate of.....	52
—— With Chalk.....	53
—— White, Precipitated.....	51

Mixture of Ammoniac Gum.....	93
—— — Almonds.....	93
—— — Assafoetida.....	93
—— — Camphor.....	94
—— — Chalk.....	95
—— — Guaiacum.....	96
—— — Hartshorn, burnt... ..	91
—— — Musk.....	96
—— Compound of Iron.....	95
Mucilage of Acacia.....	77
—— — Starch.....	77

## O

Oil, Æthereal.....	129
—— Castor. ....	63
—— of Almonds.....	62
—— — Amber.....	66
—— — Carraway.....	64
—— — Chamomile.....	63
—— — Juniper.....	61
—— — Lavender.....	64
—— — Origanum .....	65
—— — Pennyroyal.....	65
—— — Peppermint.....	64
—— — Pimenta.....	65
—— — Rosemary ..	65
—— — Spearmint.....	64
—— — Turpentine, Rectified.....	66
Ointment, Compound of Elemi.....	162
—— of Elder Flower.....	166
—— Blistering. ....	165
—— Mercurial Strong.....	168
—— — Mild .....	168
—— of Nitrate of Mercury.....	168
—— — Nitric-oxyde of Mercury.....	169

Ointment of White Precipitated Mercury ....	164
———— — Pitch .....	166
———— — Resin, Black .....	165
———— Spermaceti.....	162
———— Sulphur.....	166
———— — Compound .....	167
———— of White Hellebore.....	167
———— — Zinc .....	168
Oxymel, Simple.....	126
———— of Squill .....	127

P

Pills of Aloes with Myrrh. ....	144
———— Compound of Aloes.....	144
———— — — Galbanum.....	145
———— — — Gamboge .....	146
———— — — Iron.....	145
———— — — Quicksilver .....	146
———— — — Submuriate of Mercury	147
———— — — Soap with Opium .....	147
———— — — Compound Squill..	148
Plaster Ammoniacum .....	150
———— — — with Quicksilver.....	151
———— Blistering.....	153
———— Compound Galbanum.....	152
———— — — Pitch.....	154
———— Cumin .....	152
———— of Lead.....	155
———— Mercurial.....	153
———— of Opium.....	154
———— of Resin.....	155
———— of Soap.....	156
———— Wax.....	154
Potass, Acetate of.....	31
———— Carbonate of .....	32

Potass, fused.....	31
—— with Lime.....	30
—— Subcarbonate of.....	30
—— Sulphate of.....	33
—— Sulphuret of.....	58
—— Super-sulphate of.....	33
—— Tartrate of.....	34
Powder Antimonial.....	43
—— of burnt Hartshorn with Opium.....	140
—— Compound of Aloes.....	139
—— ——— Chalk.....	141
—— ——— Chalk with Opium.....	141
—— ——— Cinnamon ..	140
—— ——— Contrayerva ..	140
—— ——— Ipecacuanha.....	141
—— ——— Kino ..	142
—— ——— Scammony ..	142
—— ——— Senna.....	143
—— ——— Tragacanth ..	143

## Q

Quicksilver. Vide Mercury.

## S

Shells, prepared .....	150
Silver, Nitrate of .....	43
Soda, Carbonate of.....	35
—— Subcarbonate of.....	35
—— ———, dried .....	36
—— Sulphate of .....	36
—— Tartarized .....	34
Spirit Compound of Horseradish .....	99
—— ——— Juniper .....	101
—— ——— Lavender ..	101

Spirit of Ammonia .....	97
————— Aromatic .....	98
————— Fœtid.....	98
————— Succinated.....	99
————— Aniseed .....	99
————— Camphor .....	100
————— Carraway .....	100
————— Cinnamon .....	100
————— Lavender .....	101
————— Nutmeg .....	103
————— Pennyroyal .....	103
————— Peppermint .....	102
————— Pimenta .....	103
————— Rosemary .....	104
————— Spearmint .....	102
Sponge, burnt .....	149
Suet, prepared .....	149
Sulphur, washed .....	59
————— precipitated .....	59
Syrup of Buckthorn .....	130
————— Ginger.....	133
————— Lemons .....	128
————— Marshmallows .....	127
————— Mulberry .....	129
————— Oranges .....	128
————— Poppy, white.....	129
————— ———, red .....	130
————— Roses .....	131
————— Saffron.....	128
————— Senna .....	131
————— Simple.....	132
————— Tolu .....	132

T

Tincture, Compound of Aloes .....	104
-----------------------------------	-----



Tincture, Compound Benzoin .....	106
————— Camphor.....	107
————— Cardamoms .....	108
————— Cinnamon .....	111
————— Cinchona.....	110
————— Gentian .....	111
————— Rhubarb.....	116
————— of Aloes .....	104
————— Assafoetida .....	105
————— Black Hellebore.....	113
————— Cantharides .....	114
————— Calumba.....	106
————— Capsicum .....	107
————— Cardamoms .....	107
————— Cascarilla .....	108
————— Castor .....	108
————— Catechu .....	109
————— Cinchona.....	109
————— Ammoniated .....	109
————— Cinnamon .....	110
————— Foxglove.....	111
————— Guaiacum .....	112
————— Ammoniated .....	112
————— Ginger.....	118
————— Henbane.....	113
————— Hops .....	113
————— Jalap .....	114
————— Kino .....	114
————— Myrrh.....	115
————— Opium.....	115
————— Orangepeel.....	105
————— Rhubarb .....	115
————— Senna .....	117
————— Serpentary .....	117
————— Squills.....	116
————— Valerian .....	117

Tincture of Valerian Ammoniated ..... 118

V

Vegetables, preparation of ..... 60  
 Vinegar of Meadow Saffron ..... 124  
 ——— Squill ..... 125

W

Water Carraway ..... 67  
 ——— Cinnamon ..... 68  
 ——— Dill ..... 67  
 ——— Distilled ..... 67  
 ——— Fennel ..... 68  
 ——— Peppermint ..... 68  
 ——— Pennyroyal ..... 69  
 ——— Pimenta ..... 69  
 ——— Rose ..... 70  
 ——— Spearmint ..... 69  
 Wine of Aloes ..... 123  
 ——— Ipecacuanha ..... 123  
 ——— Iron ..... 49  
 ——— Opium ..... 124  
 ——— White Hellebore ..... 121

Z

Zinc, Oxyde of ..... 57  
 ——— Sulphate of ..... 57

THE END.

# WORKS

JUST PUBLISHED

BY E. COX AND SON, ST. THOMAS'S-STREET,  
BOROUGH.

---

Price 3s. 6d.

**CHESELDEN'S PLATES** of the **HUMAN BONES**, accurately reduced from the original Copy, accompanied with Explanations.

---

Price

**EDINBURGH PRACTICE** of **MID-WIFERY**, including 600 Authentic Formulæ, from the Book of St. Bartholomew's, St. George's, St. Thomas's, and Guy's Hospitals, in London, and Writings of the most eminent Public Teachers.

---

Price 6s. Boards, the Second Edition, enlarged, of  
**PHARMACOPŒIA CHIRURGICA**; or, a Manual of Chirurgical Pharmacy, comprising all the valuable Formulæ of the London Pharmacopœia, and of the several Pharmacopœias appertaining to this Branch of Science. With Notes and Observations, as well on the Method of Compounding, as likewise on the Properties and Use of each; with Alterations and Additions.

By **J. WILSON**, Surgeon, Huntingdon;  
Honorary Member of the Medical Society of Guy's Hospital, and several Years Assistant Apothecary to that Institution.

---

Price 15s. Boards,

**ANATOMICAL DESCRIPTION** of the **ARTERIES** of the **HUMAN BODY**, illustrated by several coloured Engravings, selected and reduced from the Icones of Haller, exhibiting the Parts as they appear on Dissection, principally designed for the Use of Students.

WORKS just published by E. COX and SON, St. Thomas's  
Street, Borough.

---

Price 12s.

**A PRACTICAL TREATISE** on **POR-**  
**RIGO**, or **SCALLED HEAD**, and on **IMPETIGO**, the  
**HUMID**, or **RUNNING TETTER**; with Coloured En-  
gravings illustrative of the Diseases.

By the late **ROBERT WILLAN**, M.D. F.R.S. & F.A.S.

Edited by **ASHBY SMITH**,

Member of the Royal College of Surgeons in London.

---

Printed in a neat Pocket Volume, Price 4s. 6d.

**PHARMACOPŒIARUM Collegiorum Re-**  
**galium Londini, Edinburgi, et Eblanæ Conspectus Me-**  
**licus, Virtutes, Doses, et Morbos, quibus utuntur Medi-**  
**camenta et Præparata ostendens.**

**EDUARDO GOODMAN CLARKE, M. D.**

---

Neatly printed in 18mo, Price 4s. 6d.

**A CONSPECTUS** of the **LONDON**,  
**EDINBURGH**, and **DUBLIN PHARMACOPŒIAS**, com-  
prising the Virtues, Doses, and Diseases, in which the  
various Medicines are employed, together with a Va-  
riety of other valuable Particulars, intended princi-  
pally for Junior Practitioners.

By **E. G. CLARKE, M. D.**

---

Price 4s. 6d. in Boards, Fifth Edition,

**APHORISMS** on the **APPLICATION** and  
**USE** of the **FORCEPS** and **VECTIS**; on **Preternatural**  
**Labours**; on **Labours** attended with **Hæmorrhage**, and  
with **Convulsions**.

By **THOMAS DENMAN, M. D.**

Licentiate in Midwifery of the College of Physicians.  
London; and Honorary Member of the Royal Medi-  
cal Society at Edinburgh.

*WORKS just published by E. COX and SON, St. Thomas's  
Street, Borough.*

.....

Price 5s.

**SMELLIE'S ANATOMICAL PLATES** of  
**MIDWIFERY**, selected and reduced from the large  
Folio Copy, with concise Explanations.

Price 10s. 6d. Boards, the Second Edition, enlarged, of

**PHARMACOPŒIA OFFICINALIS**  
**BRITANNICA**, being a New and Correct Translation  
of the late Edition of the London Pharmacopœia; with  
which are incorporated, in Alphabetical Order, all the  
Formulæ of the Edinburgh and Dublin Colleges, to-  
gether with Notes explanatory of the different Pro-  
cesses.

The whole corrected agreeable to the late Altera-  
tions of the New London Pharmacopœia.

By **RICHARD STOCKER**,  
Apothecary to Guy's Hospital.

Price 5s.

**OBSERVATIONS** on the **EPIDEMICAL**  
**DISEASES** of **MINORCA**.

By **GEORGE CLEGHORN**.

Price 4s. 6d.

**THE PHENOMENON** of **DREAMS**, illus-  
trated in the extraordinary Case of **RACHAEL BAKER**,  
of New York.

Price 9s. **PART I.** of

**A GENERAL SYSTEM** of **TOXICO-**  
**LOGY**; or, a **TREATISE** on **POISONS**, drawn from the  
Mineral, Vegetable, and Animal Kingdoms, considered  
as to their Relations with Physiology, Pathology, and  
Medical Jurisprudence.

By **M. P. ORFILA, M.D.**

Of the Faculty of Paris, Professor of Chemistry and  
Natural Philosophy. Translated from the French.

**BARNARD AND FARLEY**,  
Skinner-Street, London.

# PHARMACOPŒIA

COLLEGII REGALIS

PHARMACOPŒIA  
MEDICORUM

LONDINENSIS.



# PHARMACOPŒIA

COLLEGII REGALIS

MEDICORUM

*LONDINENSIS.*

M.DCCC.IX.

---

EDITIO ALTERA.

---

*LONDINI:*

NEUNT APUD LONGMAN, HURST,  
REES, ORME ET BROWN,  
PATERNOSTER-ROW.

---

1817.





SACRÆ MAJESTATI

SERENISSIMI CELSISSIMIQUE

PRINCIPIS

GEORGII TERTII,

DEI GRATIA,

*BRITANNIARUM REGIS,*

FIDEI DEFENSORIS,

DUCE BRUNSVICENSIS ET LUNENBURGENSIS,

S. R. I.

ARCHITHESAURARII, ET ELECTORIS,

HOC OPUS,

ITERUM RECOGNITUM AC RETRACTATUM,

SUMMO CUM STUDIO ET REVERENTIA,

IN MANUS ET CLIENTELAM TRADIT

COLLEGIUM MEDICORUM

LONDINENSE.

Imprimatur

Hic liber, cui titulus, PHARMACOPŒIA  
COLLEGII REGALIS MEDICORUM  
LONDINENSIS.

*Datum ex ædibus collegii in comitiis cen-  
soriis, Junii Mensis 26<sup>to</sup> 1809.*

LUCAS PEPYS, Præses.

Johannes Mayo, Gulielmus Heberden, Ricardus Patricius Satterley, Edouardus Nathaniel Bancroft,	} Censores.
---	-------------

At the Court at the *Queen's Palace*, the 26th  
of *July*, 1809.

## PRESENT

The King's Most Excellent MAJESTY.

Archbishop of <i>Canter-</i>	Mr. Chancellor of
<i>bury.</i>	the Exchequer.
Lord Chancellor.	Mr. Secretary <i>Can-</i>
Lord President.	<i>ning.</i>
Earl of <i>Liverpool.</i>	Sir <i>David Dundas,</i>
Earl of <i>Harrowby.</i>	K. B.
Lord <i>Mulgrave.</i>	Mr. <i>Ryder.</i>

WHEREAS there was this day read at the  
Board, the humble memorial of Sir LUCAS  
PEPYS, Baronet, Physician to His Majesty,  
and President of the College or Common-

alty of the Faculty of Physic in *London*, setting forth, that the said President and College have, with great care, pains, and industry, revised, corrected and reformed a book by them formerly published, intituled *Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis*, prescribing and directing the manner of preparing all sorts of medicines therein contained, together with the true weights and measures by which they ought to be made : which book is now perfected and ready to be published, and, it is conceived, will contribute to the public good of His Majesty's Subjects, by preventing all deceits, differences, and uncertainties in making or compounding of medicines, if, for the future, the manner and form prescribed therein should be practised by Apothecaries and others in their compositions of medicines : the Memorialist therefore

most humbly prays, that His Majesty will be graciously pleased to enforce the observance thereof in such manner as to His Majesty shall seem meet:—His Majesty this day took the said memorial into His Royal consideration, and being desirous to provide in all cases for the common good of his people, and being persuaded that the establishing of the general use of the said book may tend to the prevention of such deceits in the making and compounding of medicines, wherein the lives and health of His Majesty's Subjects are so highly concerned, hath therefore thought fit, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, hereby to notify to all Apothecaries and others concerned, to the intent they may not pretend ignorance thereof, that the said book called *Pharmacopæia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis*, is perfected and ready to be

published: and His Majesty doth therefore strictly require, charge and command all and singular Apothecaries and others, whose business it is to compound medicines, or distil oils or waters, or make other extracts, within any part of His Majesty's kingdom of *Great Britain* called *England*, dominion of *Wales*, or town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, that they, and every of them, immediately after the said *Pharmacopæia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis* shall be printed and published, do not compound or make any medicine or medicinal receipt or prescription, or distil any oil or waters, or make other extracts that are or shall be in the said *Pharmacopæia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis* mentioned or named, in any other manner or form than is or shall be directed, prescribed, and set down in the said book, and according to the weights and

measures that are or shall be therein limited, except it shall be by the special direction or prescription of some learned Physician in that behalf. And His Majesty doth hereby declare, that the offenders to the contrary, shall not only incur His Majesty's just displeasure, but be proceeded against for such their contempt and offences, according to the utmost severity of law.

STEPH. COTTERELL.





# NOMINA SOCIORUM

ET

PERMISSORUM

COLLEGII REGALIS MEDICORUM  
LONDINENSIS.

---

## SOCII.

JACOBUS PEPYS, *Baronettus, Regis Medicus,*  
*et Exercitûs Medicus primarius, PRÆSES.*  
HENRICUS Revell Reynolds, *Regis Medicus,*  
*Electus.*

EDWARDUS Budd, *Electus, et Thesaurarius.*

FRANCISCUS Milman, *Baronettus, Regis et*  
*Reginæ, et ad regiam Familiam Medicus,*  
*Electus.*

JACOBUS Pennington, *Eques Auratus, Medici-*  
*næ Regius Professor Cantabrigiæ.*

Jacobus Hervey, *Electus et Registrarius.*

Devereux Mytton.

Johannes Matthews.

Jacobus Robertson Barclay, *Principissæ  
Walliæ Medicus extraordinarius.*

Martinus Wall.

Johannes Littlehales.

Jacobus Carmichael Smyth, *Regis Medicus  
extraordinarius, Electus.*

Johannes Latham, *Principis Walliæ Medi-  
cus extraordinarius, Electus.*

Johannes Mayo, *Electus, et Censor.*

Gulielmus Saunders, *Principis Walliæ Me-  
dicus extraordinarius.*

Robertus Bourne.

Matthæus Baillie.

Thomas Monro.

Gulielmus Moore.

Edouardus Roberts.

Henricus Vaughan, *Regis Medicus extraor-  
dinaris.*

Georgius Paulet Morris.

nricus Ainslie.  
 lielmus Hyde Wollaston.  
 thurus Daniel Stone.  
 ristophorus Pegge, *Equus auratus, Me-*  
*dicinæ Regius Professor Oxoniæ.*  
 ristophorus Robertus Pemberton, *Princi-*  
*pis Walliæ Medicus extraordinarius.*  
 ggen Gulielmus Mayo.  
 ecardus Powell.  
 lielmus Heberden, *Regis et Reginae Me-*  
*dicus, Censor.*  
 bertus Darling Willis.  
 gernon Frampton.  
 ouardus Ash, *Regis Medicus extraordi-*  
*narius.*  
 orgius Williams.  
 ively Fearon.  
 rolus Gower.  
 muel Holland.  
 lielmus Georgius Maton, *Reginae Medi-*  
*cus extraordinarius.*

Jacobus Haworth.  
 Jacobus Franck.  
 Ricardus Edwards.  
 Georgius Smith Gibbes.  
 Gulielmus Lambe.  
 Johannes Johnstone.  
 Jacobus Fellowes.  
 Carolus Price.  
 Georgius Gilbertus Currey.  
 Thomas Turner.  
 Richardus Patricius Satterley, *Censor*.  
 Edouardus Nathaniel Bancroft, *Censor*.  
 Carolus Dalston Nevinson.  
 Pelham Warren.  
 Robertus Bree.  
 Johannes Cooke.  
 Arthurus Brooke Faulkner.  
 Petrus Rainier  
 Ricardus Faber.  
 Tristramus Whitter.  
 Clemens Hue.

## CANDIDATI.

Thomas Hume.  
 Johannes Bright.  
 Thomas Young.  
 Jacobus Cholmeley.

## PERMISSI.

Jacobus Dargent.  
 Maxwell Garthshore.  
 David Orme.  
 Johannes Coakley Lettsom.  
 Isaac Henricus Sequeira.  
 Henricus Krohn.  
 Johannes Lee.  
 Jacobus Sims.  
 Samuel Foart Simmons, *Regis Medicus ex-*  
*traordinarius.*  
 Reguin Henricus Jackson.  
 Johannes Sims.  
 Antonius Fothergill.  
 Stephanus Pellett.

Gulielmus Payne.

Gilbertus Blane.

Gulielmus Lister.

Robertus Freer.

Robertus Halifax, *Principis Walliæ Medicus.*

Johannes Meyer.

Georgius Pearson.

Thomas Watson.

Robertus Willan.

Samuel Ferris.

Josephus Phelan.

Theodorus Forbes Leith.

Georgius Sandeman.

Thomas Dale.

Gulielmus Blackburn.

Robertus Bland.

Gulielmus Black.

Andreas Thynne.

Benjamin Moseley.

Josephus Hart Myers.

Laurentius Nihell.

ulielmus Carolus Wells.  
 aleb Hillier Parry.  
 ndreas Marshall.  
 osephus Fox.  
 ohannes Stark Robertson.  
 icardus Pearson.  
 ristophorus Stanger.  
 homas Sutton.  
 douardus Fryer.  
 icardus Kentish.  
 exander Crichton.  
 ohannes Rogerson.  
 olomon de Leon.  
 ohannes Hemming.  
 Edmundus Somers.  
 homas Bradley.  
 ulielmus Scott.  
 douardus Goodman Clarke.  
 hannes Aikin.  
 hannes Muller.  
 icardus Temple.  
 ayer Walker.



Gualterus Vaughan.  
 Johannes Murray.  
 Robertus Robertson.  
 Thomas Blair.  
 Georgius Pinckard.  
 Robertus Hamilton.  
 Philippus Elliot.  
 Columbus Macqueen.  
 Nicolaus Romaine.  
 Edouardus Thomas.  
 Jacobus Buchan.  
 Ricardus Dennison.  
 Stewart Crawford.  
 Ricardus Fowler.  
 Gulielmus Babington.  
 Alexander Douglas, *Baronettus*.  
 Robertus Graves.  
 Robertus Wightman.  
 Gualterus Farquhar, *Baronettus, Principis*  
*Walliæ Medicus.*  
 Henricus Luxmore.  
 Pinkstan James.

Alexander Marcet.  
 Thomas Nelson.  
 Johannes Yelloly.  
 Calliday Lidderdale.  
 Jacobus Curry.  
 Franciscus Home.  
 Andreas Bain.  
 Thomas Jameson.  
 Alexander P. Buchan.  
 Alexander Aberdour.  
 Wilhelmus Pitts Dimsdale.  
 Carolus Badham.  
 Josephus Skey.  
 Carolus Tice.  
 Johannes Reid.  
 Henricus Clutterbuck.  
 Robertus Batty.  
 Alexander Lyon Emerson.  
 Thomas Bateman.  
 Isaac Buxton.  
 Jacobus Shaw.  
 Samuel Fothergill.

Radulphus Blegborough.  
Samuel Pett.  
Samuel Irving.  
Gulielmus Godfridus Dean.  
Robertus Hooper.  
Johannes Duncan.  
Jacobus Laird.  
Johannes Herdman.  
Johannes Ricardus Farre.  
Gulielmus Irvine.  
Adam Neale.  
Robertus Calvert.  
Georgius Alexander Morewood.  
Gulielmus Knighton.  
Ricardus Duncan Macintosh.  
Matthæus Johannes Tierney.  
Carolus Henricus Parry.  
Johannes Fredericus Lampert.  
Warner Wright.  
Gulielmus Gordon.  
Robertus R. W. Robinson.  
Carolus Bankhead.

Thomas Bree.  
 Edwardus Campbell.  
 Georgius Johannes Ogilvy.  
 Thomas Walshman.  
 Johannes Eyre.  
 David Uwins.  
 Georgius Birkbeck.  
 Alexander Morison.  
 Jacobus Mac Dougle.  
 Johannes Mac Mullan.  
 Georgius Rees.  
 Gulielmus Shearman.  
 Henricus Snow.  
 Johannes Mac Culloch.  
 Johannes Ford Davis.  
 Christophorus Cooper.  
 Alexander Robertus Sutherland.  
 Thomas Gray.  
 Alexander Henderson.  
 Henricus Edgeworth.  
 Carolus Whittell.  
 Edwinus Godden Jones.

Josephus De Courcy Laffan.  
 Petrus Marcus Roget.  
 Edmundus Lockyer.  
 Robertus Burgoyne Tomkins.  
 Josephus Adams.  
 Johannes Macleod.  
 Alexander Lawler.  
 Johannes Plenderleath.  
 Thomas Hancock.

*PERMISSI AD ARTEM OBSTETRICALI  
 CAM EXERCENDAM.*

Thomas Denman.  
 Michael Underwood.  
 Carolus Combe.  
 Johannes Squire.  
 Johannes Clarke.

*PERMISSI EXTRA URBEM.*

Gulielmus Farr.  
 Jacobus Vaughan.  
 Gulielmus Falconer.  
 Nicholson Doubleday.

Nathan Binns.  
 Christophorus Mann Torre.  
 Colus Brown.  
 Wilhelmus Lonsdale.  
 ianus Gartner Hall.  
 wardus Long Fox.  
 lielmus May.  
 annes Nott.  
 Newman.  
 nuel Edmonds.  
 obus Holman.  
 spard Carolus de la Rive.  
 annes Chapman.  
 annes Sherwen.  
 annes Edmundus Stock.  
 annes Jacobus de Roches.  
 annes Hull.  
 phanus Luke.  
 annes O'Ryan.  
 nricus Reeve.  
 annes Robinson.  
 obus Clarke.

Patricius Miller.

Gulielmus Silver.

Robertus Barker.

Tempest Coulthurst.

Gualterus Carolus Heywood.

Jacobus Gasking.

Robertus Anderson.

Johannes Franciscus Berger.

## PRÆFATIO.

---

ANNIS viginti duobus vix elapsis, Pharmacopœiam nostram incudi reddere iterum stamus. Hunc laborem nobis imposuit cultus et amplificata Naturæ scientia. Illa im intra paucos hos annos ita erroribus arguta et experimentis illustrata est, ita incipiis novis firmioribus, altioribus, undequaque stabilita, ut si in hac unâ parte, quæ Medicinam spectat, neglecta et rudis ceret, id nobis meritò dedecori verteretur; æcipuè cum duæ finitimæ huic nostræ artes, Chemica, et Botanica, hæc, omnes annuum regionum herbas cum labore maximo exploraverit; illa integram suam



disciplinam in meliorem commutaverit, et linguam penitùs novam loqui didicerit. Non ulterius igitur spatium esse moræ videbatur, quin medicamentorum omnium vires et naturam cum summâ diligentîâ perpendamus, ut si fuerint, quæ vel obsoleta vel supervacua judicemus, loco moveamus.

Antecessores nostri plurimùm sanè contulerunt ad singula certiùs promptiùsque confi-cienda; jàm tùm enim Philosophiæ lux nova exoriebatur, quæ pristinæ disciplinæ nubila discutiebat, formidines vanas cum tenebris simul fugabat, secreta denique Naturæ eatenùs recludebat, ut quid incongruum esset, quid consentaneum, quænam inter se pugnantia, quænam in compositione aptissimè consocianda, medicorum oculis palàm tandem ostenderet. Sed ea est artis conditio,

emendari quidè̃m possit, absoluta reddi  
possit.

Exindè̃ igitur in annos singulos aliquid  
medicinæ accessit, neque à priorum incœptis  
c ætas nostra declinavit, quin et morbo-  
n quorundam signa accuratiùs exposuit, et  
ibusdam remedia magis idonea reperit,  
n medicamentorum alia inutilia et inepta  
ecit, alia valentiora usu et autoritate com-  
obavit; universa etiam aut scrutata est di-  
entiùs, aut quomodo peritiùs componan-  
; edocuit. Cum nos igitur ad hoc opus  
cognoscendū̃ animum primum intendi-  
us, multa invenimus quæ cum perfectiore  
stræ artis disciplinâ malè congruebant,  
ura quibus abhorrebat erudita illa rerum  
pellendarum norma, quam intereà physici  
cogitaverant, nonnulla etiam quæ addi pos-  
labat ipsius operis ordo, et concinnitas. Non

ideò tamen nos fefellit multum molestiæ, multum etiam periculi, à crebrâ Pharmacopœiarum mutatione provenire: sed nobis persuasum erat, ea tandem et stabilia maximè et utilia fore, quæ cum rectâ ratione accuratissimè convenirent. Quibus perpensis, nomina medicamentis dare, quantum fieri potuit, legitima, et naturæ cujusque congruentia, statuimus: sic tamen, ut provideremus ne titulorum amplificatio medicos impediât. Si pluribus igitur vocabulis opus fuerit, ut rei cujuscpiam compositionem manifestè in appellando designemus, ei simplicius, etsi minùs eruditum cognomen apponere maluimus.

Quod ad nos attinet, nihil laboris detrectavimus quo librum hunc quàm perfectissimum ederemus. Non ità tamen, ut omnibus nos satisfacturos esse, vel errores nullos

amississe, confidamus; quos si quis asperius  
notare voluerit, reputet modo quantum et  
varietatis et difficultatis hujusmodi opus am-  
plectitur, et paucis maculis non offensum iri  
veramus.—Sed hæc hactenus.

Quædam vero obnixius excusanda sunt,  
quæ videantur aut plus quàm satis est ab usu  
populari discedere, ut *Anthemis* et *Lytta*, aut  
horridum quid ac barbarum sonare, ut *Potas-*  
*is*. Diù tamen restitimus: sed quid contra  
omnium Physicorum auctoritatem facere, aut  
quàm potuimus nomina Animalium, Herba-  
rum, Lapidumve, ea retinere, quæ rebus om-  
nino diversis Scriptores in eo genere prin-  
cipales imposuerant? Satiùs igitur esse puta-  
mus nos in rudis ingenii crimen incurrere,  
quàm anceps aliquid, et dubiæ significationis  
admittere, aut voce unâ atque alterâ ab

universâ chemicorum consuetudine dissentire.

Quod ad mutationem attinet quam in Mensuris liquidorum facere instituimus, ea cum ab omnibus dudum efflagitata fuerit, ne studio novitatis fieri existimetur, non est cur timeamus. Idem nomen liquidorum mensuræ, idem solidorum ponderi dari, errorem frequentissimè induxit. Illam autem mensuram, cui *Congio* nomen est, et cujus capacitas à Rege et Senatu præscripta est, mutare non ausi sumus, sed in partes pro arbitrio dividere, et unicuique titulum assignare, non licitum modò, sed officii esse nostri duximus.

Quod superest, eam nos in hoc opere perficiendo rationem adhibuisse speramus, quæ

si tractandæ sit accommodatissima. Nobis  
certè laboris et curarum præmia suavissima  
comparabuntur, si qualiacunque hæc sint,  
utilitati publicæ conducant, et vel hoc præ-  
care videantur, ut morborum remedia paulò  
certiora indicentur, morbi ipsi paulò citiùs  
mitigentur.



## ORDO CAPITUM.

---

PONDERA ET MENSURÆ . . . . .	1
MATERIA MEDICA . . . . .	5
PREPARATA ET COMPOSITA . . . . .	25
ACIDA . . . . .	25
ALKALIA, ET EORUM SALES . . . . .	29
TERRÆ, ET EARUM SALES . . . . .	38
METALLA, ET EORUM SALES . . . . .	42
SULPHUREA . . . . .	52
VEGETABILIA . . . . .	60
OLEA EXPRESSA . . . . .	63
OLEA DISTILLATA . . . . .	64
AQUÆ DISTILLATÆ . . . . .	66
INFUSA . . . . .	69
MUCILAGINES . . . . .	76
DECOCTA . . . . .	77
EXTRACTA . . . . .	82



MISTURÆ . . . . .	93
SPIRITUS . . . . .	97
TINCTURÆ . . . . .	105
ÆTHEREA . . . . .	118
VINA . . . . .	121
ACETICA . . . . .	123
MELLITA . . . . .	124
SYRUPI . . . . .	126
CONFECTIONES . . . . .	132
PULVERES . . . . .	138
PILULÆ . . . . .	142
PRÆPARATA EX ANIMALIBUS . . . . .	146
EMPLASTRA . . . . .	147
CERATA . . . . .	152
UNGUENTA . . . . .	156
LINIMENTA . . . . .	162
CATAPLASMATA . . . . .	165

# PHARMACOPŒIA

## LONDINENSIS.

---

### PONDERA, MENSURÆ, &c.

¶ M duo ponderum genera in Angliâ usu  
cepta sint, quorum altero aurum et ar-  
gentum, altero cæteræ fere merces æsti-  
matur, nos priore utimur, quod et *Troy*  
*weight* vocatur; libramque sic dispertimus,  
scilicet :

libra	℔	} habet {	Uncias duodecim,	℥
uncia			Drachmas octo,	ʒ
drachma			Scrupulos tres,	ʒ
scrupulus			Grana viginti,	gr.

¶ Notas apposuimus, quibus pondus quod-  
libet designare consuetum est.

Mensura etiam liquidorum dispar est alia cerevisiæ, alia vino propria; posteriore nos adhibemus, mensurisque liquidorum utimur ex congio vinario deductis.

Congius vinarius legibus regni definitus est, quem ad usus medicinales sic dispartimus, *videlicet* :

Congius	}	habet	{	Octarios octo,	C
Octarius			{	Fluiduncias sedecim	f
Fluiduncia			{	Fluidrachmas octo,	f
Fluidrachma			{	Minima sexaginta,	n

Notas apposui, quibus quamque mensuram designamus.

*Ne quis error nascatur ex nominibus, quæ ponderibus et mensuris nullo discrimine imposita sunt, nova quædam finximus non inconsultè, quæ brevis usus reddet facilia.*

*Ad hæc, mensurâ vitreâ, intervallis æqualibus signatâ, minimas liquidorum partes metimur. Etenim fallax et incertus est guttarum numerus, tincturæ cujuslibet guttis fere bis totidem, quot aquæ, eandem mensuram implentibus.*

Videndum est, ne quid cupri, aut plumbi, sit in materiâ ex quâ fiunt mortaria, mensuræ, infundibula, aut alia vasa. in quibus medicamenta seu præparantur, sive præparantur; itaque fictilia, plumbo vitrifacta, vitrea sunt.

Præparata acida, alkalina, terrea, metallica, tum sales omnis generis, in vasis vitreis curatis servare oportet.

Caloris gradum thermometro Fahrenheitiano metimur; et, cum **CALOREM** **INTERVENTEM** præcipimus, istum intellemus qui notatur gradu ducentesimo duodecimo. **CALOR** verò **LENIS** eum indicat, qui est inter gradum nonagesimum et centesimum.

Quoties fit mentio **PONDERIS SPECIFICI**, ponimus id, de quo agitur, esse caloris gradûs quinquagesimi quinti.

**BALNEUM AQUOSUM** fit, ubi res quælibet, suo vase contenta, aut aquæ ipsi immixta, aut ejus vapor exponitur, ut inspescat.

BALNEUM ARENÆ fit ex arenâ paulatim calefaciendâ, in quam res quælibet, suo vase contenta, imponitur.

# MATERIA MEDICA.

---

secundo ordine, VEGETABILIA ex  
Linnæi Speciebus Plantarum a *Willdenow*  
tis, ANIMALIA secundum *Linnæi* Sys-  
tema Naturæ a *Gmelin* editum, RES CHE-  
MICÆ nominibus recentioribus, designan-  
tibus, nisi aliter indicatum sit.

Pinus Resina.	Pinus Abies.
	<i>Resina concreta.</i>
Absinthium.	Artemisia Absinthi- um.
Acaciæ Gummi.	Acacia vera. <i>Gummi.</i>
Acetosæ Folia.	Rumex Acetosa. <i>Folia.</i>

Acetosella.	Oxalis Acetosella.
Acetum.	Acidum aceticum impurum.
Acidum sulphuricum.	Acidum sulphuricum.
Hujus pondus specificum est ad pondus specificum aquæ distillatæ, ut 1,850 ad 1,000.	
Aconiti Folia.	Aconitum Napellus. <i>Folia.</i>
Adeps.	Sus Scrofa. <i>Adeps.</i>
Ærugo.	Subacetas Cupri impura.
Allii Radix.	Allium sativum. <i>Radix.</i>
Alöes spicatæ Ex-	Alöe spicata.
tractum.	<i>Extractum.</i>
Alöes vulgaris Ex-	Alöe vulgaris.
tractum.	SIBTHORP, <i>Flor. Græc.</i> <i>Extractum.</i>
Althææ Folia, et Ra-	Althæa officinalis.
dix.	<i>Folia, et Radix.</i>
Alumen.	Supersulphas Aluminæ et Potassæ.

Ammoniacum.	Heracleum gummiferum.
	WIELDENOW, Hort. Berol.
	<i>Gummi-resina.</i>
Ammoniae Murias.	Murias Ammoniae.
Amygdalæ amaræ.	{ Amygdalus communis. Var. γ. Var. β. Nuclei.
Amygdalæ dulces.	
Amygdatum.	
Anethi Semina.	
Anisi Semina.	Triticum hybernum.
	<i>Amylum.</i>
Anthemidis Flores.	Anethum graveolens.
	<i>Semina.</i>
Antimonii Sulphure- tum.	Pimpinella Anisum.
Argentum.	<i>Semina.</i>
	Anthemis nobilis.
Ascoracæ Radix.	<i>Flores simplices.</i>
	Sulphuretum Antimonii.
	Argentum purificatum.
	Cochlearia Armo- racia.
	<i>Radix.</i>
Arsenici Oxydum.	Oxydum Arsenici al- bum.



Asari Folia.	Asarum Europæum. <i>Folia.</i>
Assafoetidæ Gummi- resina.	Ferula Assafoetida. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
Avenæ Semina.	Avena sativa. <i>Semina, tunicis nu- data.</i>
Aurantii Baccæ.	Citrus Aurantium (Hispalense). <i>Baccæ.</i>
Aurantii Cortex.	<i>Baccarum Cortex exterior.</i>
Balsamum Peruvia- num.	Myroxylon peruife- rum. <i>Balsamum.</i>
Balsamum Toluta- num.	Toluifera Balsamum. <i>Balsamum.</i>
Belladonnæ Folia.	Atropa Belladonna. <i>Folia.</i>
Benzöinum.	Styrax Benzöin. <i>Balsamum.</i>
Bistortæ Radix.	Polygonum Bistorta. <i>Radix.</i>
Cajuputi Oleum.	Melaleuca Cajuputi. <i>Oleum essentielle.</i>
Calamina.	Carbonas Zinci im- pura.

alumi Radix.	Acorus Calamus. <i>Radix.</i>
alumbæ Radix.	<i>Plantæ adhuc anonymæ Radix.</i>
ambogia.	Stalagmitis Cambogioides. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
amphora.	Laurus Camphora. <i>Concretum sui generis, distillatione paratum.</i>
anellæ Cortex.	Canella alba. <i>Cortex.</i>
apsici Baccæ.	Capsicum annuum. <i>Baccæ.</i>
arbo Ligni.	Carbo Ligni recens.
ardamines Flores.	Cardamine pratensis. <i>Flores.</i>
ardamomi Semina.	Elettaria Cardamomum. <i>Semina.</i>
aricæ Fructus.	MATON, in Act. Soc. Einn. Ficus Carica. <i>Fructus conditus.</i>
arui Semina.	Carum Carui. <i>Semina.</i>

Caryophylli.	Eugenia caryophyl- lata. <i>Flores nondum ex- plicati, siccati.</i>
Caryophyllorum Ole- um.	<i>Eorum Oleum essen- tiale.</i>
Cascarillæ Cortex.	Croton Cascarilla. <i>Cortex.</i>
Cassiae Pulpa.	Cassia Fistula. <i>Lomentorum Pul- pa.</i>
Castoreum.	Castor Fiber (Rossi- cus). <i>Concretum sui ge- neris.</i>
Catechu Extractum.	Acacia Catechu. <i>Extractum.</i>
Centaurii Cacumina.	ChironiaCentaurium. <i>Cacumina.</i>
Cera alba.	
Cera flava.	
Cerevisiæ Fermen- tum.	
Cetaceum.	Physeter macroce- phalus. <i>Concretum sui ge- neris.</i>

Cinchonæ cordifoliæ Cortex.	Cinchona cordi- folia. <i>Cortex.</i>	} ZEA, in "Anal. de Hist. Nat."
Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Cortex.	Cinchona lanci- folia. <i>Cortex.</i>	
Cinchonæ oblongifo- liæ Cortex.	Cinchona ob- longifolia. <i>Cortex.</i>	
Cinnamomi Cortex.	Laurus Cinnamo- mum. <i>Liber.</i>	
Cinnamomi Oleum.	<i>Ejus Oleum essentiæle.</i>	
Coccus.	Coccus Cacti.	
Colchici Radix.	Colchicum autum- nale. <i>Radix recens.</i>	
Colocynthis Pulpa.	Cucumis Colocyn- this. <i>Pomorum Pulpa.</i>	
Conii Folia.	Conium maculatum. <i>Folia.</i>	
Contrajervæ Radix.	Dorstenia Contra- jervæ. <i>Radix.</i>	
Copaiba.	Copaifera officinalis. <i>Resina liquida.</i>	

Coriandri Semina.	Coriandrum sativum. <i>Semina.</i>
Cornua.	Cervus Elaphus. <i>Cornua.</i>
Creta.	Carbonas Calcis friabilis.
Croci Stigmata.	Crocus sativus (Anglicus). <i>Stigmata.</i>
Cumini Semina.	Cuminum Cyminum. <i>Semina.</i>
Cupri Sulphas.	Sulphas Cupri.
Cuspariæ Cortex.	Cusparia febrifuga. BONPLAND, <i>Vey.</i> <i>Cortex.</i>
Cydoniæ Semina.	Pyrus Cydonia. <i>Semina.</i>
Dauci Radix.	Daucus Carota (hortensis). <i>Radix.</i>
Dauci Semina.	Daucus Carota (agrestis). <i>Semina.</i>
Digitalis Folia.	Digitalis purpurea. <i>Folia.</i>
Dolichi Pubes.	Dolichos pruriens. <i>Leguminum Pubes.</i>

Alcamaræ Caulis.	Solanum Dulcamara. <i>Caulis.</i>
Asterii Poma.	Momordica Elate- rium. <i>Poma recentia.</i>
Elemi.	Amyris Elemifera. <i>Resina.</i>
Euphorbiæ Gummi- resina.	Euphorbia officina- rum. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
Farina.	Triticum hybernum. <i>Farina.</i>
Ferri.	Ferri Ramenta et Fila.
Filicis Radix.	Aspidium Filix mas. SMITH, <i>Flor. Brit.</i> <i>Radix.</i>
Foeniculi Semina.	Anethum Fœnicu- lum. <i>Semina.</i>
Fucus.	Fucus vesiculosus.
Gambogi Gummi-re- sina.	Bubon Galbanum. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
Gallæ.	Cynips Quercûs folii. <i>Nidus.</i>
Gentianæ Radix.	Gentiana lutea. <i>Radix.</i>

Glycyrrhizæ Radix.	Glycyrrhiza glabra. <i>Radix</i>
Granati Cortex.	Punica Granatum. <i>Pomorum Cortex.</i>
Guaiaci Resina, et Lignum.	Guaiacum officinale. <i>Resina, et Lignum.</i>
Hæmatoxyli Lignum.	Hæmatoxylon Cam- pechianum. <i>Lignum.</i>
Hellebori, sætidi Folia.	Helleborus foetidus. <i>Folia.</i>
Hellebori nigri Ra- dix.	Helleborus niger. <i>Radix.</i>
Hordei Semina.	Hordeum distichon. <i>Semina, tunicis nu- data.</i>
Humuli Strobili.	Humulus Lupulus. <i>Strobili siccati.</i>
Hydrargyrum.	
Hyoscyami Folia, et Semina.	Hyoscyamus niger. <i>Folia, et Semina.</i>
Jalapæ Radix.	Convolvulus Jalapa. <i>Radix.</i>
Ipecacuanhæ Radix.	Callicocca Ipecacu- anha. BROTERO, in <i>Act. Soc. Linn.</i> <i>Radix.</i>

niperi Baccæ, et (Cacumina.	Juniperus communis. <i>Baccæ, et Cacumina.</i>
no.	<i>Arboris nondum descriptæ, Africana, Extractum.</i>
pis calcareus.	Carbonas Calcis.dura.
randulæ Flores.	Lavandula Spica. <i>Flores.</i>
uri Baccæ, et Fo- lia.	Laurus nobilis. <i>Baccæ, et Folia.</i>
hen.	Lichen Islandicus.
ones.	Citrus medica. <i>Baccæ.</i>
nonum Cortex.	<i>Earum Cortex-exterior.</i>
nonum Oleum.	<i>Corticis exterioris Oleum essentiale.</i>
um catharticum.	Linum catharticum.
ii usitatissimi Se- mina.	Linum usitatissimum. <i>Semina.</i>
ta.	Lytta vesicatoria.
gnesiæ Sulphas.	Sulphas Magnesiæ purificata.
va.	Malva sylvestris.
ma.	Fraxinus Ornus. <i>Succus concretus.</i>



Marrubium.

Marrubium vulgare.

Mastiche.

Pistacia Lentiscus.

*Resina.*

Mel.

Mentha piperita.

Mentha piperita.

SMITH, in *Act. Soc.*  
*Linn.*

Mentha viridis.

Mentha viridis.

SMITH, in *Act. Soc.*  
*Linn.*

Menyanthes.

Menyanthes trifolia-  
ta.

Mezerei Cortex.

Daphne Mezereum  
*Radicis Cortex.*

Mori Baccæ.

Morus nigra.

*Baccæ.*

Moschus.

Moschus moschiferus  
*Concretum sui ge-  
neris.*

Myristicæ Nuclei.

Myristica moschata.  
*Nuclei, et Oleum  
earum expressum.*

Myrrha.

Arboris nondum de-  
scriptæ Gummi-re-  
sina.

Olibanum.

Juniperus Lycia.  
*Gummi-resina.*

væ Oleum.	Olea Europæa. <i>Druparum Oleum expressum.</i>
ium.	Papaver somniferum. <i>Capsularum imma- turarum Succus con- cretus (Turcicus.)</i>
opanaxis Gummi- resina.	Pastinaca Opopanax. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
ganum.	Origanum vulgare.
am.	Phasianus Gallus. <i>Ova.</i>
paveris Capsulæ.	Papaver somniferum. <i>Capsulæ maturæ.</i>
roleum.	
mentæ Baccæ.	Myrtus Pimenta. <i>Baccæ.</i>
eris longi Fructus.	Piper longum. <i>Fructus immaturus, siccatus.</i>
eris nigri Baccæ.	Piper nigrum. <i>Baccæ.</i>
arida.	Pinus Abies. <i>Resina præparata.</i>
liquida.	Pinus sylvestris. <i>Resina præparata liquida.</i>

Plumbi Subcarbonas.	Subcarbonas Plumbi
Plumbi Oxydum semivitreum.	
Porri Radix.	Allium Porrum. <i>Radix.</i>
Potassæ Nitras.	Nitras Potassæ purificata.
Potassæ Supertartras.	Supertartras Potassæ purificata.
Potassa impura.	Subcarbonas Potassæ impura.
Pruna.	Prunus domestica. <i>Drupæ siccata.</i>
Pterocarpi Lignum.	Pterocarpus santalinus. <i>Lignum.</i>
Pulegium.	Mentha Pulegium.
Pyrethri Radix.	Anthemis Pyrethrum. <i>Radix.</i>
Quassia Lignum.	Quassia excelsa. <i>Lignum.</i>
Quercûs Cortex.	Quercus pedunculata. <i>Cortex.</i>
Resina flava.	Pinus sylvestris. <i>Residuum postquam Oleum Terebinthinæ distillatum est.</i>

Resina nigra.	Pinus sylvestris. <i>Resina præparata solida.</i>
Rhamni Baccæ.	Rhamnus catharticus. <i>Baccæ.</i>
Rhei Radix.	Rheum palmatum. <i>Radix.</i>
Rhœados Petala.	Papaver Rhœas. <i>Petala.</i>
Ricini Oleum, et Semina.	Ricinus communis. <i>Oleum è Seminibus expressum, et Semi- na.</i>
Rosæ caninæ Pulpa.	Rosa canina. <i>Baccarum Pulpa expressa.</i>
Rosæ centifoliæ Petala.	Rosa centifolia. <i>Petala.</i>
Rosæ Gallicæ Petala.	Rosa Gallica. <i>Petala.</i>
Rosmarini Cacumina.	Rosmarinus officinalis. <i>Cacumina.</i>
Rubia Radix.	Rubia Tinctorum. <i>Radix.</i>
Rutæ Folia.	Ruta graveolens.
Sabinæ Folia.	Juniperus Sabinæ. <i>Folia.</i>

Saccharum.	}	Saccharum officinale.
Saccharum purifi- catum.		<i>Præparata è Succo expresso.</i>
Sagapenum.		<i>Plantæ nondum de- scriptæ Gummi-re- sina.</i>
Salicis Cortex.		Salix Caprea. <i>Cortex.</i>
Sambuci Flores.		Sambucus nigra. <i>Flores.</i>
Sapo durus.		Sapo ex Olivæ Oleo et Sodâ confectus (Hispanicus).
Sapo mollis.		Sapo ex Oleo et Po- tassâ confectus.
Sarsaparillæ Radix.		Smilax Sarsaparilla. <i>Radix.</i>
Sassafras Lignum, et Radix.		Laurus Sassafras. <i>Lignum, et Radix.</i>
Scammoneæ Gum- mi-resina.		Convolvulus Scam- monea. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
Scillæ Radix.		Scilla maritima. <i>Radix.</i>
Senegæ Radix.		Polygala Senega. <i>Radix.</i>
Sennæ Folia.		Cassia Senna. <i>Folia.</i>

pentariæ Radix.	Aristolochia Serpen- taria. <i>Radix.</i>
um.	Ovis Ariës. <i>Sevum.</i>
aroubæ Cortex.	Quassia Simarouba. <i>Cortex.</i>
apis Semina.	Sinapis nigra. <i>Semina.</i>
æ Murias.	Murias Sodæ.
æ Subboras.	Subboras Sodæ.
æ Sulphas.	Sulphas Sodæ.
a impura.	Subcarbonas Sodæ impura.
rtii Cacumina.	Spartium scoparium. <i>Cacumina.</i>
gelix Radix.	Spigelia Marilandica. <i>Radix.</i>
itus rectificatus.	
lujus pondus spe- ficum est ad pon- us Aquæ distil- tæ ut .835 ad 000.	
itus tenuior.	
lujus pondus spe- ficum est ad pon-	

dus Aquæ distil-  
latæ ut .930 ad  
1.000.

Spongia.

Spongia officinalis.

Stannum.

Stanni Limatura.

Staphisagriæ Semina.

Delphinium Staphi-  
sagria.

*Semina.*

Styracis Balsamum.

Styrax officinale.

*Balsamum.*

Succinum.

Sulphur.

Sulphur sublimatum.

Tabaci Folia.

Nicotiana Tabacum

*Folia siccata (Vi-  
giniana).*

Tamarindi Pulpa.

Tamarindus Indica.

*Leguminis Pulpa.*

Taraxaci Radix.

Leontodon Taraxa-  
cum.

*Radix.*

Tartarum.

Potassæ Supertartra  
impura.

Terebinthina Cana-  
densis.

Pinus Balsamea.

*Resina liquida.*

Terebinthina Chia.

Pistacia Terebinthus

*Resina liquida.*

<div> <p>             Ebinthina vul-              aris.              Ebinthinae Ole-              um.              tæ.           </p> </div>	<div> <p>             Pinus sylvestris.  <i>Resina liquida, et</i>  <i>Oleum inde distil-</i>  <i>lutum.</i> </p> </div>
	<div> <p>             Ostrea edulis.  <i>Testæ.</i> </p> </div>
<div> <p>Tormentillæ Radix.</p> </div>	<div> <p>             Tormentilla officina-              lis.  <i>SMITH, Flor. Brit.</i> </p> </div>
	<div> <p><i>Radix.</i></p> </div>
<div> <p>Toxicodendri Folia.</p> </div>	<div> <p>             Rhus Toxicoden-              dron.  <i>Folia.</i> </p> </div>
<div> <p>Agacantha.</p> </div>	<div> <p>             Astragalus verus.  <i>OLIVIER, Voy. dans l'Em-</i>  <i>pire Ottom.</i>  <i>Gummi.</i> </p> </div>
<div> <p>Tussilago.</p> </div>	<div> <p>Tussilago Farfara.</p> </div>
<div> <p>Valerianæ Radix.</p> </div>	<div> <p>             Valeriana officinalis              (sylvestris).  <i>Radix.</i> </p> </div>
<div> <p>Veratri Radix.</p> </div>	<div> <p>             Veratrum album.  <i>Radix.</i> </p> </div>
<div> <p>um.</p> </div>	<div> <p>             Vinum album His-              panicum, Anglicè  <i>Sherry.</i> </p> </div>
<div> <p>Ulmus Cortex.</p> </div>	<div> <p>             Ulmus campestris.  <i>Liber.</i> </p> </div>



Uvæ passæ,

Vitis vinifera.

*Baccæ præparata.*

Uvæ Ursi Folia.

Arbutus Uva Ursi.

*Folia.*

Zincum.

Zincum.

Zingiberis Radix.

Zingiber officinale.

*Roscoe, in Act. Soc. Li.**Radix.*

## PRÆPARATA ET COMPOSITA.

---

### ACIDA.

#### ACIDUM ACETICUM.

Aceti congiū;

Distillet Acidum aceticum, balneo arenæ, retortâ vitreâ in receptaculum vitreum et refactum; tum, primo octario rejecto, octios sex proximè distillatos serva.

#### ACIDUM BENZÖICUM.

Benzöini libram cum semisse,  
Calcis recentis uncias quatuor,  
Aquæ congiū cum semisse,  
Acidi muriatici fluiduncias quatuor;

Tere Benzöinum cum Calce; dein per tam dimidiam in Aquæ congio coque, in spathâ assiduè movetur, et liquorem

refrigeratum effunde. Quod reliquum est iterum coque in Aquæ octariis quatuor, et liquorem ut antea effunde. Deinde liquorem inter se mistos decoque ad dimidium; tum per chartam cola, et instilla gradatim Acidum muriaticum, donec nihil amplius deponatur. Denique, effuso liquore, pulverem leni calore exsicca, et in vas idoneum super arenam positum immitte; tum lento igne sublima Acidum benzöicum.

### ACIDUM CITRICUM.

℞ Limonum Succum octarium,

Cretæ præparatæ unciam, vel quantum  
satis sit ad Succum saturandum,

Acidi sulphurici diluti fluiduncias novem

Succo Limonum fervefacto Cretam paulatim adjice, et misce; tum liquorem effunde Citratem Calcis, quæ remanet, aquâ tepidâ sæpius renovatâ ablue; dein sicca. Tum pulveri siccato superinfunde Acidum sulphuricum dilutum, et coque per sextam horæ partem, per linteum fortiter exprime et per chartam cola. Liquorem qui tran-

rit leni calore consume, adeò ut, dum  
gescit, fiant crystalli.

Crystallos, ut puræ sint, iterum et tertio  
aquâ liqua, eamque toties cola, decoque,  
sepone.

## ACIDUM MURIATICUM.

Sodæ Muriatis exsiccatae libras duas,  
Acidi sulphurici *pondere* uncias viginti,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarium cum semisse;

Acidum cum Aquæ octario dimidio prius  
retortâ vitreâ misce, et his, ubi refrixerint,  
Sodæ Muriatæ adjice. Aquæ quod reli-  
um est in receptaculum infunde; tum, re-  
tâ aptatâ, in hanc aquam transeat Aci-  
m muriaticum distillatum ex balneo arenæ,  
ore gradatim aucto, donec retorta rubes-

Acidi muriatici pondus specificum est ad  
quæ distillatæ pondus specificum, ut 1.160  
1.000.

Si in ejus fluidunciam, aquâ dilutam,

frustulum Lapidis calcarei injiciatur, grana ducenta et viginti liquari debent.

### ACIDUM NITRICUM.

℞ Potassæ Nitratis exsiccatae,  
Acidi sulphurici, singulorum *pondere*  
libras duas ;

Misce in retortâ vitreâ ; tum balneo arenæ distillet Acidum nitricum, donec vapor ruber prodeat. Dein, adjectâ insuper Potassæ Nitratis exsiccatae unciâ, iterum eodem modo Acidum distillet.

Acidi nitrici pondus specificum est ad pondus specificum Aquæ distillatæ, ut 1.500 ad 1.000.

Si in ejus fluidunciam, Aquâ dilutam, frustulum Lapidis calcarei immittatur, liquari debet uncia.

ACIDUM NITRICUM DILUTUM.

Acidi nitrici fluidunciam, -  
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias novem ;  
Misce.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DILUTUM.

Acidi sulphurici fluidunciam cum se-  
misce,  
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias quatuordecim  
cum semisse ;  
Acidum Aquæ paulatim adjice ; tum  
misce.

---

ALKALIA ET EORUM SALES.

AMMONIÆ SUBCARBONAS.

Ammoniæ Muriatis libram,  
Cretæ præparatæ exsiccatae libram cum  
semisse;

Separatim in pulverem tere ; tum misce, et sublima calore paulatim aucto, donec retorta rubescat.

## LIQUOR AMMONIÆ.

℞ Ammoniæ Muriatis uncias octo,  
Calcis recentis uncias sex,  
Aquæ octarios quatuor ;

Calci superinfunde Aquæ octarium ; tum vas contege et sepone per horam ; dein Ammoniæ Muriatem et reliquam Aquam prius fervefactam adjice, et vas iterum contege ; liquorem postquam refrixerit cola ; tum distillant Liquoris Ammoniæ fluidunciæ duodecim.

Liquoris Ammoniæ pondus specificum est ad pondus Aquæ distillatæ ut 0.960 ad 1.000.

## LIQUOR AMMONIÆ ACETATIS.

℞ Ammoniæ Subcarbonatis uncias duas,  
Acidi acetici octarios quatuor ;

Ammoniæ Subcarbonati adjice Acidum,  
nec bullulæ non amplius excitentur, et  
scesce.

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ SUBCARBONATIS.

Ammoniæ Subcarbonatis uncias quatuor,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarium ;

Liqua Ammoniæ Subcarbonatem in  
quâ, et per chartam cola.

LIQUOR POTASSÆ.

Potassæ Subcarbonatis libram,  
Calcis recentis libram dimidiam,  
Aquæ distillatæ ferventis congium ;

Liqua Potassam in Aquæ octariis duobus.  
Calci adjice Aquæ quod reliquum est. Li-  
quores calentes inter se misce ; tum sepone  
in vase clauso, et, postquam refrixerint, per  
linum gossipinum cola.

Si Acidum dilutum quodlibet instillatum  
bullulas excitet, plus Calcis adjicere oportet,  
et iterum colare.



32      ALKALIA, ET EORUM SALES.

Hujus Liqueoris octarius pendere debet  
uncias sedecim.

LIQUOR POTASSÆ SUBCARBONATIS.

℞ Potassæ Subcarbonatis libram,  
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias duodecim;

Liqua Potassæ Subcarbonatem in Aquâ,  
et per chartam cola.

POTASSA CUM CALCE.

℞ Liqueoris Potassæ octarios tres,  
Calcis recentis libram;

Decoque Liquorem Potassæ ad octarium;  
dein adjice Calcem, affusâ aquâ resolutam,  
et diligenter misce.

POTASSA FUSA.

℞ Liqueoris Potassæ congiū;

Aquam in vase ferreo nitido ad ignem  
consume, donec, ebullitione finitâ, Potassa

uefiat: hanc super laminam ferream effunde in formas idoneas.

POTASSÆ ACETAS.

Potassæ Subcarbonatis libram cum semisse,  
Acidi acetici congium;

Simul misce in vase vitreo capaci, et, arte dimidiâ ad ignem consumtâ, insuper stilla paulatim Acidi acetici quod satis sit plenam saturationem. Liquor iterum ad nidium vaporet, et coletur; tum balneo uoso consumatur, sic ut, ab igne remotus, crystallos abeat.

POTASSÆ CARBONAS.

Potassæ Subcarbonatis ex Tartaro libram,  
Ammoniæ Subcarbonatis uncias tres,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarium;

Potassæ in Aquâ liquatæ Ammoniæ Subcarbonatem adjice; tum balneo arenæ caloris adum 180<sup>m</sup>. adhibe per horas tres, vel do-

### 34      ALKALIA, ET EORUM SALES.

nec expulsa fuerit Ammonia; denique se-  
pone, ut fiant crystalli. Simili modo con-  
sumatur liquor reliquus, ut, ubi seposueris,  
iterum prodeant crystalli.

#### POTASSÆ SUBCARBONAS.

℞ Potassæ impuræ contritæ libras tres,  
Aquæ ferventis octarios tres cum semisse;

Liqua Potassam in Aquâ, et cola; tum in  
vas ferreum nitidum effunde, et aquam lento  
igne consume, ut spissescat liquor; dein  
igne subducto, spathâ ferreâ assiduè move,  
donec Sal in grana parvula abeat.

Potassæ Subcarbonas purior præparari po-  
test, eodem modo, ex Tartaro, quod prius  
ustum fuerit, donec cinerei sit coloris.

#### POTASSÆ SULPHAS.

℞ Salis qui restat post distillationem Acidil-  
nitrici libras duas,  
Aquæ ferventis congios duos;

Misce, ut liquetur Sal; tum adjice Potassæ Subcarbonatis quod satis sit ad Acidum saturandum. Dein coque, donec pellicula supernatet, et, ubi colaveris, sepone, ut fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ, super chartam pulchellam exsicca.

## POTASSÆ SUPERSULPHAS.

Salis qui restat post distillationem Acidis Nitrici libras duas,  
Aquæ ferventis octarios quatuor;

Misce, ut liquetur Sal, et cola. Dein coque ad dimidium, et sepone, ut fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ, super chartam pulchellam exsicca.

## POTASSÆ TARTRAS.

Potassæ Subcarbonatis uncias sedecim,  
Potassæ Supertartratis libras tres,  
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Potassæ Subcarbonatem in Aquâ liquâ;  
tum adjice Potassæ Supertartratem in pul-

verem tritam, donec bullulæ non amplius excitentur. Liquorem per chartam cola; dein coque donec pellicula supernatet, et sepone ut fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ, super chartam bibulam exsicca.

## SODA TARTARIZATA.

℞ Sodæ Subcarbonatis uncias viginti,  
Potassæ Supertartratis contritæ libra  
duas,  
Aquæ ferventis octarios decem;

Sodæ Subcarbonatem in Aquâ liqua, et adijce paulatim Potassæ Supertartratem. Liquorem per chartam cola; tum coque donec pellicula supernatet, et sepone, ut fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ, super chartam bibulam exsicca.

## SODÆ CARBONAS.

℞ Sodæ Subcarbonatis libram,  
Ammoniæ Subcarbonatis uncias tres,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarium;

Sodæ Subcarbonati in aquâ liquatæ Ammoniam adjice; tum balneo arenæ caloris dum 180<sup>m</sup>. adhibe per horas tres, vel nec Ammonia expulsa fuerit. Denique donec, ut fiant crystalli. Simili modo conatur liquor reliquus, et seponatur, ut tum prodeant crystalli.

## SODÆ SUBCARBONAS.

Sodæ impuræ in pulverem tritæ libram, Aquæ distillatæ ferventis octarios quatuor;

Loque Sodam in Aquâ per horam dimidiet et cola. Hæc vaporet ad octarios duos, seponatur, ut fiant crystalli. Liquorem superstitem rejice.

## SODÆ SUBCARBONAS EXSICCATA.

Sodæ Subcarbonatis libram;

Sodæ Subcarbonati, in vase ferreo nitido, rem ferventem adhibe, donec penitus exsiccetur; eamque simul spathâ ferreâ assidue re. Denique in pulverem tere.

## SODÆ SULPHAS.

℞ Salis qui restat post distillationem Acidi  
muriatici libras duas,  
Aquæ ferventis octarios duos cum semisse;

Liqua Salem in Aquâ; tum adjice paulatim Sodæ Subcarbonatis quod satis sit ad Acidum saturandum. Decoque, donec pellicula appareat, et, ubi colaveris, sepone, ut fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ, super chartam bibulam exsicca.

---

## TERRÆ, ET EARUM SALES.

## ALUMEN EXSICCATUM.

Alumen in vase fictili ad ignem liquescat; tum augeatur ignis, donec ebullitio cessaverit.

## CALCIS MURIAS.

℞ Salis qui restat post distillationem Ammonię Subcarbonatis libras duas,  
Aquæ octarium;

Misce et per chartam cola; vaporet liquor donec Sal exsiccet. Hunc in vase accuratè obturato serva.

## CALX.

℞ Lapidis calcarei libram ;

In frustula contunde, et in crucibulo igne pererrimo ure per horam, vel donec Acidum carbonicum penitus expulsum fuerit, adeò ut Acidum aceticum adjectum nullas bullulas excitet.

Eodem modo fit Calx è Testis, postquam quâ fervente lotæ fuerint, et sordibus purgatae.

## CRETA PRÆPARATA.

℞ Cretæ libram ;

Cretæ adjice Aquæ paululum, et tere, ut fiat pulvis subtilis. Hunc in vas amplum quâ plenum conjice : tum agita, et, brevi morâ interpositâ, in vas aliud aquam adhuc turbidam supernatantem trans mitte, et se-



pone, ut subsidat pulvis; denique, effusâ aquâ, pulverem exsicca.

#### LIQUOR ALUMINIS COMPOSITUS.

℞ Aluminis,  
Zinci Sulphatis, singulorum unciam dimidiam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarios duos;

Alumen et Zinci Sulphatem in Aquâ simul liqua; dein per chartam cola.

#### LIQUOR CALCIS.

℞ Calcis selibram,  
Aquæ distillatæ ferventis octarios duodecim;

Calci Aquam affunde, et simul agita; tum protinus vas contege, et sepone per horas tres; dein liquorem cum Calce superstite in vasis vitreis obturatis serva, et, ubi utendum est, ex limpido liquore sume.

LIQUOR CALCIS MURIATIS.

Calcis Muriatis uncias duas,  
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias tres;

Calcis Muriatem in Aqua liqua; tum per chartam cola.

MAGNESIA.

Magnesiæ Carbonatis uncias quatuor;

Ignе acerrimo ure per horas duas, vel donec Acidum aceticum instillatum nullas bullulas excitet.

MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS.

Magnesiæ Sulphatis libram,  
Potassæ Subcarbonatis uncias novem,  
Aquæ congios tres;

Potassæ Subcarbonatem in Aquæ octariis tribus, Magnesiæ Sulphatem in Aquæ octariis quinque, separatim liqua, et cola: dein liquori Magnesiæ Sulphatis reliquam Aquam adijce, et coque, eique, dum ebullit, liquorem priorem admisce, spathâ assiduè movens; tum

per linteum cola; denique pulverem, affusâ sæpius aquâ fervente, ablue, et calore gradûs ducentesimi super chartam bibulam exsicca.

---

## METALLA, ET EORUM SALES.

---

### *PRÆPARATA EX ANTIMONIO.*

#### ANTIMONII OXYDUM.

℞ Antimonii tartarizati unciam,  
Ammoniæ Subcarbonatis drachmas duas,  
Aquæ distillatæ quantum satis sit;

Sales separatim in aquâ liqua; dein liquores misce, et coque donec demittatur Antimonii Oxydum. Hoc affusâ aquâ ablue, et exsicca.

#### ANTIMONII SULPHURETUM PRÆCIPITATUM.

℞ Antimonii Sulphureti contriti libras duas,  
Liquoris Potassæ octarios quatuor,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarios tres;

Misce, et coque igne lento per horas tres, siduè movens, adjectâ subinde aquâ distillatâ, adeò ut eandem mensuram semper impleat. Liquorem per linteum duplicatum rotinus cola, eique adhuc calenti instilla paulatim Acidi sulphurici diluti quantum satis sit. ad pulverem dejiciendum; tum aquâ dilidâ Potassæ Sulphatē ablue, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum exsicca, et in pulverem subtilem tere.

#### ANTIMONIUM TARTARIZATUM.

Antimonii Sulphureti contriti uncias duas,  
Potassæ Nitratis unciam,  
Potassæ Supertartratis uncias duas,  
Acidi sulphurici *pondere* uncias duas,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarium cum semisse;

Misce Acidum cum Aquæ octario dimidio in vase vitreo idoneo, et calefac balneo arenæ. Cum modicè incaluerint, jice paulatim Sulphuretum et Nitran, inter se mista; tum coque, donec omnis humor consumtus sit. Reliquum aquâ distillatâ lava, donec saporis expers, et adhuc humidum cum Potassæ Super-

#### 44 METALLA, ET EORUM SALES.

tartrate misce, et conjice in Aquæ distillatæ octarium; denique liquorem decoque et ubi colaveris, sepone, ut fiant crystalli.

#### LIQUOR ANTIMONII TARTARIZATI.

℞ Antimonii tartarizati scrupulum,  
Aquæ distillatæ ferventis fluiduncias quatuor,  
Vini fluiduncias sex;

Antimonium tartarizatum in Aquâ distillatâ fervente liqua; tum Vinum adjice.

#### PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS.

℞ Antimonii Sulphureti contriti libram,  
Cornuum rasorum libras duas;

Misce, et conjice in ollam ferream latam igne candentem, assiduè movens, donec coloris cinerei fuerint. Exempta in pulverem terere, et inde crucibulo loricato, quocum aliud crucibulum inversum, cui parvum sit in fundo foramen, luto conjungendum est. Tum ignem subministra, et paulatim auge, ut cal

eat per horas duas. Residuum tere, ut fiat  
pulvis subtilissimus.

---

## PRÆPARATUM EX ARGENTO.

### ARGENTI NITRAS.

Argentī unciam,  
Acidi nitrici fluidunciam,  
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias duas ;

Acidum nitricum Aquâ misce, et in his  
argentum balneo arenæ liqua. Dein calo-  
rem paulatim auge, ut siccetur Argenti Ni-  
tras. Hanc in crucibulo, lento igne, lique-  
fac, donec, expulsâ aquâ, cessaverit ebullitio ;  
ea statim effunde in formas idoneas.

---

## PRÆPARATA EX ARSENICO.

### ARSENICI OXYDUM SUBLIMATUM.

Arsenici Oxydum in pulverem tere ; tam-  
pice in crucibulum, et, adnoto igne, in

crucibulum aliud priori superimpositum sublima.

LIQUOR ARSENICALIS.

℞ Arsenici Oxydi sublimati, in pulverem subtilissimum triti,  
Potassæ Subcarbonatis ex Tartaro, singulorum grana sexaginta quatuor,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarium;

Coque simul in vase vitreo, donec Arsenicum omne liquetur. Liquori frigefacto adjice

Spiritûs Lavandulæ compositi fluidrachmas quatuor;

Denique adjice insuper Aquæ distillatæ quantum satis sit, ut mensuram octarii accuratè impleat.

---

PRÆPARATA E CUPRO.

CUPRUM AMMONIATUM.

℞ Cupri Sulphatis unciam dimidiam,  
Ammoniæ Subcarbonatis drachmas sex;

Tere simul in mortario vitreo, donec cesserit ebullitio ; deinde Cuprum ammoniatum, chartâ bibulâ involutum, leni calore sicca.

LIQUOR CUPRI AMMONIATI.

Cupri ammoniati drachmam,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarium ;

Liqua Cuprum ammoniatum in Aquâ, et chartam cola.

---

*PRÆPARATA E FERRO.*

FERRUM AMMONIATUM.

Ferri Subcarbonatis,  
Ammoniæ Muriatis, singulorum libram ;

Diligenter misce ; tum, igne acri subjecto, otinùs sublima ; denique in pulverem tere.

FERRI SUBCARBONAS.

Ferri Sulphatis uncias octo,



Sodæ Subcarbonatis uncias sex,  
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Ferri Sulphatem et Sodæ Subcarbonatem separatim liqua in Aquæ octariis quatuor; tum liquores inter se misce, et sepone, ut pulvis subsidat; deinde, effuso liquore supernatante, Ferri Subcarbonatem aquâ calidâ ablue, et chartâ bibulâ involutam leni calore exsicca.

#### FERRI SULPHAS.

℞ Ferri,  
Acidi sulphurici,            singulorum *pondere*  
          uncias octo,  
Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Acidum sulphuricum cum Aquâ in vase vitreo misce, hisque adjice Ferrum; tum, ubi bullulæ exire cessaverint, liquorem per chartam cola, eumque ad igrem consume, adeò ut, dum frigescit, fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ, super chartam bibulam exsicca.

#### FERRUM TARTARIZATUM.

℞ Ferri libram,

Potassæ Supertartratis contritæ libras  
duas,

Aquæ octarium ;

Simul tere, et in vase vitreo patulo per dies  
octo aëri expone ; dein balneo arenæ sicca,  
in pulverem subtilissimum tere. Hunc  
pulverem, adjecto iterum Aquæ octario, per  
dies octo sepone ; tum sicca, et in pulverem  
re.

#### LIQUOR FERRI ALKALINI.

Ferri drachmas duas cum semisse,

Acidi nitrici fluiduncias duas,

Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias sex,

Liquoris Potassæ Subcarbonatis fluid-  
uncias sex ;

Ferro superinfunde Acidum et Aquam in-  
se mista ; tum, ubi bullulæ exire cessave-  
rit, liquorem adhuc acidum effunde. Hunc,  
gradatim et ex intervallis, Liquori Potassæ  
subcarbonatis adjice, subindè agitans, donec,  
facto jam colore fusco-rubicundo, bullulæ

nullæ ampliùs excitentur. Denique seponē  
per horas sex, et liquorem effunde.

TINCTURA FERRI AMMONIATI.

℞ Ferri ammoniati uncias quatuor,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarium;

Macera, et cola.

TINCTURA FERRI MURIATIS.

℞ Ferri Subcarbonatis libram dimidiam,  
Acidi muriatici octarium,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios tres;

Ferri Subcarbonati superinfundē Acidum  
in vase vitreo, et per triduum subindē agita.  
Sepone, ut fæces, si quæ sint, subsidant; de-  
in liquorem effunde, eique adjice Spiritum.

VINUM FERRI.

℞ Ferri Ramentorum uncias duas,  
Vini octarios duos;

Misce, et sepone per mensem, subindè  
agitans; tum per chartam cola.

---

## PRÆPARATA EX HYDRARGYRO.

## HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-OXYDUM.

Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* libras tres,  
Acidi nitrici *pondere* libram cum semisse,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarios duos;

Misce in vase vitreo, et coque, donec li-  
quatur Hydrargyrum, et, Aquâ consumptâ,  
materia alba restet. Hanc tere in pulverem,  
et in vas aliud quàm minimè profundum  
conjice; tum ignem lenem adhibe, eumque  
gradatim auge, donec vapor ruber prodire  
cessaverit.

## HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM CINEREUM.

Hydrargyri Submuriatis unciam,  
Liquoris Calcis congiū;

Hydrargyri Submuriatem in Liquore Cal-  
cis coque, assiduè movens, donec Oxydum

Hydrargyri cinereum subsidat. Hoc Aquâ distillatâ lava : deinde exsicca.

#### HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM RUBRUM.

℞ Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* libram ;

Immitte Hydrargyrum in vas vitreum, cui os angustum, et fundus latior sit. Vasi huic aperto calorem gradûs sexcentesimi adhibe, donec Hydrargyrum in squamas rubras abierit ; dein in pulverem subtilissimum tere.

#### HYDRARGYRI OXYMURIAS.

℞ Hydrargri purificati *pondere* libras duas

Acidi sulphurici *pondere* uncias triginta

Sodæ Muriatis exsiccatae libras quatuor

Hydrargyrum cum Acido sulphurico in vase vitreo coque, donec Hydrargyri Sulpha exsiccata fuerit ; hanc, ubi refrixerit, cum Sodæ Muriate in mortario fictili contertum ex cucurbitâ vitreâ, calore sensim aucto sublima.

#### HYDRARGYRI SUBMURIAS.

℞ Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis libram,

Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* uncias  
novem ;

Tere simul, donec globuli non amplius  
aspiciantur ; tum sublima ; deinde sub-  
matum exime, idque bis iterum et tere et  
olima. Denique fiat pulvis subtilissimus,  
dem modo quo Cretam præparari præ-  
cipimus.

#### HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM NIGRUM.

Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* libram,  
Sulphuris sublimati libram ;

Tere simul, donec globuli non amplius  
aspiciantur.

#### HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM RUBRUM.

Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* uncias  
quadraginta,  
Sulphuris sublimati uncias octo ;

Sulphuri ad ignem liquefacto Hydrargy-  
rum admisce, et, quamprimùm intumescat  
massa, vas ab igne remove, et fortiter tege,

54      METALLA, ET EORUM SALES.

ne fiat inflammatio; deinde in pulverem tere, et sublima.

HYDRARGYRUM CUM CRETA.

℞ Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* uncias tres,  
Cretæ præparatæ uncias quinque;

Tere simul, donec globuli non amplius conspiciantur.

HYDRARGYRUM PRÆCIPITATUM ALBUM.

℞ Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis libram dimidiam,  
Ammoniæ Muriatis uncias quatuor,  
Liquoris Potassæ Subcarbonatis octarium dimidium,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarios quatuor;

Primò Ammoniæ Muriatem, dein Hydrargyri Oxymuriatem, in Aquâ distillatâ liqua, et his adjice Liquorem Potassæ Subcarbonatis. Pulverem demissum lava, donec saporis expers fuerit; tum exsicca.

HYDRARGYRUM PURIFICATUM.

Hydrargyri *pondere* libras sex,  
Ferri Ramentorum libram ;

Tere simul ; tum, igne subjecto, ex retortâ  
creâ distillet Hydrargyrum.

LIQUOR HYDRARGYRI OXYMURIATIS.

Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis grana octo,  
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias quindecim,  
Spiritus rectificati fluidunciam ;

Hydrargyri Oxymuriatem in Aquâ liqua,  
que adjice Spiritum.

---

PRÆPARATA E PLUMBO.

LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS.

Plumbi Oxydi semivitrei libras duas,  
Acidi acetici congium ;



Misce, et decoque ad octarios sex, assidue movens; dein sepone, ut subsidant faeces, et cola.

LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS  
DILUTUS.

℞ Liqueoris Plumbi Subacetatis fluidrachmam,  
Aquæ distillatæ octarium,  
Spiritus tenuioris fluidrachmam;

Misce.

PLUMBI SUPERACETAS.

℞ Plumbi Carbonatis libram;  
Acidi acetici congiū cum semisse;

Coque Plumbi Carbonatem cum Acido donec hoc saturetur; deinde per chartam colata, et, aquâ consumptâ donec pellicula subnascatur, sepone, ut fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ, super chartam bibulam exsicca.

## PRÆPARATA E ZINCO.

## CALAMINA PRÆPARATA.

(Calaminam ure; tum contere. Deinde  
pulvis subtilissimus eodem modo, quo  
etiam præparari præcepimus.

## ZINCI OXYDUM.

Zinci frustula crucibulo candenti, capaci,  
et inclinato, paulatim injice, crucibulo  
superimposito, ita ut Zincum aëri pa-  
t, et spathâ ferreâ sæpè moveri possit;  
oxydum quod subinde nascatur statim ex-  
e; tum partem ejus albam et levio-  
cribrum trans mitte. Huic denique  
am superinfunde, ut fiat pulvis subtilis-  
us eodem modo, quo Cretam præparari  
cepimus.

## ZINCI SULPHAS.

Zinci in frustula fracti uncias tres,  
Acidi sulphurici *pondere* uncias quinque,  
Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Misce in vase vitreo, et, finitâ effervescentiâ, liquorcm per chartam cola; tum decoque, donec pellicula subnascatur, et sepone, ut fiant crystalli.

---

## SULPHUREA.

---

### OLEUM SULPHURATUM.

℞ Sulphuris loti uncias duas,  
Olivæ Olei octârium;

Oleo in vase ferreo peramplo calefacto Sulphur paulatim injice, et spathâ assidue move, donec cöierint.

### POTASSÆ SULPHURETUM.

℞ Sulphuris loti unciam,  
Potassæ Subcarbonatis uncias duas;

Tere simul, et in crucibulo clauso super ignem impone, donec cöierint.

## SULPHUR LOTUM.

Sulphuris sublimati libram ;

Aquam ferventem superinfunde, ut Acidi-  
um, si quod sit, penitus abluatur ; dein  
a.

## SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM.

Sulphuris sublimati libram,  
Calcis recentis libras duas,  
Aquæ congios quatuor ;

Sulphur et Calcem in Aquâ simul coque ;  
liquorem per chartam cola, eique instilla  
oli muriatici quantum satis sit ut demitta-  
Sulphur. Denique hoc, superinfusâ sæ-  
aquâ, lava, donec insipidum fiat.

## VEGETABILIA.

---

Decerpenda sunt Vegetabilia ex locis et solo, ubi sponte nascuntur, tempestate siccâ nec imbribus, nec rore madefacta; quotannis colligenda sunt, et quæ diutiùs servata fuerint rejicienda.

RADICES pleræque effodiendæ sunt antequam caules aut folia exserant.

CORTICES colligi debent eâ tempestate quâ facillimè a ligno separari possint.

FOLIA decerpenda sunt postquam flores expansi fuerint; et antequam semina maturescant.

FLORES legendi sunt nuper explicati.

SEMINA colligenda sunt jam matura, et antequam è plantâ decidere inceperint. Hæc in propriis pericarpis servari debent.

## VEGETABILIIUM PRÆPARATIO.

Vegetabilia, brevi postquam decerpta fuerint, illis exceptis quæ recentia esse oportet, citius strata, quàm citissimè exsicca, calore leni ut color non mutetur; dein in locis vasis aptis, intercluso luminis et humoris accessu, conserva.

RADICES, quas recentes servari præcepimus, in arenâ siccâ reconde. SCILLÆ RADICEM ante exsiccationem, tunicis aridis dispositis, transversim in laminas tenues seca.

FRUCTUS PULPOSOS, si immaturi sint, maturi et sicci, sepone in loco humido, mollescant; dein pulpas per cribrum setaceum exprime; postea coque lento igne, sub brò movens; denique aquam balneo aquosissimo consume, donec pulpæ fiant idoneæ crassitudinis.

CASSIÆ LOMENTIS contusis aquam ferentem superinfunde, ut pulpa eluatur, quam per cribrum grandioribus foraminibus primò exprime, postea per setaceum; deinde

aquam balneo aquoso consume, donec pulpa idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

Fructuum maturorum et recentium pul-  
pam vel succum per cribrum exprime, nullâ  
coctione adhibitâ.

---

## GUMMI-RESINÆ.

---

OPIUM a rebus alienis, præsertim externis,  
quàm diligentissimè separa. Servetur Opi-  
um MOLLE, quod ad pilulas fingendas aptum  
sit, et DURUM, quod balneo aquoso ita exsic-  
catum fuerit, ut in pulverem teri possit.

Gummi-Resinæ pro optimis habendæ sunt,  
quæ electæ fuerint adeo sinceræ, ut nullâ  
purificatione opus sit. Quod si minus puræ  
esse videantur, coque in aquâ, donec molles-  
cant, et prelo exprime per pannum cannabi-  
num; dein sepone, ut pars resinosa subsidat.  
Liquorem supernatantem effusam balneo  
aquoso consume, adjectâ sub finem parte  
resinosâ, et cum parte gummosâ in unum  
coactâ.

GUMMI-RESINÆ facilè liquescentes purificari possunt, injiciendo in vesicam bubulam, nendoque in Aquâ fervente, donec adeò molles fiant, ut per pannum cannabinum à ordibus prelo separari possint.

STYRACIS BALSAMUM in Spiritu rectificato liqua, et cola; tum leni calore distillet piritus, donec idonea crassitudo Balsamo at.

---

## OLEA EXPRESSA.

---

### OLEUM AMYGDALARUM.

Amygdalas vel dulces vel amaras, in quâ frigidâ macera per horas duodecim, et contunde; deinde, nullo calore adhibito, exprime Oleum.

### OLEUM LINI.

Lini usitatissimi Semina contunde; deinde, nullo calore adhibito, exprime Oleum.



## OLEUM RICINI.

Ricini Sēmina, demtis pelliculis, contunde, deinde nullo calore adhibito, exprime Oleum.

---

## OLEA DISTILLATA.

## OLEUM ANISI,

ANTHEMIDIS.

CARUI,

JUNIPERI,

LAVANDULÆ,

MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ,

MENTHÆ VIRIDIS,

ORIGANI,

PIMENTÆ,

PULEGII,

ROSMARINI.

Anisi et Carui Semina, Anthemidis et Lavandulæ Flores, Juniperi et Pimentæ Baccæ, Rosmarini Cacumina, et reliquorum Herbæ exsiccatae, adhibenda sunt.

Horum quodvis in alembicum immitte, et Aquæ adjice quantum id contegat; tum in vas frigidarium amplum distillet Oleum.

Aqua, quæ inter distillandum cum Oleis Carui, Menthæ piperitæ, et viridis, Pimentæ, et Pulegii prodit, in usum servetur.

## OLEUM SUCCINI.

In alembicum immitte Succinum, ut distillent balneo arenæ, calore paulatim aucto, Liquor acidus, Oleum, et Sal oleo inquinatus. Dein, iterum et tertio Oleum distillet.

## OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ RECTIFICATUM.

℞ Olei Terebinthinæ octarium,  
Aquæ octariis quatuor;

Distillet Oleum.

## AQUÆ DISTILLATÆ.

---

AQUÆ ex herbis exsiccatis distillent, nisi aliter præscriptum sit, quoniam recentes omni anni tempore comparari non possunt. Ubi recentes adhibentur, pondere duplo utendum est.

Singulis Aquarum congiis adjice Spiritûs tenuioris fluiduncias quinque, ut integræ conserventur.

## AQUA DISTILLATA.

℞ Aquæ congios decem ;

Distillent primùm octarii quatuor, quibus abjectis, distillent congii quatuor. Aquam distillatam in lagenâ vitreâ serva.

## AQUA ANETHI.

℞ Anethi Seminum contusorum libram ;

His affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post dis-

tillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

## AQUA CARUI.

℞ Carui Seminum contusorum libram ;

His affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

## AQUA CINNAMOMI.

℞ Cinnamomi Corticis contusi libram,  
Aquæ octarium ;

Macera Corticem in Aquâ per horas quatuor et viginti ; tum adjice tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

## AQUA FŒNICULI.

℞ Fœniculi Seminum contusorum libram ;

His affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post dis-

tillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

## AQUA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

℞ Menthæ piperitæ libram cum semisse;

Huic affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

## AQUÆ MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.

℞ Menthæ viridis libram cum semisse;

Huic affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

## AQUA PIMENTÆ.

℞ Pimentæ Baccarum contusarum libram  
dimidiam,  
Aquæ octarium;

Macerâ Baccas in Aquâ per horas viginti quatuor; tum adjice tantum Aquæ,

t, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

## AQUA PULEGII.

Pulegii libram cum semisse;

Huic affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

## AQUA ROSÆ.

Rosæ centifoliæ Petalorum libras octo;

His affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

---

## INFUSA.

## INFUSUM ANTHEMIDIS.

Anthemidis Florum drachmas duas,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per sextam horæ partem, in vase levitèr clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITUM.

℞ Armoraciæ Radicis recentis concisæ,  
Sinapis Seminum contusorum, singulorum unciam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium;

Macera per horas duas, in vase levitèr clauso, et cola; tum adjice  
Spiritus Armoraciæ compositi fluidunciam.

INFUSUM AURANTII COMPOSITUM.

℞ Aurantii Corticis exsiccati drachma  
duas,  
Limonum Corticis recentis drachmam,  
Caryophyllorum contusorum drachmam  
dimidiam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per quartam horæ partem, in vase levitèr clauso, et cola.

## INFUSUM CALUMBÆ.

Calumbæ Radicis concisæ drachmam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium ;

Macera per horas duas, in vase levitèr  
uso, et cola.

## INFUSUM CARYOPHYLLORUM.

Caryophyllorum contusorum drachmam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium ;

Macera per horas duas, in vase levitèr  
uso, et cola.

## INFUSUM CASCARILLÆ.

Cascarillæ Corticis contusi unciam dimi-  
diam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium ;

Macera per horas duas in vase levitèr  
uso, et cola.



## INFUSUM CATECHU COMPOSITUM.

℞ Catechu Extracti drachmas duas cum  
semisse,  
Cinnamomi Corticis contusi drachmam  
dimidium,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per horam in vase levitèr clauso,  
et cola.

## INFUSUM CINCHONÆ.

℞ Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contusi  
unciam dimidium,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per horas duas in vase levitèr  
clauso, et cola.

## INFUSUM CUSPARIÆ.

℞ Cuspariæ Corticis contusi drachmas  
duas,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per horas duas in vase levitèr clauso, et cola.

## INFUSUM DIGITALIS.

Digitalis Foliorum exsiccatorum drachmam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per horas quatuor in vase levitèr clauso, et cola; tum adjice  
Spiritus Cinnamomi fluidunciam dimidiam.

## INFUSUM GENTIANÆ COMPOSITUM.

Gentianæ Radicis concisæ,  
Aurantii Corticis exsiccati, singulorum drachmam,  
Limonum Corticis recentis drachmas duas,  
Aquæ ferventis fluiduncias duodecim;

Macera per horam in vase levitèr clauso, et cola.

## INFUSUM LINI.

℞ Lini usitatissimi Seminum contusorum  
unciam,  
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis concisæ unciam di-  
midiam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarios duos ;

Macera per horas quatuor, prope ignem,  
in vase levitèr clauso, et cola.

## INFUSUM QUASSIÆ.

℞ Quassiæ Ligni concisi scrupulum,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium ;

Macera per horas duas in vase levitèr  
clauso, et cola.

## INFUSUM RHEI.

℞ Rhei Radicis concisæ drachmam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium ;

Macera per horas duas in vase levitèr  
clauso, et cola.

## INFUSUM ROSÆ.

Rosæ Gallicæ Petalorum exsiccatorum  
unciam dimidiam,

Aquæ ferventis octarios duos cum semisse,  
Acidi sulphurici diluti fluidrachmas tres,  
Sacchari purificati unciam cum semisse;

Aquam Rosæ Petalis superinfunde in vase  
treo; dein Acidum immisce, et macera per  
horam dimidiam. Denique liquorem cola,  
et Saccharum adjice.

## INFUSUM SENNÆ.

Sennæ Foliorum unciam cum semisse,  
Zingiberis Radicis concisæ drachmam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium;

Macera per horam in vase levitèr clauso,  
et liquorem cola.

## INFUSUM SIMAROUBÆ.

Simaroubæ Corticis contusi drachmam  
dimidiam,

Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium ;

Macera per horas duas in vase levitèr clauso, et cola.

#### INFUSUM TABACI.

R $\times$  Tabaci Foliorum drachmani,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium ;

Macera per horam in vase levitèr clauso  
et cola.

---

#### MUCILAGINES.

---

##### MUCILAGO ACACIÆ.

R $\times$  Acaciæ Gummi contriti uncias quatuor,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium ;

Gummi cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ  
tere, donec in mucilaginem abeat.

## MUCILAGO AMYLI.

℞ Amyli drachmas tres,  
Aquæ octarium ;

Amylum cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ  
tere; dein coque, donec in mucilaginem  
beat.

## DECOCTA.

## DECOCTUM ALÖES COMPOSITUM.

℞ Extracti Glycyrrhizæ semunciam,  
Potassæ Subcarbonatis scrupulos duos,  
Alöes spicatae Extracti contriti,  
Myrrhæ contritæ,  
Crocī Stigmatum, singulorum drach-  
mam,  
Aquæ octarium ;

Decoque ad fluiduncias duodecim, et  
cola ; tum adjice

Tincturæ Cardamomi compositæ fluiduncias quatuor.

DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ.

℞ Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contusi unciam;  
Aquæ octarium;

Coque per sextam horæ partem in vase levitèr clauso, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola.

DECOCTUM CYDONIÆ.

℞ Cydoniæ Seminum drachmas duas,  
Aquæ octarium;

Coque lento igne per sextam horæ partem; dein cola.

DECOCTUM DULCAMARÆ.

℞ Dulcamaræ Caulis concisi unciam,  
Aquæ octarium cum semisse;

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM HORDEI.

& Hordei Seminum uncias duas,  
Aquæ octarios quatuor cum semisse;

Res alienas Hordei Seminibus adhæren-  
tes aquâ frigidâ primùm abluë; deindè,  
fuso aquæ octario dimidio, Semina pau-  
isper coque. Hâc aquâ abjectâ, superin-  
funde quod reliquum est, prius fervefactum;  
tum decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.

## DECOCTUM HORDEI COMPOSITUM.

& Decocti Hordei octarios duos,  
Caricæ Fructûs concisi uncias duas,  
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis concisæ et contusæ  
unciam dimidiam,  
Uvarum passarum, demptis acinis, un-  
cias duas,  
Aquæ octarium;

Decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.



## DECOCTUM LICHENIS.

℞ Lichenis unciam,  
Aquæ octarium cum semisse;

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM MALVÆ COMPOSITUM.

℞ Malvæ exsiccatae unciam,  
Anthemidis Florum exsiccatorum un-  
ciam dimidiam,  
Aquæ octarium;

Coque per quartam horæ partem, et cola.

## DECOCTUM PAPAVERIS.

℞ Papaveris Capsularum concisarum un-  
cias quatuor,  
Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Coque per quartam horæ partem et cola.

DECOCTUM QUERCUS<sup>A</sup>.

Quercûs Corticis unciam,  
Aquæ octarios duos ;

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

## DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ.

Sarsaparillæ Radicis concisæ uncias  
quatuor,  
Aquæ ferventis octarios quatuor ;

Macera per horas quatuor, in vase levitèr  
auso, prope ignem ; dein Sarsaparillæ  
dicem exime et contunde. Contusam li-  
tori redde, et iterum simili modo macera  
per horas duas ; dein decoque ad octarios  
quatuor, et cola.

## DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ COMPOSITUM.

Decocti Sarsaparillæ ferventis octarios  
quatuor,  
Sassafras Radicis concisæ,

Guaiaci Ligni rasi,  
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis contusæ, singulorum  
unciam,  
Mezerei Radicis Corticis drachmas tres

Decoque per quartam horæ partem, et cola.

#### DECOCTUM SENEGÆ.

℞ Senegæ Radicis unciam,  
Aquæ octarios duos;

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

#### DECOCTUM ULMI.

℞ Ulmi Corticis recentis contusi unciam  
quatuor,  
Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.

#### DECOCTUM VERATRI.

℞ Veratri Radicis contritæ unciam,  
Aquæ octarios duos,

Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias duas;

Decoque Veratri Radicem ex Aquâ ad  
arium, et cola; tum, postquam refrixerit,  
ice Spiritum.

---

## EXTRACTA.

---

IN Extractis omnibus præparandis, humo-  
n, balneo aquoso, in patinâ quamprimùm  
consume, donec fiat crassitudo ad pilulas fin-  
das idonea, et sub finem spathâ assiduè  
ve.

Extractis omnibus mollioribus paululum  
iritûs rectificati insperge.

### EXTRACTUM ACONITI.

Aconiti Foliorum recentium libram;

Contunde in mortario lapideo, insperso  
guo aquæ; dein exprime succum, eum-  
e non defæcatum consume, donec idoneam  
ssitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM ALÖES PURIFICATUM.

℞ Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti libram  
dimidiam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarios quatuor ;

Macera per triduum leni calore; deinceps cola, et sepone, ut fæces subsidant. Liqueorem defæcatum effunde, et consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM ANTHEMIDIS.

℞ Anthemidis Florum exsiccatorum libram  
Aquæ congium ;

Decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique cum consume donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM BELLADONNÆ.

℞ Belladonnæ Foliorum recentium libram  
Contunde in mortario lapideo, insperse

guo aquæ ; dein exprime succum, eum-  
que non defæcatum consume, donec idoneam  
crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ.

Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contusi  
libram,  
Aquæ congium ;

Decoque ad octarios sex, et liquorem ad-  
de calentem cola. Eodem modo ex pari  
aquæ mensurâ quater decoque, et cola.  
Omnes liquores omnes in unum mistos  
consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem ha-  
bent.

Hoc Extractum servari debet MOLLE,  
quod ad pilulas fingendas aptum sit, et  
FIRMUM, quod in pulverem teri possit.

## EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ RESINOSUM.

Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contusi  
libram,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios quatuor ;

Macera per dies quatuor, et cola. Dis-  
tillet tinctura balneo aquoso, donec idoneam  
crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS.

℞ Colocynthidis Pulpæ libram,  
Aquæ congium;

Decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem  
adhuc calentem cola; denique eum con-  
sume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITUM.

℞ Colocynthidis Pulpæ concisæ drachmæ  
sex,  
Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti unciam  
cum semisse,  
Scammonæ Gummi-resinæ contrita  
unciam dimidiam,  
Cardamomi Seminum contritorum  
drachmam,  
Spiritus tenuioris libram;

Macera Colocynthis Pulpam in Spiritu  
ni calore, per quatrimum. Liquorem  
la, eique adjice Aloë, et Scammoncam;  
in Spiritum consume, donec idoneam  
crassitudinem habeat, et, sub finem, Carda-  
omi Semina adinisce.

## EXTRACTUM CONII.

Conii recentis libram ;

Contunde in mortario lapideo, insperso  
vino aquæ; dein exprime succum, eum-  
que non defæcatum consume, donec idoneam  
crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM ELATERII.

Elaterii Poma matura scinde, et succum  
viscissimè expressum per cribrum setaceum  
nuissimum in vas vitreum cola; deinde  
per aliquot horas sepone, donec crassior pars  
subsederit. Rejectâ parte tenuiore super-  
stante, partem crassiorem leni calore ex-  
siccata.



## EXTRACTUM GENTIANÆ.

℞ Gentianæ Radicis concisæ libram,  
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique cum consume donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

℞ Glycyrrhizæ Radicis concisæ libram,  
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique cum consume donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM HÆMATOXYLI.

℞ Hæmatoxyli Ligni contriti libram,  
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM HUMULI.

℞ Humuli Strobilorum uncias quatuor,  
Aquæ congiūm;

Decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM HYOSCYAMI.

℞ Hyoscyami Foliorum recentium libram;

Contunde in mortario lapideo, insperso exiguo aquæ; dein exprime succum, eumque non defæcatum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM JALAPÆ.

℞ Jalapæ Radicis contritæ libram,

- Spiritûs rectificati octarios quatuor,  
Aquæ octarios decem ;

Macera Jalapæ Radicem in Spiritu per quatrimum, et tincturam effunde. Residuum ex Aquâ decoque ad octarios duos. Dein tincturam et decoctum separatim cola, et hoc consumatur, illa distillet, donec utrumque spissescat. Postremò Extractum cum Resinâ misce, et consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

Servetur hoc Extractum MOLLE, quod ad pilulas fingendas aptum sit, et DURUM, quod in pulverem teri possit.

#### EXTRACTUM OPII.

Rx Opii concisi libram dimidiam,  
Aquæ octarios tres ;

Opio adjice exiguum aquæ, et macera per horas duodecim, ut mollescat ; tum, instillatâ paulatim reliquâ Aquâ, tere donec quàm optimè misceantur, et sepone, ut fæces subsidant ; dein liquorem cola, et

consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM PAPAVERIS.

℞ Papaveris Capsularum contusarum, exemptis seminibus, libram,  
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM RHEI.

℞ Rhei Radicis contritæ libram,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarium,  
Aquæ octarios septem;

Macera per quatrimum leni calore; dein cola, et sepone, ut fæces subsidant. Lique-rem effunde, eumque defæcatum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM SARSAPARILLÆ.

℞ Sarsaparillæ Radicis concisæ libram,  
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## EXTRACTUM TARAXACI.

℞ Taraxaci Radicis recentis contusæ libram,  
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

## MISTURÆ.

## MISTURA AMMONIACI.

℞ Ammoniacy drachmas duas,  
 Aquæ octarium dimidium ;

Tere Ammoniacum cum Aquâ paulatim  
 instillatâ, donec quàm optinè misceantur.

## MISTURA AMYGDALARUM.

℞ Confectionis Amygdalarum uncias duas,  
 Aquæ distillatæ octarium ;

Confectioni Amygdalarum Aquam paula-  
 tim inter terendum adjice, donèc misceantur ;  
 dein cola.

## MISTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.

℞ Assafœtidæ drachmas duas,  
 Aquæ octarium dimidium ;

Tere Assafoetidam cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ, donec quàm optimè misceantur.

## MISTURA CAMPHORÆ.

℞ Camphoræ drachmam dimidiam,  
Spiritus rectificati minima decem,  
Aquæ octarium;

Camphoram primùm cum Spiritu tere  
deinde cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ, e-  
cola.

## MISTURA CORNU USTI.

℞ Cornuum ustorum uncias duas,  
Acaciæ Gummi contriti unciam,  
Aquæ octarios tres;

Decoque ad octarios duos, assiduè mo-  
vens; tum cola.

## MISTURA CRETÆ.

℞ Cretæ præparatæ unciam dimidiam,  
Sacchari purificati drachmas tres,

Acaciæ Gummi contriti unciam dimi-  
diam,  
Aquæ octarium ;

Misce.

## MISTURA FERRI COMPOSITA.

Myrrhæ contritæ drachmam,  
Potassæ Subcarbonatis grana viginti  
quinque,  
Aquæ Rosæ fluiduncias septem cum se-  
misse,  
Ferri Sulphatis contritæ scrupulum,  
Spiritus Myristicæ fluidunciam dimi-  
diam,  
Sacchari purificati drachmam;

Myrrham cum Potassæ Subcarbonate et  
saccharo simul tere, hisque, dum conterun-  
tur, primùm Aquam Rosæ et Spiritum My-  
risticæ, postremò Ferri Sulphatem, adjice.  
Misturam statim in vas vitreum idoneum im-  
mitte, idque obtura.



## MISTURA GUAIACI.

Rx Guaiaci Gummi-resinæ drachmam cum  
semisse,  
Sacchari purificati drachmas duas,  
Mucilaginis Acaciæ Gummi fluidrach-  
mas duas,  
Aquæ Cinnamomi fluiduncias octo ;

Tere Guaiacum cum Saccharo, deinde  
cum Mucilagine, hisque, dum conteruntur,  
Aquam Cinnamomi paulatim adjice.

## MISTURA MOSCHI.

Rx Moschi,  
Acaciæ Gummi contriti,  
Sacchari purificati, singulorum drach-  
mam,  
Aquæ Rosæ fluiduncias sex;

Tere Moschum cum Saccharo, deinde  
cum Gummi, instillatâ paulatim Aquâ  
Rosæ.

## SPIRITUS.

## ALCOHOL.

Spiritûs rectificati congium,  
Potassæ Subcarbonatis libras tres;

Spiritui injice Potassæ Subcarbonatis li-  
am, ad gradum trecentessimum prius cale-  
factam, et per horas viginti quatuor macera,  
sempiùs movens; tum effuso Spiritui adjice  
Potassæ Subcarbonatis quod reliquum est,  
eundem gradum calefactum; denique  
inleo aquoso distillet Alcohol, quod servan-  
dum est in vase obturato.

Alcoholis pondus specificum est ad pon-  
dus specificum Aquæ distillatæ, ut .815 ad  
1000.

## SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ.

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios tres,  
Ammoniæ Muriatis uncias quatuor,

Potassæ Subcarbonatis uncias sex ;

Misce, et lento igne in receptaculum frigidum distillet octarius cum semisse.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMATICUS.

℞ Cinnamomi Corticis contusi,  
Caryophyllorum contusorum, singulorum  
drachmas duas,  
Limonum Corticis uncias quatuor,  
Potassæ Subcarbonatis libram dimidiam,  
Ammoniæ Muriatis uncias quinque,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios quatuor,  
Aquæ congium ;

Misce, et distillent octarii sex.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FÆTIDUS.

℞ Spiritus Ammoniæ octarios duos,  
Assafœtidæ uncias duas ;

Macera per horas duodecim ; tum lento igne in receptaculum frigidum distille octarius cum semisse.

## SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ SUCCINATUS.

℞ Mastiches drachmas tres,  
Spirituſ rectificati fluidrachmas novem,  
Lavandulæ Olei minima quatuordecim,  
Succini Olei minima quatuor,  
Liquoris Ammoniaë fluiduncias decem;

Mastichen in Spiritu macera, ut liquetur,  
et tincturam defæcatam effunde; tum cætera  
adjice, et omnia simul agita.

## SPIRITUS ANISI.

℞ Anisi Seminum contusorum libram dimi-  
diam,  
Spirituſ tenuioris congiū,  
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum em-  
pyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum  
lento igne distillet congius.

## SPIRITUS ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Armoraciæ Radicis recentis concisæ,

Aurantii Corticis exsiccati, singulorum li  
bram,  
Myristicæ Nucleorum contusorum un  
ciam dimidiam,  
Spiritus tenuioris congiū,  
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum em  
pyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum  
lento igne distillet congius.

## SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ.

℞ Camphoræ uncias quatuor,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos;

Misce, ut liquetur Camphora.

## SPIRITUS CARUI.

℞ Carui Seminum contusorum libram cum  
semisse,  
Spiritus tenuioris congiū,  
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum em  
pyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum  
lento igne distillet congius.

## SPIRITUS CINNAMOMI.

℞ Cinnamomi Corticis contusi libram,  
Spiritus tenuioris congiū,  
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum  
empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum  
lento igne distillet congius.

## SPIRITUS JUNIPERI COMPOSITUS.

℞ Juniperi Baccarum contusarum libram,  
Carui Seminum contusorum,  
Fœniculi Seminum contusorum, singulo-  
rum unciam cum semisse,  
Spiritus tenuioris congiū,  
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum em-  
pyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum  
lento igne distillet congius.

## SPIRITUS LAVANDULÆ.

℞ Lavandulæ Florum recentium libras duas,  
K 3

Spiritûs rectificati congium,  
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum  
empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum  
lento igne distillet congius.

SPIRITUS LAVANDULÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Spiritûs Lavandulæ octarios tres,  
Spiritûs Rosmarini octarium,  
Cinnamomi Corticis contusi,  
Myristicæ Nucleorum contusorum, singu-  
lorum unciam dimidiam,  
Pterocarpi Ligni concisi unciam;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

℞ Menthæ piperitæ exsiccatae libram cum  
semisse,  
Spiritûs tenuioris congium,

Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum lento igne distillet congius.

## SPIRITUS MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.

℞ Menthæ viridis exsiccatae libram cum semisse,

Spiritûs tenuioris congium,

Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum lento igne distillet congius.

## SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ.

℞ Myristicæ Nucleorum contusorum uncias duas,

Spiritûs tenuioris congium,

Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum empyreuma;



Macera per horas viginti quatuor ; tu  
lento igne distillet congius.

## SPIRITUS PIMENTÆ.

℞ Pimentæ Baccarum contusarum unci  
duas,  
Spiritus tenuioris congius,  
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum em  
pyreuma ;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor ; tu  
lento igne distillet congius.

## SPIRITUS PULEGII.

℞ Pulegii exsiccati libram cum semisse,  
Spiritus tenuioris congius,  
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum em  
pyreuma ;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor ; tu  
lento igne distillet congius.

## SPIRITUS ROSMARINI.

Rosmarini Cacuminum recentium libras  
duas,  
Spiritus rectificati congiū,  
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum em-  
pyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum  
into igne distillet congius.

---

## TINCTURÆ.

TINCTURÆ omnes in vasis vitreis clausis  
parari, et inter macerandum sæpius agi-  
ri debent.

## TINCTURA ALOËS.

Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti unciam  
dimidiam,

Extracti Glycyrrhizæ unciam cum  
misse,

Aquæ octarium,

Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias quatuor;

Macera balneo arenæ, donec liquens  
Extracta; tum cola.

#### TINCTURA ALÖES COMPOSITA.

℞ Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti,  
Crocî Stigmatum, singulorum unci-  
tres,

Tincturæ Myrrhæ octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

#### TINCTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.

℞ Assafœtidæ uncias quatuor,  
Spiritu rectificato octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

#### TINCTURA AURANTII.

℞ Aurantii Corticis recentis uncias tres,

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA BENZÖINI COMPOSITA.

Benzöini uncias tres,

Styracis Balsami colati uncias duas,

Balsami Tolutani unciam,

Alöes spicatæ Extracti unciam dimi-  
diam,

Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CALUMBÆ.

Calumbæ Radicis concisæ uncias duas  
cum semisse,

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITA.

Camphoræ scrupulos duos,

Opii duri contriti,

Acidi Benzöici, singulorum drachmam,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

#### TINCTURA CAPSICI.

℞ Capsici Baccarum unciam,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

#### TINCTURA CARDAMOMI.

℞ Cardamomi Seminum contusorum uncias  
tres,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

#### TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COMPOSITA.

℞ Cardamomi Seminum,  
Carui Seminum,  
Cocci, singulorum contritorum drachmas  
duas, . . . 7 .

Cinnamomi Corticis contusi unciam dimidiam,

Uvarum passarum, dentis acinis, uncias quatuor,

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

#### TINCTURA CASCARILLÆ.

Cascarillæ Corticis contriti uncias quatuor,

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

#### TINCTURA CASTOREI.

Castorei contriti uncias duas,

Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos;

Macera per dies septem, et cola.

#### TINCTURA CATECHU.

Catechu Extracti uncias tres,

Cinnamomi Corticis contusi uncias duas,

L.

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ.

℞ Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contriti uncias septem,

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ AMMONIATA.

℞ Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contriti uncias quatuor,

Spiritûs Ammoniæ aromatici octarios duos ;

Macera per dies decem, et cola.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ COMPOSITA.

℞ Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contriti uncias duas,

Aurantii Corticis exsiccati unciam cum  
semisse,

Serpentariæ Radicis contusæ drachmas  
tres,

Croci Stigmatum drachmam,

Cocci contriti scrupulos duos,

Spiritûs tenuioris fluiduncias viginti;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

#### TINCTURA CINNAMOMI.

Cinnamomi Corticis contusi uncias tres,

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

#### TINCTURA CINNAMOMI COMPOSITA.

Cinnamomi Corticis contusi drachmas  
sex,

Cardamomi Seminum contusorum drach-  
mas tres,

Piperis longi Fructûs contriti,

Zingiberis Radicis concisæ, singulorum  
drachmas duas,

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;



Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA DIGITALIS.

℞ Digitalis Foliorum exsiccatorum uncias  
quatuor,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA GENTIANÆ COMPOSITA.

℞ Gentianæ Radicis concisæ uncias duas,  
Aurantii Corticis exsiccati unciam,  
Cardamomi Seminum contusorum un-  
ciam dimidiam,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim leni calore,  
et cola.

## TINCTURA GUAIACI.

℞ Guaiaci Gummi-resinæ contritæ libram  
dimidiam,  
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA GUAIACI AMMONIATA.

Guaiaci Gummi-resinæ contritæ uncias  
quatuor,  
Spiritus Ammoniaë aromatici octarium  
cum semisse;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA HELLEBORI NIGRI.

Hellebori nigri Radicis concisæ uncias  
quatuor,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA HUMULI.

Humuli Strobilorum uncias quinque,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA HYOSCYAMI.

℞ Hyoscyami Foliorum exsiccatorum uncias quatuor,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA JALAPÆ.

℞ Jalapæ Radicis contritæ uncias octo,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim leni calore,  
et cola.

## TINCTURA KINO.

℞ Kino contriti uncias tres,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA LYTTÆ.

℞ Lyttæ contusæ drachmas tres,

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA MYRRHÆ.

℞ Myrrhæ contusæ uncias quatuor,  
Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos,  
Aquæ octarium;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA OPII.

℞ Opii duri contriti uncias duas cum semisse,  
Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA RHEI.

℞ Rhei Radicis concisæ uncias duas,  
Cardamomi Seminum contusorum unciam dimidiam,  
Crocî Stigmatum drachmas duas,  
Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim leni calore,  
et cola.

## TINCTURA RHEI COMPOSITA.

℞ Rhei Radicis concisæ uncias duas,  
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis contusæ unciam di-  
midiam,  
Zingiberis Radicis concisæ,  
Crocī Stigmatum, singulorum drachmas  
duas,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarium,  
Aquæ fluiduncias duodecim ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim leni calore,  
et cola.

## TINCTURA SCILLÆ.

℞ Scillæ Radicis recens exsiccatae uncias  
quatuor,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA SENNÆ.

℞ Sennæ Foliorum uncias tres,

Carui Seminum contusorum drachmas  
tres,  
Cardamomi Seminum contusorum drach-  
mam,  
Uvarum passarum, dentis acinis, uncias  
quatuor,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim leni calore,  
et cola.

## TINCTURA SERPENTARIÆ.

& Serpentariæ Radicis uncias tres,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA VALERIANÆ.

& Valerianæ Radicis uncias quatuor,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

## TINCTURA VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA.

& Valerianæ Radicis uncias quatuor,

Spiritûs Ammoniaë aromatici octarios  
duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS.

℞ Zingiberis Radicis concisæ uncias duas,  
Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

---

ÆTHEREA.

---

ÆTHER SULPHURICUS.

℞ Spiritûs rectificati,  
Acidi sulphurici, singulorum *pondere* li-  
bram cum semisse ;

Spiritum retortæ vitreæ infunde, eique  
Acidum paulatim adjice, sæpiùs agitans, et  
cavens ne gradum centesimum vigesimum  
calor excedat, donec misceantur. Dein in  
arenam, ad gradum ducentesimum priùs ca-  
lesfactam, cautè impone, ut quàm celerimè

bulliat liquor, transeatque Æther in receptaculum tubulatum, cui aptatum est vas recipiens glacie vel aquâ refrigeratum. Distillet liquor, donec pars aliqua gravior transire incipiat, quæ sub Æthere in fundo receptaculi conspicitur. Liquori qui restat in retortâ rursus Spiritûs rectificati uncias duodecim affunde, ut simili modo distillet Æther.

ÆTHER RECTIFICATUS.

Ætheris sulphurici fluiduncias quatuordecim,

Potassæ fusæ unciam dimidiam,

Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias duas;

Potassam in Aquâ primùm liqua, eique Ætherem adjice, assiduè agitans, donec misceantur; denique, calore gradûs circiter centesimi vigesimi, ex retortâ amplâ distillent in vas refrigeratum Ætheris rectificati fluidunciam duodécim.

OLEUM ÆTHEREUM.

Post distillationem Ætheris sulphurici, finito calore, distillet iterum liquor, donec puma nigra intumescat; tum protinus ab



igne retortam remove. Liquori qui restat in retortâ aquam adjice, ut supernatet pars oleosa. Hanc aufer, eique admisce Liquoris Calcis quantum satis sit, ad acidum, quod inest, saturandum, et simul agita. Denique Oleum æthereum separatim exime.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS AROMATICUS.

℞ Cinnamomi Corticis contusi drachmas tres,

Cardamomi Seminum contritorum drachmam cum semisse,

Piperis longi Fructûs contriti,

Zingiberis Radicis concisæ, singulorum drachmam,

Spiritûs Ætheris sulphurici octarium;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, in vase vitreo obturato, et cola.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITRICI.

℞ Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos,

Acidi nitrici *pondere* uncias tres;

Spiritui Acidum paulatim adjice, et misce, vens ne gradum centesimum vigesimum lor excedat; tum, leni calore, distillent sidunciæ viginti quatuor.

## SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS SULPHURICI.

Ætheris rectificati octarium dimidium,  
Spiritûs rectificati octarium;

Misce.

## SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS SULPHURICI COMPOSITUS.

Spiritûs Ætheris sulphurici octarium,  
Olei Ætherei fluidrachmas duas;

Misce.

---

VINA.

## VINUM ALÖES.

Alöes spicatae Extracti uncias octo,

M

Canellæ Corticis uncias duas,  
Vini octarios sex,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Alöen cum arenâ albâ, sordibus purgatâ  
in pulverem tere; Canellæ Corticem etiam  
in pulverem tere; hisque, inter se mistis  
Vinum et Spiritum affunde. Macera per  
dies quatuordecim, subinde movens, et cola.

VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ Radicis contusæ uncias  
duas,  
Vini octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

VINUM OPII.

℞ Extracti Opii unciam,  
Cinnamomi Corticis contusi,  
Caryophyllorum contusorum, singulorum  
drachmam,  
Vini octarium;

Macera per dies octo, et cola.

## VINUM VERATRI.

Veratri Radicis concisæ uncias octo,  
Vini octarios duos cum semisse ;  
Macerate per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

---

## ACETICA.

## ACETUM COLCHICI.

Colchici Radicis recentis concisæ unciam,  
Acidi acetici octarium,  
Spiritus tenuioris fluidunciam ;

Colchici Radicem macera cum Aceto, in se vitreo clauso, per horas viginti quatuor ;  
dein exprime, et sepone, ut fæces subsint ;  
denique liquori defæcato Spiritum adde.

## ACETUM SCILLÆ.

Scillæ Radicis recens exsiccatae libram,

Acidi acetici octarios sex,  
Spiritus tenuioris octarium dimidium ;

Scillæ Radicem macera cum Aceto, leni calore, in vase vitreo clauso, per horas viginti quatuor ; dein exprime, et sepone, ut fæces subsidant ; denique liquori defæcato Spiritum adjice.

---

## MELLITA.

---

### MEL DESPUMATUM.

MEL in balneo aquoso liqua ; tum spumam aufer.

### MEL BORACIS.

℞ Sodæ Subboratis contritæ drachmam,  
Mellis despumati unciam ;

Misce.

## MEL ROSÆ.

Rosæ Gallicæ Petalorum exsiccatorum  
uncias quatuor,

Aquæ ferventis octarios tres,

Mellis despumati libras quinque;

Macera Rosæ Petala in Aquâ per horas  
x; deindè liquori colato adjice mel, et  
lneo aquoso ad idoneam crassitudinem de-  
coque.

## OXYMEL SIMPLEX.

Mellis despumati libras duas,

Acidi acetici octarium;

Decoque in vase vitreo, lento igne, ad ido-  
neam crassitudinem.

## OXYMEL SCILLÆ.

Mellis despumati libras tres,

Aceti Scillæ octarios duos;

Decoque in vase vitreo, lento igne, ad ido-  
neam crassitudinem.

## SYRUPUS.

CONSERVENTUR Syrupi in loco, ubi calor gradum quinquagesimum quintum nunquam excedat.

## SYRUPUS ALTHÆÆ.

℞ Althææ Radicis recentis contusæ libras  
dimidiam,  
Sacchari purificati libras duas,  
Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Decoque Aquam cum Radice ad diem  
dium, et liquorem frigefactum exprime.  
Sepone per horas viginti quatuor, ut fac  
subsident; tum liquorem effunde, atque, a  
jecto Saccharo, ad idoneam crassitudinem  
decoque.

## SYRUPUS AURANTIORUM.

℞ Aurantium Corticis recentis unci  
duas,

Aquæ ferventis octarium,  
Sacchari purificati libras tres;

Macera Corticem in Aquâ per horas duodecim in vase levitèr clauso; tum liquorem effunde, eique Saccharum adjice.

## SYRUPUS CROCI.

℞ Croci Stigmatum unciam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium,  
Sacchari purificati libras duas cum semisse;

Macera Croci Stigmata in Aquâ, per horas duodecim, in vase levitèr clauso; dein liquorem cola, et Saccharum adjice.

## SYRUPUS LIMONUM.

℞ Limonum Succo colati octarium,  
Sacchari purificati libras duas;

Liqua Saccharum in Succo Limonum, eodem modo quo de Syrupo simplici præceptum est.



## SYRUPUS MORI.

℞ Mori Succo colati octarium,  
Sacchari purificati libras duas;

Liqua Saccharum in Succo Mori, eodem modo quo de Syrupo simplici præceptum est.

## SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS.

℞ Papaveris Capsularum exsiccatarum et contusarum, exemptis seminibus, uncias quatuordecim,  
Sacchari purificati libras duas,  
Aquæ ferventis congios duos cum semisse;

Macera Capsulas in Aquâ per horas viginti quatuor; tum balneo aquoso ad congium decoque, et fortiter exprime. Liquorem colatum iterum decoque ad octarios duos, et adhuc ferventem colâ. Sepone per horas duodecim, ut fæces subsidant; tum liquorem defæcatum decoque ad octarium, et

Saccharum adjice, eodem modo quo de Syrupo simplici præceptum est.

## SYRUPUS RHAMNI.

& Rhamni Baccarum Succis recentis octarios quatuor,  
Zingiberis Radicis concisæ,  
Pimentæ Baccarum contritarum, singulorum unciam dimidiâ,  
Sacchari purificati libras tres cum semisse;

Sepone Succum per triduum, ut sæces absidant, et cola. Succis defæcati octario Zingiberis Radicem et Pimentæ Baccas adde; tum macera leni calore per horas quatuor, et cola; quod reliquum est ad mensuram octarii cum semisse decoque; liquores misce; Saccharum adjice, eodem modo quo de Syrupo simplici præceptum est.

## SYRUPUS RHŒADOS.

& Rhœados Petalorum recentium libram,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium cum fluidunciis duabus,

Sacchari purificati libras duas cum semisse;

Aquæ, balneo aquoso calefactæ, Rhœado Petala paulatim adjice, subinde movens tum, vase remoto, macera per horas duodecim; dein liquorem exprime, et sepone, ut fæces subsidant; denique Saccharum adjice eodem modo quo de Syrupo simplici præceptum est.

#### SYRUPUS ROSÆ.

℞ Rosæ centifoliæ Petalorum exsiccatorum uncias septem,  
Sacchari purificati libras sex,  
Aquæ ferventis octarios quatuor;

Macera Rosæ Petala in Aquâ per horas duodecim, et cola. Liquorem colatum balneo aquoso consume ad octarios duos cum semisse; dein Saccharum adjice, eodem modo quo de Syrupo simplici præceptum est.

#### SYRUPUS SENNÆ.

℞ Sennæ Foliorum uncias duas,

Fœniculi Seminum contusorum unciam,  
Mannæ uncias tres,  
Sacchari purificati libram,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium ;

Sennæ Folia et Fœniculi Semina in Aquâ  
macera, leni calore, per horam. Liquorem  
cola, et cum hoc Mannam et Saccharum  
misce ; dein decoque ad idoneam crassitu-  
dinem.

## SYRUPUS SIMPLEX.

℞ Sacchari purificati libras duas cum se-  
misse,  
Aquæ octarium ;

Liqua Saccharum in aquâ balneo aquoso ;  
tum sepone per horas viginti quatuor ; dein  
pumam aufer, et à fæcibus, si quæ sint, li-  
quorem purum effunde.

## SYRUPUS TOLUTANUS.

℞ Balsami Tolutani unciam,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium,  
Sacchari purificati libras duas ;

Coque Balsamum in Aquâ per horam dimidiam in vase clauso, subinde movens, e liquorem refrigeratum cola; dein Saccharum adjice, eodem modo quo de Syrupo simpliciter præceptum est.

#### SYRUPUS ZINGIBERIS.

℞ Zingiberis Radicis concisæ uncias duas,  
Aquæ ferventis octarium,  
Sacchari purificati libras duas;

Macera Zingiberis Radicem in Aquâ per horas quatuor, et cola; dein Saccharum adjice, eodem modo quo de Syrupo simpliciter præceptum est.

---

#### CONFECTIONES.

---

CONFECTIONES, si diu servatæ indurescant, Aquâ humectandæ sunt, ut idonea crassitudo restituatur.

## CONFECTIO AMYGDALARUM.

℞ Amygdalarum dulcium unciam,  
Acaciæ Gummi contriti drachmam,  
Sacchari purificati unciam dimidiam;

Amygdalis prius in Aquâ maceratis,  
Memptisque pelliculis, omnia simul contunde,  
Donec corpus unum sit.

## CONFECTIO AROMATICA.

℞ Cinnamomi Corticis,  
Myristicæ Nucleorum, singulorum un-  
cias duas,  
Caryophyllorum unciam,  
Cardamomi Seminum unciam dimidiam,  
Croci Stigmatum exsiccatorum uncias  
duas,  
Testarum præparatarum uncias sedecim,  
Sacchari purificati contriti libras duas,  
Aquæ octarium;

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum  
ere; tum Aquam paulatim adjice, et misce,  
Donec corpus unum sit.

## CONFECTIO AURANTIORUM.

℞ Aurantium Corticis exterioris recentis  
radulâ separati, libram,  
Sacchari purificati libras tres;

Corticem, in mortario lapideo, pistillo ligneo contunde; tum, adjecto Saccharo iterum contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

## CONFECTIO CASSIÆ.

℞ Cassiæ Pulpæ recentis libram dimidiam,  
Mannæ uncias duas,  
Tamarindi Pulpæ unciam,  
Syrupi Rosæ octarium dimidium;

Mannam contunde; tum, balneo aquoso, in Syrupo liqua; deinde admisce pulpas, et humorem consume, donec idonea fiat crassitudo.

## CONFECTIO OPII.

℞ Opii duri contriti drachmas sex,  
Piperis longi Fructûs unciam,

Zingiberis Radicis uncias duas,  
Carui Seminum uncias tres,  
Syrupi octarium;

Opium cum Syrupo calefacto contere;  
cætera contrita adjice, et misce.

## CONFECTIO ROSÆ CANINÆ.

Rosæ caninæ Pulpæ libram,  
Sacchari purificati contriti uncias viginti;

Pulpam, in balneo aquoso, leni calori ex-  
pone; tum Saccharum paulatim adjice, et  
mixturam simul, donec corpus unum sit.

## CONFECTIO ROSÆ GALLICÆ.

Rosæ Gallicæ Petalorum nondum expli-  
catorum, abjectis unguibus, libram,  
Sacchari purificati libras tres;

Petala in mortario lapideo contunde; tum,  
mixturam cum Saccharo, iterum contunde, donec  
corpus unum sit.



## CONFECTIO RUTÆ.

℞ Rutæ Foliorum exsiccatorum,  
Carui Seminum,  
Lauri Baccarum, singulorum unciam  
cum semisse,  
Sagapeni unciam dimidiam,  
Piperis nigri Fructûs drachmas duas,  
Mellis despumati uncias sedecim;

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum  
tere; tum, adjecto Melle, omnia misce.

## CONFECTIO SCAMMONEÆ.

℞ Scammoneæ Gummi-resinæ contritæ un-  
ciam cum semisse,  
Caryophyllorum contusorum,  
Zingiberis Radicis contritæ, singulorum  
drachmas sex,  
Olei Carui fluidrachmam dimidiam,  
Syrupi Rosæ quantum satis sit;

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum  
tere; tum, instillato Syrupo, rursus tere  
dein, adjecto Oleo Carui, omnia misce.

## CONFECTIO SENNÆ.

℞ Sennæ Foliorum uncias octo,  
Caricæ Fructûs libram,  
Tamarindi Pulpæ,  
Cassiæ Pulpæ,  
Prunorum Pulpæ, singulorum libram di-  
midiam,  
Coriandri Seminum uncias quatuor,  
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis uncias tres,  
Sacchari purificati libras duas cum se-  
misse;

Sennæ Folia cum Coriandri Seminibus  
tere, et cribro separa pulveris misti uncias  
decem. Residuum cum Caricæ Fructû et  
Glycyrrhizæ Radice ex Aquæ octariis qua-  
tuor ad dimidium decoque; deinde exprime  
et cola. Liquorem colatum balneo aquoso  
consume, donec octarius cum semisse ex  
oto restet; tum, adjecto Saccharo, fiat Sy-  
rupus. Denique cum Syrupu Pulpas paula-  
tim contere, et, injecto pulvere cribrato,  
omnia misce.

## PULVERES.

## PULVIS ALÖES COMPOSITUS.

℞ Alöes spicatæ Extracti unciam cum se-  
misse,  
Guaiaci Gummi-resinæ unciam,  
Pulveris Cinnamomi compositi unciam  
dimidiam;

Alöes Extractum et Guaiaci Gummi-resi-  
nam separatim in pulverem tere; dein cum  
Pulvere Cinnamomi composito misce.

## PULVIS CINNAMOMI COMPOSITUS.

℞ Cinnamomi Corticis uncias duas,  
Cardamomi Seminum unciam cum se-  
misse,  
Zingiberis Radicis unciam,  
Piperis longi Fructûs unciam dimidiam

Tere simul, ut fiat pulvis subtilissimus.

## PULVIS CONTRAJERVÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Contrajervæ Radicis contritæ uncias  
quinque,  
Testarum præparatarum libram cum se-  
misse ;

Misce.

## PULVIS CORNU USTI CUM OPIO.

℞ Opii duri contriti drachmam,  
Cornuum ustorum et præparatorum un-  
ciam,  
Cocci contriti drachmam ;

Misce.

## PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Cretæ præparatæ libram dimidiam,  
Cinnamomi Corticis uncias quatuor,  
Tormentillæ Radicis,  
Acaciæ Gummi, singulorum uncias tres,  
Piperis longi Fructûs unciam dimidiam ;

Separatim in pulverem subtilissimum  
tere; dein misce.

PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS CUM OPIO.

℞ Pulveris Cretæ compositi uncias sex cum  
semisse,  
Opium duri contriti scrupulos quatuor;  
Misce.

PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ Radicis contritæ,  
Opium duri contriti, singulorum drach-  
mam,  
Potassæ Sulphatis contritæ unciam;  
Misce.

PULVIS KINO COMPOSITUS.

℞ Kino drachmas quindecim,  
Cinnamomi Corticis unciam dimidiam,  
Opium duri drachmam;

Separatim in pulverem subtilissimum  
tere; dein misce.

## PULVIS SCAMMONEÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Scammoneæ Gummi-resinæ,  
Extracti Jalapæ duri, singulorum uncias  
duas,  
Zingiberis Radicis unciam dimidiam;

Separatim in pulverem subtilissimum  
tere; dein misce.

## PULVIS SENNÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Sennæ Foliorum,  
Potassæ Supertartratis, singulorum uncias  
duas,  
Scammoneæ Gummi-resinæ unciam  
dimidiam,  
Zingiberis Radicis drachmas duas;

Scammoneæ Gummi-resinam per se,  
cætera simul, in pulverem subtilissimum  
tere; tum misce.

## PULVIS TRAGACANTHÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Tragacanthæ contritæ,

Acaciæ Gummi contriti,  
Amyli, singulorum unciam cum semisse,  
Sacchari purificati uncias tres ;

Amylum et Saccharum simul in pulverem  
tere ; tum, adjectis Tragacanthâ et Acaciæ  
Gummi, omnia misce.

---

## PILULÆ.

## PILULÆ ALÖES COMPOSITÆ.

℞ Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti unciam,  
Extracti Gentianæ unciam dimidiam,  
Olei Carui minima quadraginta,  
Syrupi simplicis quantum satis sit ;

Simul contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

## PILULÆ ALÖES CUM MYRRHA.

℞ Alöes spicatæ Extracti uncias duas,  
Crocii Stigmatum, .  
Myrrhæ, singulorum unciam,  
Syrupi simplicis quantum satis sit ;

Alöes Extractum et Myrrham separatim  
pulverem tere; tum omnia simul con-  
tunde, donec corpus unum sit.

## PILULÆ CAMBOGIÆ COMPOSITÆ.

Cambogiæ contritæ,  
Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti,  
Pulveris Cinnamomi compositi, singulo-  
rum drachmam,  
Saponis drachmas duas;

Misce inter se pulveres; dein, adjecto  
pone, omnia simul contunde, donec cor-  
pus unum sit.

## PILULÆ FERRI COMPOSITÆ.

Myrrhæ contritæ drachmas duas,  
Sodæ Subcarbonatis,  
Ferri Sulphatis,  
Sacchari, singulorum drachmam;

Tere Myrrham cum Sodæ Subcarbonate;  
tum, adjectâ Ferri Sulphate, iterum tere;  
in omnia simul contunde, donec corpus  
unum sit.



## PILULÆ GALBANI COMPOSITÆ.

℞ Galbani Gummi-resinæ unciam,  
Myrrhæ,  
Sagapeni, singulorum unciam cum se  
misse,  
Assafoetidæ Gummi resinæ unciam di  
midiam,  
Syrupi simplicis quantum satis sit ;

Simul contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

## PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI.

℞ Hydrargyri purificati drachmas duas,  
Confectionis Rosæ Gallicæ drachma  
tres,  
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis contritæ drach  
mam ;

Hydrargyrum cum Confectione tere  
donec globuli non ampliùs conspiciantur  
deinde, adjectâ Glycyrrhizæ Radice, om  
nia simul contunde, donec corpus unum  
sit.

PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI SUBMURIATIS COM-  
POSITÆ.

℞ Hydrargyri Submuriatis,  
Antimonii Sulphureti præcipitati, sin-  
gulorum drachmam,  
Guaiaci Gummi-resinæ contritæ drach-  
mas duas;

Tere Hydrargyri Submuriatem cum An-  
timonii Sulphureto præcipitato, dein cum  
Guaiaci Gummi-resinâ, et adjice Mucila-  
ginis Acaciæ quod satis sit, ut fiat idonea  
crassitudo.

PILULÆ SAPONIS CUM OPIO.

℞ Opii duri contriti unciam dimidiam,  
Saponis duri uncias duas;

Simul contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

PILULÆ SCILLÆ COMPOSITÆ.

℞ Scillæ Radicis recens exsiccatae et con-  
tritæ drachmam,

## 146 PRÆPARATA EX ANIMALIBUS.

Zingiberis Radicis contritæ,  
Saponis duri, singulorum drachmas tres,  
Ammoniaci contriti drachmas duas;

Misce inter se pulveres ; deinde cum Saponem contunde, et adjice Syrupi simplicis quantum satis sit, ut idonea fiat crassitudo.

---

## PRÆPARATA EX ANIMALIBUS.

---

### ADEPS PRÆPARATA.

ADIPEM in frustula concide ; tum leni igne liquefactam per linteum exprime.

### CORNU USTUM.

Cornuum frusta igne aperto ure, donec penitus albescent ; deinde contere, et præpara eodem modo, quo de Cretâ præceptum est,

## SEVUM PRÆPARATUM.

Sevum in frustula concide; tum leni igne liquefactum per linteum exprime.

## SPONGIA USTA.

Spongiam in frustula concide, et contunde, ut à rebus alienis adhærentibus separetur; tum in vase ferreo clausoure, donec nigra et friabilis fiat; denique in pulverem subtilissimum tere.

## TESTÆ PRÆPARATÆ.

Testas, sordibus priùs purgatas, aquâ fervente lava; tum præpara eodem modo, quo de Cretâ præceptum est.

---

EMPLASTRA.

---

## EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI.

℞ Ammoniacy purificati uncias quinque,  
Acidi acetici octarium dimidium;

Liqua Ammoniacum in Aceto; dein liquorem, in vase ferreo, balneo aquoso consume, assiduè movens, donec idonea fiat crassitudo.

EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRARGYRO.

℞ Ammoniaci purificati libram,  
Hydrargyri purificati uncias tres,  
Olei sulphurati fluidrachmam ;

Hydrargyrum cum Oleo sulphurato terere donec globuli non ampliùs conspiciantur; deinde paulatim adjice Ammoniacum liquefactum, et omnia misce.

EMPLASTRUM CERÆ.

℞ Ceræ flavæ,  
Sevi præparati, singulorum libras tres,  
Resinæ flavæ libram ;

Liquefac simul, et cola.

## EMPLASTRUM CUMINI.

℞ Cumini Seminum,  
Carui Seminum,  
Lauri Baccarum, singulorum uncias tres,  
Picis aridæ libras tres,  
Ceræ flavæ uncias tres ;

Pici et Ceræ simul liquefactis cætera adjice in pulverem trita, et misce.

## EMPLASTRUM GALBANI COMPOSITUM.

℞ Galbani Gummi-resinæ purificatæ uncias octo,  
Emplastri Plumbi libras tres,  
Terebinthinæ vulgaris drachmas decem,  
Abietis Resinæ contritæ uncias tres ;

Galbani Gummi-resinæ et Terebinthinæ simul liquefactis adjice primò Abietis Resinam, deinde Emplastrum Plumbi lento igne liquefactum, atque omnia misce.

## EMPLASTRUM HYDRARGYRI.

℞ Hydrargyri purificati uncias tres,

Olei sulphurati fluidrachmam,  
Emplastri Plumbi libram;

Hydrargyrum cum Oleo sulphurato tere,  
donec globuli non ampliùs conspiciantur;  
tum paulatim adjice Emplastrum Plumbi  
liquefactum, atque omnia misce.

#### EMPLASTRUM LYTTÆ.

℞ Lyttæ in pulverein subtilissimum tritæ  
libram,  
Emplastri Ceræ libram cum semisse,  
Adipis præparatæ libram;

Emplastro et Adipi simul liquefactis, et  
ab igne remotis, paulò antequàm concre-  
cant, Lyttam insperge, atque omnia misce.

#### EMPLASTRUM OPII.

℞ Opii duri contriti unciam dimidiam,  
Abietis Resinæ contritæ uncias tres,  
Emplastri Plumbi libram;

Emplastro liquefacto Abietis Resinam et  
Opium adjice, et misce.

## EMPLASTRUM PICIS COMPOSITUM.

℞ Picis aridæ libras duas,  
Abietis Resinæ libram,  
Resinæ flavæ,  
Ceræ flavæ, singulorum uncias quatuor,  
Myristicæ Olei expressi unciam;

Pici, Resinæ, et Ceræ simul liquefactis,  
primùm Abietis Resinam, dein Oleum My-  
risticæ adjice, et omnia misce.

## EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI.

℞ Plumbi Oxydi semivitrei in pulverem  
subtilissimum triti libras quinque,  
Olivæ Olei congium,  
Aquæ octarios duos;

Coque simul lento igne, assiduè movens,  
donec Oleum et Plumbi Oxydum in Em-  
la-tri cra-situdinem cōcant. Oportebit  
item paululum Aquæ ferventis adjicere,  
ea ferè omnis, quæ in principio adhi-  
ta est, ante finem coctionis fuerit ab-  
rupta.



## EMPLASTRUM RESINÆ.

℞ Resinæ flavæ libram dimidiam,  
Emplastri Plumbi libras tres ;

Emplastro Plumbi, lento igne liquefac  
Resinam contritam adjice, et misce.

## EMPLASTRUM SAPONIS.

℞ Saponis duri concisi libram dimidiam.  
Emplastri Plumbi libras tres ;

Emplastro liquefacto Saponem admisc  
tum ad idoneam crassitudinem decoque.

---

## CERATA.

## CERATUM SIMPLEX.

℞ Olivæ Olei fluiduncias quatuor,  
Ceræ flavæ uncias quatuor ;

Ceræ liquefactæ Oleum adjice, et misce

## CERATUM CALAMINÆ.

℞ Calaminæ præparatæ,  
Ceræ flavæ, singulorum libram dimi-  
diam,  
Olivæ Olei octarium;

Oleum cum Cerâ liquefactâ misce; tum  
ab igne remove, et, ubi primûm lentescant,  
Calaminam adjice, et assiduè move, donec  
refrignerint.

## CERATUM CETACEI.

℞ Cetacei unciam dimidiam,  
Ceræ albæ uncias duas,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias quatuor;

Cetaceo et Ceræ simul liquefactis Oleum  
adjice, et move, donec refrignerint.

## CERATUM LYTTÆ.

℞ Cerati Cetacei drachmas sex,  
Lyttæ in pulverem subtilissimum tritæ  
drachmam;

Cerato, igne emollito, Lyttam adjice, e-  
misce.

CERATUM PLUMBI SUPERACETATIS.

℞ Plumbi Superacetatis contritæ drachma  
duas,  
Ceræ albæ uncias duas,  
Olivæ Olei octarium dimidium ;

Ceram in Olei fluidunciis septem liqua-  
tum his adjice paulatim Plumbi Supera-  
cetatem, cum reliquo Oleo separatim  
contritam, et spathâ lignea move, donec  
coierint.

CERATUM PLUMBI COMPOSITUM.

℞ Lignoris Plumbi Subacetatis fluiduncia  
duas cum semisse,  
Ceræ flavæ uncias quatuor,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias novem,  
Camphoræ drachnam dimidiam ;

Ceram liquefactam cum Olei fluiduncii  
octo misce ; tum ab igne remove, et, ubi  
primùm lentescant, Liquorem Plumbi Sub

etatis paulatim adjice, et assiduè move  
athâ ligneâ, donec refrixerint. Denique  
in his Camphoram, in reliquo Oleo liqua-  
m, misce.

## CERATUM RESINÆ.

Resinæ flavæ,  
Ceræ flavæ, singulorum libram,  
Olivæ Olei octarium;

Resinam et Ceram lento igne simul lique-  
re; dein Oleum adjice, et Ceratum adhuc  
lens per linteum exprime.

## CERATUM SABINÆ.

Sabinæ Foliorum recentium contusorum  
libram,  
Ceræ flavæ libram dimidiam,  
Adipis præparatæ libras duas;

Adipi et Ceræ simul liquefactis Sabinæ  
alia incoque; tum per linteum exprime.

## CERATUM SAPONIS.

℞ Saponis duri uncias octo,  
Ceræ flavæ uncias decem,  
Plumbi Oxydi semivitrei contriti libram,  
Olivæ Olei octarium,  
Aceti congium;

Coque Acetum cum Plumbi Oxydo, lento igne, assiduè movens, donec in unum cœant; dein adjice Saponem, et iterùm simili modo coque, donec humor penitus consumptus fuerit; denique cum his Ceram, ex Oleo priùs liquefactam, misce.

---

## UNGUENTA.

## UNGUENTUM CETACEI.

℞ Cetacei drachmas sex,  
Ceræ albæ drachmas duas,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias tres;

Lento igne simul liquefacta assiduè move,  
donec refrixerint.

UNGUENTUM ELEMI COMPOSITUM.

Elemi libram,  
Terebinthinæ vulgaris uncias decem,  
Sevi præparati libras duas,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias duas;

Elemi cum Sevo simul liquefac; tum ab  
igne remove, et his Terebinthinam et Ole-  
um statim misce; deinde per linteum ex-  
ime.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI FORTIUS.

Hydrargyri purificati libras duas,  
Adipis præparatæ uncias viginti tres,  
Sevi præparati unciam;

Tere primùm Hydrargyrum cum Sevo et  
unguento Adipis, donec globuli non ampliùs  
aspiciantur; dein adjice Adipis quod reli-  
quum est, et misce.

## UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI MITIUS.

℞ Unguenti Hydrargyri fortioris libram,  
Adipis præparatæ libras duas;

Misce.

## UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS.

℞ Hydrargyri purificati unciam,  
Acidi nitrici fluidrachmas undecim,  
Adipis præparatæ uncias sex,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias quatuor;

Hydrargyrum in Acido primùm liqua;  
dein liquorem adhuc calentem cum Adipe  
et Oleo, simul liquefactis, misce.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-  
OXYDI.

℞ Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxydi unciam,  
Ceræ albæ uncias duas,  
Adipis præparatæ uncias sex;

Ceræ et Adipi simul liquefactis adjice

Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxydum in pulverem subtilissimum tritum, et misce.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI PRÆCIPITATI  
ALBI.

℞ Hydrargyri præcipitati albi drachmam,  
Adipis præparatæ unciam cum semisse;

Adipi, lento igne liquefactæ, adjice Hydrargyrum præcipitatum, et misce.

UNGUENTUM LYTTÆ.

℞ Lyttæ in pulverem subtilissimum contritæ uncias duas,  
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias octo,  
Cerati Resinæ uncias octo;

Aquam cum Lyttâ decoque ad dimidium, et cola: Liquori colato immisce Ceratum, dein vaporet ad idoneam crassitudinem.

UNGUENTUM PICIS LIQUIDÆ.

℞ Picis liquidæ,  
Sevi præparati, singulorum libram;



Liquefac simul, et per linteum exprime.

UNGUENTUM RESINÆ NIGRÆ.

℞ Resinæ nigræ,  
Ceræ flavæ,  
Resinæ flavæ, singulorum uncias novem,  
Olivæ Olei octarium;

Liquefac simul, et per linteum exprime.

UNGUENTUM SAMBUCI.

℞ Sambuci Florum,  
Adipis præparatæ, singulorum libras  
duas;

Adipi incoque Sambuci Flores, donec  
friabiles fiant; tum per linteum exprime.

UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati uncias tres,  
Adipis præparatæ libram dimidiam;

Misce.

UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS COMPOSITUM.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati libram dimidiam,  
Veratri Radicis contritæ uncias duas,  
Potassæ Nitratis drachmam,  
Saponis mollis libram dimidiam,  
Adipis præparatæ libram cum semisse;

Misce.

UNGUENTUM VERATRI.

℞ Veratri Radicis contritæ uncias duas,  
Adipis præparatæ uncias octo,  
Limonum Olei minima viginti;

Misce.

UNGUENTUM ZINCI.

℞ Zinci Oxydi unciam,  
Adipis præparatæ uncias sex;

Misce.

## LINIMENTA.

---

### LINIMENTUM ÆRUGINIS.

℞ Æruginis contritæ unciam,  
 Aceti fluiduncias septem,  
 Mellis despumati uncias quatuordecim.

Liqua Æruginem in Aceto, et per linteum cola; dein, instillato melle, ad idoneam consistentiam decoque.

### LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ FORTIUS.

℞ Liquoris Ammoniæ fluidunciam,  
 Olivæ Olei fluiduncias duas;

Agita simul, donec misceantur.

### LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ SUBCARBONATIS.

℞ Liquoris Ammoniæ Subcarbonatis fluidunciam,  
 Olivæ Olei fluiduncias tres;

Agita simul, donec misceantur.

## LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ.

℞ Camphoræ unciam diinidiam,  
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias duas;

Liqua Camphoram in Oleo.

## LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITUM.

℞ Camphoræ uncias duas,  
Liquoris Ammoniaæ fluiduncias sex,  
Spiritus Lavandulæ octarium;

Liquorem Ammoniaæ cum Spiritu misce;  
tum ex retortâ vitreâ, lento igne, distillet oc-  
tarius; denique in his liqua Camphoram.

## LINIMENTUM HYDRARGYRI.

℞ Unguenti Hydrargyri fortioris,  
Adipis præparatæ, singulorum uncias  
quatuor,  
Camphoræ unciam,  
Spiritus rectificati minima quindecim,  
Liquoris Ammoniaæ fluiduncias quatuor;

Camphoram primùm cum Spiritû tere, deinde cum Adipe et Unguento Hydrargyri; denique, instillato paulatim Liquore Ammoniaë, omnia misce.

#### LINIMENTUM SAPONIS COMPOSITUM.

℞ Saponis duri uncias tres,  
Camphoræ unciam,  
Spiritus Rosmarini octarium;

Liqua Camphoram in Spiritû; dein Saponem adjice, et macera balneo arenæ, donec liquetur.

#### LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ.

℞ Cerati Resinæ libram,  
Olei Terebinthinæ octarium dimidium;

Liquefacto Cerato Oleum Terebinthinæ adjice, et misce.

## CATAPLASMATA.

## CATAPLASMA FERMENTI.

℞ Farinæ libram,  
Cerevisiæ Fermenti octarium dimidium ;

Misce, et calorem lenem adhibe, donec  
intumere cœperint.

## CATAPLASMA SINAPIS.

℞ Sinapis Semen,  
Lini usitatissimi Semen, singulorum  
contritorum libram dimidiam,  
Aceti calidi quantum satis sit ;

Misce, ut fiat Cataplasmatidis crassitudo.



## TABULA

STENDENS, QU<sup>A</sup> RATIONE OPIUM, ET PRÆPARATA  
QUÆDAM EX ANTIMONIO, ARSENICO, ET HY-  
DRARGYRO, IN MEDICAMENTIS QUIBUSDAM  
COMPOSITIS CONTINENTUR.

---

CONFECTIO Opii in granis circiter sex  
et triginta continet Opii granum.

Hydrargyrum cum Cretâ in granis circiter  
tribus continet Hydrargyri granum.

Linimentum Hydrargyri in drachmis circiter  
sex continet Hydrargyri drachmam.

Liquor Antimonii tartarizati in fluidrachmis  
quatuor continet Antimonii tartarizati  
granum.

Liquor arsenicalis in fluidrachmis duabus  
continet Oxydi Arsenici granum.



Liquor Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis in fluidunciis duabus continet Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis granum.

Pilulæ Hydrargyri in granis tribus continent Hydrargyri granum.

Pilulæ Hydrargyri Submuriatis compositæ in granis circiter quatuor continent Hydrargyri Submuriatis granum.

Pilulæ Saponis cum Opio in granis quinque continent Opii granum.

Pulvis Cornu usti cum Opio in granis decem continet Opii granum.

Pulvis Cretæ compositus cum Opio in scrupulis duobus continet Opii granum.

Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ compositus in granis decem continet Opii granum.

Pulvis Kino compositus in scrupulo continet Opii granum.

Unguentum Hydrargyri fortius in drachmis duabus continet Hydrargyri drachmam.

Unguentum Hydrargyri mitius in drachmis sex continet Hydrargyri drachmam.



## INDEX

## NOMINUM NOVORUM,

OSTENDENS AD QUOD VETERIS PHARMACOPŒLÆ  
NOMEN QUODQUE PERTINET.

## NOMINA NOVA.

## NOMINA PRIORA.

## A.

Abietis Resina.	Thus.
Absinthium.	Absinthium vulgare.
Acaciæ Gummi.	Arabicum Gummi.
Acetosa.	Acetosa pratensis.
Acidum aceticum.	Acetum distillatum.
benzoicum.	Flores Benzöes.
nitricum.	Acidum nitrosum.
sulphuricum.	vitriolicum.
Aloës spicatæ Extractum.	Aloë socotorina, <i>Succus spissatus.</i>
vulgaris Extractum.	barbadensis, <i>Succus spissatus.</i>
Ammoniacæ Murias.	Sal Ammoniacus.
Subcarbonas.	Ammonia præpurata.
Anthemidis Flores.	Chamæmelum, <i>Flos simplex.</i>
Antimonii Sulphuretum.	Antimonium.
Sulphuretum præcipitatum.	Sulphur Antimonii præcipitatum.

Argenti Nitras.  
Armoraciæ Radix.

Argentum nitratum.  
Raphanus rusticanus,  
*Radix.*

## B.

Benzöinum.

Benzoë.

## C.

Calami Radix.

Calamus aromaticus,  
*Radix.*

Calamina.

Lapis Calaminaris.

Calumbæ Radix.

Colomba, *Radix.*

Cambogia.

Gambogia.

Canellæ Cortex.

Canella alba, *Cortex.*

Capsici Baccæ.

Piper indicum, *Cap-  
sula.*

Caryophylli.

Caryophyllus aroma-  
tica, *Pericarpium  
immaturum.*

Cassiæ Pulpa.

Cassia fistularis, *Fruc-  
tus.*

Castoreum.

Castoreum Rossicum.

Ceratum Plumbi com-  
positum.

Ceratum Lithargyri  
acetati compositum.

Resinæ.

Unguentum Resinæ  
flavæ.

Cetaceum.

Sperma Ceti.

Cinchonæ lancifoliæ  
Cortex.

Cinchonæ Cortex.

cordifoliæ

*Vulgò Cortex flavus.*

Cortex.

oblongifoliæ

*Vulgò Cortex ruber.*

Cortex.

Coccus.

Coccinella.

Confectio Aurantiorum.	Conserva Aurantii.
Cassiae.	Electuarium Cassiae.
Opii.	Confectio opiata.
Rosæ cani-	Conserva Cynosbati.
nae.	
Rosæ Galli-	Rosæ.
cæ.	
Scammonææ.	Electuarium Scammo-
	nii.
Sennæ.	Sennæ.
Conii Folia.	Cicuta, <i>herba</i> .
Copaiba.	Balsamum Copaiva.
Cupri Sulphas.	Vitriolum cæruleum.
Cuspariæ Cortex.	<i>Vulgò</i> Cortex Angus-
	turæ.
Cydoniæ Semina.	Cydonia malus, <i>Semen</i> .

## D.

Decoctum Cydoniæ.	Mucilago Seminis Cy-
	donii mali.
Malvæ com-	Decoctum pro Ene-
positum.	mate.
Papaveris.	pro Fomen-
	to.

## E.

Elaterii Poma.	Cucumis agrestis, <i>Fruc-</i>
	<i>tus recens</i> .
Emplastrum Cerae.	Emplastrum Cerae
	compositum.
Galbani	Lithargyri
compositum.	compositum.
Hydrar-	Lithargyri
gyri.	cum Hydrargyro.
Q 3	

Emplastrum Picis  
compositum.

Lyttæ.

Plumbi.

Resinæ.

Emplastrum Picis Bur-  
gundicæ composi-  
tum.

dis.

gyri.

Lithar-  
gyri cum Resinæ.

Canthari-

Lithar-

Lithar-

## F.

Ferri Sulphas.

Ferrum ammoniatum.

Fœniculi Semina.

Ferrum vitriolatum.

ammoniacale.

Fœniculum dulce,  
*Semen.*

## H.

Hellebori fœtidi Folia.

Hydrargyri Nitrico-  
oxydum.

Oxydum

rubrum.

Oxymurias.

Submurias.

Sulphure-  
tum rubrum.

Sulphure-  
tum nigrum.

Hydrargyrum præcipi-  
tatum album.

Helleboraster, *Folium.*

Hydrargyrum nitratus  
ruber.

calcina-  
tus.

muriatus.

Calomelas.

Hydrargyrum sulphura-  
tus ruber.

cum sul-

phure.

Calx Hydrargyri alba.

## J.

Jalapæ Radix.

Jalapium, *Radix.*

## L.

Linimentum Ammoniaë Subcarbonatis.	Linimentum Ammoniaë.
Æruginis.	Oxymel Æruginis.
Lini usitatissimi Semi-na.	Linum, <i>Semen</i> .
Liquor Aluminis compositus.	Aqua Aluminis composita.
Ammoniaë.	Ammoniaë puræ.
Ammoniaë Acetatis.	Ammoniaë acetatæ.
Antimonii tartarizati.	Vinum Antimonii tartarizati.
Calcis.	Aqua Calcis.
Cupri Ammoniati.	Cupri Ammoniati.
Plumbi Subacetatis.	Lithargyri acetati.
Plumbi Subacetatis dilutus.	Lithargyri acetati composita.
Potassæ.	Kali puri.
Lytta.	Cantharis.

## M.

Magnesia.	Magnesia usta.
Magnesiaë Carbonas.	alba.
Sulphas.	vitriolata.
Marrubium.	Marrubium album.
Mentha piperita.	Mentha piperitis.
viridis.	sativa.
Menyanthes.	Trifolium paludosum.
Mistura Amygdalarum.	Lac Amygdalæ.
Ammoniaci.	Ammoniaci.



Mistura Assafoetidæ.	Lac Asa foetidæ.
Camphoræ.	Mistura camphorata.
Cretæ.	cretacea.
Guaiaci.	Lac Guaiaci.
Moschi.	Mistura moschata.

## O.

Oleum Succini.	Oleum Succini rectificatum.
Oxymel simplex.	Mel acetatum.

## P.

Papaveris somniferi Capsulæ.	Papaver album, Capsula.
Pilulæ Saponis cum Opio.	Pilulæ Opii.
Scillæ compositæ.	Scillæ.
Pix arida.	Pix burgundica.
Plumbi Superacetas.	Cerussa acetata.
Subcarbonas.	Cerussa.
Oxydum semivitreum.	Lithargyrus.
Potassæ Acetas.	Kali acetatum.
Potassa cum Calce.	Calx cum Kali puro.
fusa.	Kali purum.
impura.	Cineres clavellati.
Potassæ Nitræ.	Nitrum.
Subcarbonas.	Kali præparatum.
Tartras.	tartarizatum.
Sulphas.	vitriolatum.
Sulphuretum.	sulphuratum.
Supertartras.	Tartari Crystalli.

Pruna Gallica.	Pruna.
Pterocarpi Lignum.	Santalum rubrum, <i>Lignum</i> .
Pulvis Aloës compositus.	Pulvis Aloës cum Guaiaco.
Cinnamomi compositus.	aromaticus.
Cornu usti cum Opio.	opiatum.

## R.

Rhamni Baccæ.	Spina cervina, <i>Bacca</i> .
Rhei Radix.	Rhabarbarum, <i>Radix</i> .
Rhœados Petala.	Papaver erraticum, <i>Flos</i> .
Rosæ caninæ Pulpa.	Cynosbatus, <i>Fructus</i> .
centifoliæ Petala.	Rosa damascena, <i>Petalum</i> .
Gallicæ Petala.	rubra, <i>Petalum</i> .

## S.

Saccharum.	Saccharum non purificatum.
Scammoneæ Gummi-resina.	Scammonium, <i>Gummi-resina</i> .
Senegæ Radix.	Seneca, <i>Radix</i> .
Serpentariæ Radix.	Serpentaria virginiana, <i>Radix</i> .
Sodæ Murias.	Sal muriaticus.
Subboras.	Borax.
Subcarbonas.	Natron præparatum.
Sulphas.	vitriolatum.
Soda impura.	Barilla.
tartarizata.	Natron tartarizatum.

Spartii Cacumina.	Genista, <i>Cacumen</i> .
Spiritus Camphoræ.	Spiritus camphoratus.
rectificatus.	vinosus rectifi-
	catus.
tenuior.	vinosus tenu-
	ior.
Sulphur lotum.	Flores Sulphuris loti.
sublimatum.	Sulphuris Flores.

## T.

Terebinthina canadensis.	Balsamum canadense.
Tinctura Camphoræ	Tinctura Opii cam-
composita.	phorata.
Ferri Muria-	Ferri muriati.
tis.	

## V.

Veratri Radix.	Helleborus albus, <i>Radix</i> .
Unguentum Cetacei.	Unguentum Spermatidis
	Ceti.
Picis liqui-	Picis.
dæ.	

## Z.

Zinci Oxydum.	Zincum calcinatum.
Sulphas.	vitriolatum.

## INDEX

## NOMINUM VETERUM,

TENDENS AD QUOD HUIUS VOLUMINIS NOMEN  
QUODQUE PERTINET.

---

## NOMINA PRIORA.

Absinthium vulgare.  
Acetosa pratensis.  
Acetum distillatum.  
Acidum nitrosum.  
          vitriolicum.  
Aloë barbadensis.

socotorina.

Ammonia præparata.

Antimonium.

Aqua Aluminis com-  
posita.

Ammonia acce-  
tata.

Ammonia puræ.

Calcis.

## NOMINA NOVA.

A.

Absinthium.

Acetosa.

Acidum aceticum.

nitricum.

sulphuricum.

Aloës vulgaris Extrac-  
tum.

spicata Extrac-  
tum.

Ammonia Subcarbo-  
nas.

Antimonii Sulphure-  
tum.

Liquor Aluminis com-  
positus.

Ammonia Ace-  
tatis.

Ammonia.

Calcis.

Aqua Cupri ammoni- ati.	Liquor Cupri ammoni- ati.
Lithargyri ace- tati.	Plumbi Subace- tatis.
Aqua Lithargyri ace- tati composita.	Plumbi Subace- tatis dilutus.
Kali puri.	Potassæ.
Arabicum Gummi.	Acaciæ Gummi.
Argentum nitratum.	Argenti Nitras.

## B.

Balsamum canadense.	Terebinthina canaden- sis.
Balsamum Copaiya.	Copaiba.
Barilla.	Soda impura.
Benzoë.	Benzoinum.
Borax.	Sodæ Subboras.

## C.

Calamus aromaticus, <i>Radix.</i>	Calami Radix.
Calomelas.	Hydrargyri Submurias.
Calx cum Kali puro.	Potassa cum Calce.
Calx Hydrargyri alba.	Hydrargyrum præcipi- tatum album.
Canella alba, <i>Cortex.</i>	Canellæ Cortex.
Cantharis.	Lytta.
Caryophyllus aroma- tica, <i>Pericarpium</i> <i>immaturum.</i>	Caryophylli.
Cassia fistularis, <i>Fruc- tus.</i>	Cassiæ Pulpa.
Castoreum Rossicum.	Castoreum.

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Ceratum Lithargyri<br>acetati compositum.             | Ceratum Plumbi com-<br>positum. |
| Cerussa.  | Plumbi Subcarbonas.             |
| Cerussa acetata.                                      | Superacetas.                    |
| Chamæmelum, <i>Flos</i><br><i>simplex</i> .           | Anthemidis Flores.              |
| Cicuta, <i>Herba</i> .                                | Conii Folia.                    |
| Cinchona, <i>Cortex</i> .                             | Cinchonæ lancifoliæ<br>Cortex.  |
| flavus.   | cordifoliæ<br>Cortex.           |
| ruber.  | oblongifoliæ<br>Cortex.         |
| Cineres clavellati.                                   | Potassa impura.                 |
| Coccinella.   | Coccus.                         |
| Colomba.  | Calumbæ Radix.                  |
| Confectio opiata.                                     | Confectio Opii.                 |
| Conserva Aurantii.                                    | Aurantiorum.                    |
| Cynosbati.  | Rosæ cani-<br>næ.               |
| Rosæ.   | Rosæ Gal-<br>licæ.              |
| Cortex Angusturæ.                                     | Cuspariæ Cortex.                |
| Cucumis agrestis, <i>Fruc-</i><br><i>tus recens</i> . | Elaterii Poma.                  |
| Cydonia Malus, <i>Semen</i> .                         | Cydoniæ Semina.                 |
| Cynosbatus, <i>Fructus</i> .                          | Rosæ caninæ Pulpa.              |

## D.

- |                            |                               |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Decoctum pro Ene-<br>mate. | Decoctum Malvæ<br>compositum. |
| Fo-<br>mento.              | Papaveris.                    |

## E.

Electuarium Cassiæ.	Confectio Cassiæ.
Scammonii.	Scammoneæ.
Sennæ.	Seninæ.
Emplastrum Cantharidis.	Emplastrum Lyttæ.
Ceræ compositum.	Ceræ.
Lithargyri.	Plumbi.
Lithargyri compositum.	Galbani compositum.
Lithargyri cum Hydrargyro.	Hydrargyri.
Lithargyri cum Resina.	Resinæ.
Picis Burgundicæ compositum.	Picis compositum.

## F.

Ferrum ammoniacale.	Ferrum ammoniatum.
vitriolatum.	Ferri Sulphas.
Flores Benzoës.	Acidum benzoicum.
Sulphuris loti.	Sulphur lotum.
Fœniculum dulce, Semen.	Fœniculi Semina.

## G.

Gambogia.	Cambogia.
Genista, <i>Cacumen</i> .	Spartii <i>Cacumina</i> .

## H.

Helleboraster, <i>Folium</i> .	Hellebori fœtidi <i>Folia</i> .
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Helleborus albus, <i>Ra-</i>	Veratri Radix.
<i>dix.</i>	
Hydrargyrus calcinatus.	Hydrargyri Oxydum
	rubrum.
cum sul-	Sulphure-
phure.	tum nigrum.
muriatus.	Oxymu-
	rias.
sulphura-	Sulphure-
tus ruber.	tum rubrum.
nitratus	Nitrico-
ruber.	oxydum.

## J.

Jalapium, <i>Radix.</i>	Jalapæ Radix.
-------------------------	---------------

## K.

Kali acetatum.	Potassæ Acetas.
præparatum.	Subcarbonas.
purum.	Potassa fusa.
sulphuratum.	Potassæ Sulphuretum.
tartarizatum.	Tartras.
vitriolatum.	Sulphas.

## L.

Lac Ammoniæ.	Mistura Ammoniæ.
Amygdalæ.	Amygdalarum.
Asafœtidæ.	Assafœtidæ.
Guaiaci.	Guaiaci.
Lapis calaminaris.	Calamina.
Linimentum Ammoniæ.	Linimentum Ammo-
	niæ Subcarbonatis.



Linum, *Semen*.Lini usitatissimi *Se-  
mina*.

Lithargyrus.

Plumbi Oxydum *se-  
mivitreum*.

## M.

Magnesia alba.  
vitriolata.  
usta.Magnesiæ Carbonas.  
Sulphas.

Marrubium album.

Magnesia.

Marrubium.

Mel acetatum.

Oxymel simplex.

Mentha piperitis.

Mentha Piperita.

sativa.

viridis.

Mistura camphorata.

Mistura Camphoræ.

cretacea.

Cretæ.

moschata.

Moschi.

Mucilago Seminis Cy-  
donii mali.

Decoctum Cydoniæ.

## N.

Natron præparatum.  
tartarizatum.  
vitriolatum.

Sodæ Subcarbonas.

Soda tartarizata.

Sodæ Sulphas.

Nitrum.

Potassæ Nitras.

## O.

Oleum Succini rectifi-  
catum.

Oleum Succini.

Oxymel Æruginis.

Linimentum Æruginis.

## P.

Papaver album, *Cap-  
sula*.Papaveris somniferi  
Capsulæ.

Papaver erraticum, <i>Flos.</i>	Rhœados Petala.
Pilulæ Opii.	Pilulæ Saponis cum Opio.
Scillæ.	Scillæ composi- tæ.
Pix burgundica.	Pix arida.
Pulvis Aloës cum Guai- aco.	Pulvis Aloës composi- tus.
aromaticus.	Cinnamomi compositus.
opiatum.	Cornu usti cum Opio.

## R.

Raphanus rusticanus, <i>Radix.</i>	Armoraciæ Radix.
Rhabarbarum, <i>Radix.</i>	Rhei Radix.
Rosa damascena, <i>Peta- lum.</i>	Rosæ centifoliæ Petala.
rubra, <i>Petalum.</i>	Gallicæ Petala.

## S.

Saccharum non purifi- catum.	Saccharum.
Sal Ammoniacus. muriaticus.	Ammoniac Murias. Sodæ Murias.
Santalum rubrum.	Pterocarpi Lignum.
Scammonium, <i>Gummi- resina.</i>	Scammoneæ Gummi- resina.
Seneca, <i>Radix.</i>	Senegæ Radix.
Serpentaria virginiana, <i>Radix.</i>	Serpentariæ Radix.

Sperma Ceti.	Cetaceum.
Spina cervina, <i>Bacca</i> .	Rhamni Baccæ.
Spiritus camphoratus.	Spiritus Camphoræ.
vinosus rectifi-	rectificatus.
catus.	
vinosus tenuior.	tenuior.
Sulphur Antimonii præ-	Antimonii Sulphure-
cipitatum.	tum præcipitatum.
Sulphuris Flores.	Sulphur sublimatum.

## T.

Tartari Crystalli.	Potassæ Supertartras.
Tinctura Opii campho-	Tinctura Camphoræ
rata.	composita.
Ferri muriati.	Ferri Muria-
	tis.
Thus.	Abietis Resina.
Trifolium paludosum,	Menyanthes.
<i>Herba</i> .	

## V.

Vinum Antimonii tar-	Liquor Antimonii tar-
tarizati.	tarizati.
Vitriolum cæruleum.	Cupri Sulphas.
Unguentum Picis.	Unguentum Picis li-
	quidæ.
Resinæ	Ceratum Resinæ flavæ.
flavæ.	
Spermatis	Unguentum Cetacci.
Ceti.	

## Z.

Zincum calcinatum.	Zinci Oxydum.
vitriolatum.	Sulphas.

## INDEX

## MEDICAMENTORUM.

## A.

	PAG.
ACETUM Colchici . . .	123
Scillæ . . .	123
Acidum aceticum . . .	25
benzoicum . . .	25
citricum . . .	26
muriaticum . . .	27
nitricum . . .	28
nitricum dilutum . . .	29
sulphuricum dilutum . . .	29
Adeps præparata . . .	146
Æther rectificatus . . .	119
sulphuricus . . .	118
Alcohol . . .	97
Alumen exsiccatum . . .	38
Ammoniaë Subcarbonas . . .	29
Antimonii Oxydum . . .	42
Sulphuretum præcipitatum . . .	42
Antimonium tartarizatum . . .	43
Aqua Anethi . . .	66
Carui . . .	67
Cinnamomi . . .	67
distillata . . .	66
Fœniculi . . .	67

	PAG.
Aqua Menthæ Piperitæ . . . . .	68
Menthæ viridis . . . . .	68
Pimentæ . . . . .	68
Pulegii . . . . .	69
Rosæ . . . . .	69
Argenti Nitras . . . . .	45
Arsenici Oxydum sublimatum . . . . .	45
C.	
Calamina præparata . . . . .	57
Calcis Murias . . . . .	38
Calx . . . . .	39
Cataplasma Fermenti . . . . .	165
Sinapis . . . . .	165
Ceratum Calaminæ . . . . .	153
Cetacei . . . . .	153
Lytæ . . . . .	153
Plumbi Superacetatis . . . . .	154
Plumbi compositum . . . . .	154
Resinæ . . . . .	155
Sabinæ . . . . .	155
Saponis . . . . .	156
simplex . . . . .	152
Confectio Amygdalarum . . . . .	133
aromatica . . . . .	133
Aurantiorum . . . . .	134
Cassiæ . . . . .	134
Opii . . . . .	134
Rosæ caninæ . . . . .	135
Rosæ Gallicæ . . . . .	135
Rutæ . . . . .	136
Scammoneæ . . . . .	136
Sennæ . . . . .	137

# INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

189

PAG.

Cornu ustum . . . . .	146
Creta præparata . . . . .	39
Cuprum ammoniatum . . . . .	46

## D.

Decoctum Aloës compositum . . . . .	77
Cinchonæ . . . . .	78
Cydoniæ . . . . .	78
Dulcamaræ . . . . .	78
Hordei . . . . .	79
Hordei compositum . . . . .	79
Lichenis . . . . .	80
Malvæ compositum . . . . .	80
Papaveris . . . . .	80
Quercûs . . . . .	81
Sarsaparillæ . . . . .	81
Sarsaparillæ compositum . . . . .	81
Senegæ . . . . .	82
Veratri . . . . .	82
Ulmi . . . . .	82

## E.

Emplastrum Ammoniaci . . . . .	147
Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro . . . . .	148
Ceræ . . . . .	148
Cumini . . . . .	149
Galbani compositum . . . . .	149
Hydrargyri . . . . .	149
Lyttæ . . . . .	150
Opii . . . . .	150
Picis compositum . . . . .	151
Plumbi . . . . .	151
Resinæ . . . . .	152
Saponis . . . . .	152

Extractum Aconiti . . . . .	83
Aloës purificatum . . . . .	84
Anthemidis . . . . .	84
Belladonnæ . . . . .	84
Cinchonæ . . . . .	85
Cinchonæ resinosum . . . . .	85
Colocynthis . . . . .	86
Colocynthis compositum . . . . .	86
Conii . . . . .	87
Elaterii . . . . .	87
Gentianæ . . . . .	88
Glycyrrhizæ . . . . .	88
Hæmatoxyli . . . . .	88
Humuli . . . . .	89
Hyoscyami . . . . .	89
Jalapæ . . . . .	89
Opii . . . . .	90
Papaveris . . . . .	91
Rhei . . . . .	91
Sarsaparillæ . . . . .	92
Taraxaci . . . . .	92

## F.

Ferri Subcarbonas . . . . .	47
Sulphas . . . . .	48
Ferrum ammoniatum . . . . .	47
tartarizatum . . . . .	48

## G.

Gummi-resinæ . . . . .	62
------------------------	----

## H.

Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxydum . . . . .	51
-------------------------------------	----

# INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

191

PAG.

drargyri Oxydum cinereum . . .	51
Oxydum rubrum . . .	52
Oxymurias . . .	52
Submurias . . .	52
Sulphuretum nigrum . . .	53
Sulphuretum rubrum . . .	53
drargyrum cum Creta . . .	54
præcipitatum album . . .	54
purificatum . . .	55

## I.

usum Anthemidis . . .	69
Armoraciæ compositum . . .	70
Aurantii compositum . . .	70
Calumbæ . . .	71
Caryophyllorum . . .	71
Cascarillæ . . .	71
Catechu compositum . . .	72
Cinchonæ . . .	72
Cuspariæ . . .	72
Digitalis . . .	73
Gentianæ compositum . . .	73
Lini . . .	74
Quassiæ . . .	74
Rhei . . .	74
Rosæ . . .	75
Sennæ . . .	75
Simaroubæ . . .	75
Tabaci . . .	76

## L.

imentum Æruginis . . .	162
Ammoniz fortius . . .	162



	PAG.
Linimentum Ammoniaë Subcarbonatis . . . . .	162
Camphoræ . . . . .	163
Camphoræ compositum . . . . .	163
Hydrargyri . . . . .	163
Saponis compositum . . . . .	164
Terebinthinæ . . . . .	164
Liquor Aluminis compositus . . . . .	40
Ammoniaë . . . . .	30
Ammoniaë Acetatis . . . . .	30
Ammoniaë Subcarbonatis . . . . .	31
Antimonii tartarizati . . . . .	44
Arsenicalis . . . . .	46
Calcis . . . . .	40
Calcis Muriatis . . . . .	41
Cupri ammoniati . . . . .	47
Ferri alkalini . . . . .	49
Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis . . . . .	55
Plumbi Subacetatis . . . . .	55
Plumbi Subacetatis dilutus . . . . .	56
Potassæ . . . . .	31
Potassæ Subcarbonatis . . . . .	32

## M.

Magnesia . . . . .	41
Magnesiaë Carbonas . . . . .	41
Mel Boracis . . . . .	124
despumatum . . . . .	124
Rosæ . . . . .	125
Mistura Ammoniaci . . . . .	93
Amygdalarum . . . . .	93
Assafoetidaë . . . . .	93
Camphoræ . . . . .	94
Cornu usti . . . . .	94

# INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

193

PAG.

Mistura Cretæ . . . . .	94
Ferri composita . . . . .	95
Guaiaci . . . . .	96
Moschi . . . . .	96
Mucilago Acaciæ . . . . .	76
Amyli . . . . .	77

## O.

Oleum Æthereum . . . . .	119
Amygdalarum . . . . .	63
Anisi . . . . .	64
Anthemidis . . . . .	64
Carui . . . . .	64
Juniperi . . . . .	64
Lavandulæ . . . . .	64
Lini . . . . .	63
Menthæ piperitæ . . . . .	64
Menthæ viridis . . . . .	64
Origani . . . . .	64
Pimentæ . . . . .	64
Pulegii . . . . .	64
Ricini . . . . .	64
Rosmarini . . . . .	64
Succini . . . . .	65
sulphuratum . . . . .	58
Terebinthinæ rectificatum . . . . .	65
Oxymel simplex . . . . .	125
Scillæ . . . . .	125

## P.

Pilulæ Aloës compositæ . . . . .	142
Aloës cum Myrrha . . . . .	142
Cambogiæ compositæ . . . . .	143

	PAG.
Pilulæ Ferri compositæ . . .	143
Galbani compositæ . . .	144
Hydrargyri . . .	144
Hydrargyri Submuriatis compositæ	145
Saponis cum Opio . . .	145
Scillæ compositæ . . .	145
Plumbi Superacetas . . .	56
Potassa fusa . . .	32
cum Calce . . .	32
Potassæ Acetas . . .	33
Carbonas . . .	33
Subcarbonas . . .	34
Sulphas . . .	35
Sulphuretum . . .	58
Supersulphas . . .	35
Tartaras . . .	35
Pulvis Aloës compositus . . .	138
Antimonialis . . .	44
Cinnamomi compositus . . .	138
Contrajervæ compositus . . .	139
Cornu-usti cum Opio . . .	139
Cretæ compositus . . .	139
Cretæ compositus cum Opio . . .	140
Ipecacuanhæ compositus . . .	140
Kino compositus . . .	140
Scammonæ compositus . . .	141
Sennæ compositus . . .	141
Tragacanthæ compositus . . .	141
S.	
Sevum præparatum . . .	147
Soda tartarizata . . .	36
Sodæ Carbonas . . .	36

# INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

195

PAG.

Soda	Subcarbonas	.	.	.	.	37
	Subcarbonas exsiccata	.	.	.	.	37
	Sulphas	.	.	.	.	38
Spiritus	Ætheris aromaticus	.	.	.	.	120
	Ætheris nitrici	.	.	.	.	120
	Ætheris sulphurici	.	.	.	.	121
	Ætheris sulphurici compositus	.	.	.	.	121
	Ammoniæ	.	.	.	.	97
	Ammoniæ aromaticus	.	.	.	.	98
	Ammoniæ foetidus	.	.	.	.	98
	Ammoniæ succinatus	.	.	.	.	99
	Anisi	.	.	.	.	99
	Armoraciæ compositus	.	.	.	.	99
	Camphoræ	.	.	.	.	100
	Carui	.	.	.	.	100
	Cinnamomi	.	.	.	.	101
	Juniperi compositus	.	.	.	.	101
	Lavandulæ	.	.	.	.	101
	Lavandulæ compositus	.	.	.	.	102
	Menthæ Piperitæ	.	.	.	.	102
	Menthæ viridis	.	.	.	.	103
	Myristicæ	.	.	.	.	103
	Pimentæ	.	.	.	.	104
	Pulegii	.	.	.	.	104
	Rosmarini	.	.	.	.	105
Spongia	usta	.	.	.	.	147
Sulphur	lotum	.	.	.	.	59
	præcipitatum	.	.	.	.	59
Syrupus	Althææ	.	.	.	.	126
	Aurantiorum	.	.	.	.	126
	Croci	.	.	.	.	127
	Limonum	.	.	.	.	127
	Mori	.	.	.	.	128

	PAG.
Syrupus Papaveris . . . . .	128
Rhamni . . . . .	129
Rhœados . . . . .	129
Rosæ . . . . .	130
Sennæ . . . . .	130
simplex . . . . .	131
tolutanus . . . . .	131
Zingiberis . . . . .	132

## T.

Testæ præparatæ . . . . .	147
Tinctura Aloës . . . . .	105
Aloës composita . . . . .	106
Assafoetidæ . . . . .	106
Aurantii . . . . .	106
Benzöini composita . . . . .	107
Calumbæ . . . . .	107
Camphoræ composita . . . . .	107
Capsici . . . . .	108
Cardamomi . . . . .	108
Cardamomi composita . . . . .	108
Cascarillæ . . . . .	109
Castorei . . . . .	109
Catechu . . . . .	109
Cinchonæ . . . . .	110
Cinchonæ ammoniata . . . . .	110
Cinchonæ composita . . . . .	110
Cinnamomi . . . . .	111
Cinnamomi composita . . . . .	111
Digitalis . . . . .	112
Ferri ammoniati . . . . .	50
Ferri Muriatis . . . . .	50
Gentianæ composita . . . . .	112

# INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

197

PAG.

unctura	Guaiaci . . . . .	112
	Guaiaci ammoniata . . . . .	113
	Hellebori nigri . . . . .	113
	Humuli . . . . .	113
	Hyoscyami . . . . .	114
	Jalapæ . . . . .	114
	Kino . . . . .	114
	Lyttæ . . . . .	114
	Myrrhæ . . . . .	115
	Opii . . . . .	115
	Rhei . . . . .	115
	Rhei composita . . . . .	116
	Scillæ . . . . .	116
	Sennæ . . . . .	116
	Serpentariæ . . . . .	117
	Valerianæ . . . . .	117
	Valerianæ ammoniata . . . . .	117
	Zingiberis . . . . .	118

## V.

getabilia . . . . .	60
getabilium Præparatio . . . . .	61
um Aloës . . . . .	121
Ferri . . . . .	50
Ipecacuanhæ . . . . .	122
Opii . . . . .	122
Veratri . . . . .	123
guentum Cetacei . . . . .	156
Elemi compositum . . . . .	157
Hydrargyri fortius . . . . .	157
Hydrargyri mitius . . . . .	158
Hydrargyri Nitratis . . . . .	158
Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxydi . . . . .	158

	PAG.
Unguentum Hydrargyri præcipitati albi	159
Lyttæ	159
Picis liquidæ	159
Resinæ nigræ	160
Sambuci	160
Sulphuris	160
Sulphuris compositum	161
Veratri	161
Zinci	161

## Z.

Zinci Oxydum	57
Sulphas	57

FINIS.





